OPEN SYSTEMS® Accounting Software

Payroll
User's Manual

© 1998 Open Systems Holdings Corp. All rights reserved.

No part of this manual may be reproduced by any means without the written permission of Open Systems Holdings Corp.

OPEN SYSTEMS is a registered trademark and OSAS, Resource Manager, Resource Manager for Windows, and Report Writer are trademarks of Open Systems Holdings Corp. BB^{X} is a trademark and PRO/5 and Visual PRO/5 are registered tradmarks of BASIS International Ltd. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Microsoft, Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT, and MS-DOS are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe and Acrobat are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. TrueType is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Open Systems Accounting Software for UNIX uses PKUNZIP utilities from Ascent Solutions, Inc., 9009 Springboro Pike, Miamisburg, OH 45342. Phone: (937) 847-2374 Internet: www.asizip.com

Printed in U.S.A. This manual is recyclable.

September 1998

Document Number 2210.PA600

This document has been prepared to conform to the current release version of OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting Software. Because of our extensive development efforts and our desire to further improve and enhance the software, inconsistencies may exist between the software and the documentation in some instances. Call your customer support representative if you encounter an inconsistency.

Open Systems Holding Corp.
1157 Valley Park Drive
Suite 105
Shakopee, Minnesota 55379

General Telephone	(612) 403-5700
General Fax	(612) 496-2495
Support Telephone	(800) 582-5000
Support Fax	(612) 403-5870
Internet Address	www.osas.com

Contents

Introduction

General lnformation	1-3
The Payroll System	1-5
Conventions	1-17
Text Menu	1-21
Graphical-Style Menus	1-25
Favorites Menu	1-35
Function Commands	1-39
Reports	1-47

Installation & Conversion

Installation	2-3
Conversion	2-5

Setup

Setup Considerations	3-3
Setup Checklist	3-7
Setup Functions	3-9

Employee Inquiry

General Information	4-3
Salary Information	4-5
Tax Information	4-7
Personnel Information	4-11
Employee History	4-13

Daily Work

Payroll Transactions	5-3
Time Ticket Journal	5-17

Miscellaneous Deductions Journal 5-19
Copy Recurring Entries 5-21
Post Transactions 5-25

Payday Work

Calculate Checks 6-3
Manual Checks 6-9
Edit Register 6-21
Accrual Adjustments 6-25
Vacation and Sick Leave Report 6-27
Print Checks 6-29
Void Checks 6-33
Check Register 6-37
Paycheck Received Report 6-41
Withholding Report 6-45
Employer's Tax Report 6-49
Employer's Liability Report 6-53
Pay Period Deduction Report 6-57
Employer Department Expense Report 6-61
Post Checks 6-63

Payroll Reports

Earnings and Deductions Report 7-3
Sick Leave and Vacation Report 7-7
Transaction History Report 7-11
Check History Register 7-15
Detail Leave Report 7-19
Profit Sharing Census 7-23

Personnel Reports

Salary Review Report 8-3
Employee Birthday Report 8-7
Employment Anniversary Report 8-11
Personnel Roster 8-15
Education Report 8-19

Key Date Report 8-23

Periodic Processing

Department Report 9-3
Post Expense to GL 9-7
Monthly Withholding Report 9-11
Quarterly Employer's Tax Report 9-15
Quarterly Withholding Report 9-19
Quarterly State Unemployment Report 9-23
941 Worksheet 9-27
W-2 Forms 9-31
Roll Up Leave Balances 9-45
Purge Recurring Entries 9-49
Periodic Maintenance 9-51
Close Last Year 9-55

Codes Maintenance

Labor Classes 10-3
Tax Authority Setup 10-5
Earning Codes 10-9
Earning Types 10-13
Deductions 10-17
Withholdings 10-25

File Maintenance

Employees 11-3
Employee History 11-25
Leave Adjustments 11-49
Departments 11-51
Payroll Information 11-57
Recurring Entries 11-63
Tables 11-73
Tax Tables 11-89
Formula Maintenance 11-91

Master File Lists

Employee Detail List	12-3
Employee Labels	12-7
Labor Classes List	12-11
Earning Codes List	12-13
Deductions List	12-15
Withholdings List	12-17
Tax Authorities List	12-21
Formulas List	12-25
Payroll Information List	12-29
Recurring Time Ticket List	12-31
Recurring Deductions List	12-35
Tables List	12-39

References

System Messages	A-1
Common Questions	B-1
About Formulas	C-1
Glossary	D-1

Index

Introduction 1

General lnformation	1-3
The Payroll System	1-5
Conventions	1-17
Text Menu	1-21
Graphical-Style Menus	1-25
Favorites Menu	1-35
Function Commands	1-39
Reports	1-47

General Information

The OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting Software (OSAS™) product line consists of several accounting applications. Each application addresses a different phase of your financial operations; together, they form a powerful accounting solution to your daily and periodic accounting needs.

Customer Support

Open Systems has a strong commitment to customer service and product quality. If you have difficulty in using Open Systems products, consult the user's manual and other OSAS reference materials. If you need more information, consult a customer support representative.

The Structure of OSAS

Resource Manager

The Resource Manager application is the foundation or shell of OSAS; it provides the operating environment that holds the other applications. To use OSAS, you must run Resource Manager through an operating system based on Microsoft® Windows95™, Windows 98®, Windows NT®, UNIX®, or Novell® NetWare®. OSAS operates on LAN systems, across a web server using the OSAS Web program, and within a single computer. After you install Resource Manager, you can use it to install other applications, modify how each application works, and specify how the overall system operates.

Base applications

Base applications are designed and produced with the largest possible number of industries in mind. They are most effective when you interface them with each other. Base applications are usually named after common accounting operations. Examples are Payroll, Inventory, Accounts Payable, Purchase Order, Accounts Receivable, Sales Order, and General Ledger.

The Payroll System

Use the Payroll system to automatically figure employee wages; federal, state, and local withholdings; and deductions. The Payroll system also tracks bonus pay and sick and vacation time and accumulates information for tax reporting. Finally, use the Payroll system to produce paychecks, reports, and employee W-2 forms.

Menu Structure

The Payroll menu structure is similar to the structure of other OSAS applications: functions appear roughly in order of use.

Codes maintenance

Use the functions on the Codes Maintenance menu to set up such codes for your payroll system as earning codes, deductions, and withholdings.

File maintenance

Use the functions on the File Maintenance menu to set up and maintain information about your employees. For example, use the Employees function to establish and update information about your employees.

Employee inquiry

Use the Employee Inquiry functions to view (not change) information about employees. If you are running OSAS through a multiuser network, several people can look up the same information at the same time.

Daily work

Once you establish the employee records through the File Maintenance and Codes Maintenance functions, you can use the Daily Work functions to enter transactions for your employees. The kind of entries you make depends on how your employees are paid—whether the employee is paid by the hour or piece or whether the employee is salaried. You might not use the Daily Work functions every day; if your employees are paid monthly, for example, you might enter transaction information only once a month.

After you enter transactions, you can edit and review them. Then post the transactions so that you can produce paychecks.

Payday work

Use the Payday Work functions to calculate and/or enter, produce, and post checks. The system can automatically calculate an employee's pay (for example, if the employee is salaried), or you can manually enter checks (for example, if the employee is paid according to how many pieces he or she produced).

You can also void checks, adjust accruals, and produce several reports.

Reports

Payroll offers two categories of reports: Payroll Reports and Personnel Reports. Both types summarize information from files. The Payroll Reports show information primarily from the history files. The Personnel Reports show information from the employee files.

Use the Reports functions as often as necessary to produce summarized information about transactions, tax information, employees' statuses, and salary history.

Periodic processing

After doing daily work and producing reports, you can use the Periodic Processing functions to produce monthly, quarterly, and annual reports for federal, state, and local tax authorities. You can also produce a worksheet that helps you fill out the 941 form, and you can produce employee W-2s. Finally, you can close last year's files in preparation for the new year.

Master file lists

Information that you enter in the File Maintenance functions is kept in major files. Use the Master File Lists functions to produce the contents of the files: details about employees, withholdings and deductions, and payroll formulas.

File Information

The information you enter in Payroll functions is stored in files. Each file falls into one of four categories: employee files, attribute files, temporary files, and history files. (OSAS does not make a distinction between categories of files. The files are described in terms of categories to give you a better of idea of how each fits in.)

Employee files

The employee files serve as permanent sources of information: data stays in the files until you remove it.

The PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) file holds the following information, which you enter through the Employees function:

- employee ID, name, social security number, address, and phone number
- equal employment opportunity code, vacation and sick accrual codes, and earning code
- department, group code, labor class, and payment type (hourly or salaried)
- salary and/or hourly pay rate
- pay periods per year
- job title
- accrued and taken sick and vacation time

The PAEPxxx (Employee Personnel) file holds the following additional employee information, which you enter through the Employees function:

- educational history
- pay change and bonus information
- ten user-defined dates
- comments

The PAESxxx (Employee Federal/State/Local Withholdings) file stores the federal, state and local withholding codes that an employee is set up to have money withheld for. A code is set up for each state or locality the employee works in.

Attribute files

The attribute files hold data that you can assign to each employee. These attributes often carry their own function names. These files serve as permanent sources of information: data stays in these files until you remove it.

The PACO (Payroll Codes) file stores information about federal, state, and local tax districts, which you enter through the Tax Authority Setup function. Each state or local code record contains the withholding code, tax table ID, and tax formula for the tax district. The file stores both employee- and employer-side withholding information.

The PADExxx (Employee Deductions) file stores information for each payroll deduction, which you enter through the Deductions function. Each deduction has a description and a general ledger account number; whether or not the deduction is deferred compensation, employer-paid, and calculated on gross or net pay is indicated. The PADExxx file also stores the employer liability account number for employer-paid withholdings and the override factors for deductions.

The PADDxxx (Company Deductions) file stores the payroll deduction codes and information relating to these codes, which you enter through the Deductions function.

The PADPxxx (Department) file stores general information for each department you set up: each earning code for the department, the employer-paid withholding and deduction, and pieces totals and total hours for the department. You enter this information through the Departments function.

The PADXxxx (Deduction Exclusion) file stores exclusions of earning codes from payroll deductions, which you enter through the Deductions function.

The PAECxxx (Earning Codes) file stores information that you use when entering time tickets or manual checks. Each earning code includes the following information, which you enter through the Earning Codes function:

- description
- whether or not the earning code is included in net pay and fixed withholding
- the earning type
- the general ledger account number
- the multiplier and add-to-base factor

The PAETxxx (Earnings Types) file stores earning codes information, which you enter through the Earning Types function. (Each earning code must be assigned an earning type.).

The PAEXxxx (Employee Exclusion) file stores withholding code exclusion records for employees and the override factors for each withholding code, which you enter through the Employees function.

The PAFMHDR (Formula Definitions) file stores the individual formula lines needed to process a function. Set up these formulas through the Formula Maintenance function.

The PAFMLIN (Formula Line Detail) file stores separate lines of a complete formula.

The PAINxxx (Payroll Information) file stores a variety of general information, which you enter through the Payroll Information function:

- records for state unemployment report
- company address

- bank account ID
- degree codes and descriptions

The PALCxxx (Labor Class) file stores the labor classes and their descriptions, which you enter through the Labor Classes function.

The PARExxx (Recurring Entries) file stores information about recurring time tickets, which you enter through the Recurring Entries function.

The PAWIxxx (Withholdings) file stores payroll information for federal, state, and local withholdings, which you enter through the Withholdings function. Each withholding has a description, a general ledger account number, a tax ID, and a fixed percentage (if appropriate); whether or not the withholding is employer-paid and the weeks worked limit are indicated. If the withholding is an employer-paid withholding, this file also holds the employer liability account.

The PAWXxxx (Withholding Exclusion) file stores the exclusions of deductions and earning codes from payroll withholding, which you enter through the Withholdings function.

Temporary files

The temporary files store information created from an action you perform and send that information to a different file—usually a history file—when you post.

The PACDxxx (Checks Deductions) file stores the deductions taken for each employee paycheck.

The PACExxx (Checks Earning) file stores the earning codes for each employee paycheck.

The PACHxxx (Checks) file stores the latest batch of unposted checks that have been prepared for employees.

The PATPxxx (Transactions Post) file stores records that were posted after transactions were entered. Records are stored for each earning code, deduction code, and pieces (if you pay employees piece rates). Earnings can be split between paychecks if a sequence number is assigned to each transaction. The Calculate Checks function creates checks based on the information stored in this file. When you post checks, this file is cleared.

The PATRxxx (Transactions) file stores the detailed records of time tickets and miscellaneous payroll entries you make through the Payroll Transactions function. You can view the contents of the file by producing the Time Ticket Journal and the Miscellaneous Deductions Journal. The file is cleared when you post transactions.

The PACWxxx (Checks Withholdings) file stores the withholdings for each employee paycheck.

History files

The history files get information as a result of a post.

The PAEDxxx (Employee Deduction History) file stores month-to-date, quarter-to-date, and year-to date information about each employee's payroll deductions.

The PAEExxx (Employee Earnings History) file stores each employee's month-to-date, quarter-to-date, year-to-date earnings and hours worked—both gross and net pay amounts.

The PAEMxxx (Employee Miscellaneous History) file stores miscellaneous historical information for each employee: weeks worked, allocated tips, cost of GTLI, DCB, 457 and non-457 plans for each month, advance EIC payments, uncollected Medicare, and other information.

The PAEWxxx (Employee Withholding History) file stores month-to-date, quarter-to-date, and year-to date information about each employee's payroll withholdings.

The PAHCxxx (Check History) file stores general information (employee ID, department, check number) for each check you disburse for payroll expenses. Check records are deleted through the Periodic Maintenance function.

The PAHDxxx (Check Deductions History) file stores a record of the deductions taken from each check you disburse for payroll expenses. Check records (and the deductions associated with them) are deleted through the Periodic Maintenance function.

The PAHExxx (Check Earnings History) file stores a record of the earnings associated with each check you disburse for payroll expenses. Check records (and the earnings associated with them) are deleted through the Periodic Maintenance function.

The PAHWxxx (Check Withholdings History) file stores a record of the withholdings associated with each check you disburse for payroll expenses. Check records (and the withholdings associated with them) are deleted through the Periodic Maintenance function.

The PATHxxx (Transaction History) file stores the time tickets and miscellaneous payroll entries you make through the Payroll Transactions function. Transaction history is deleted through the Periodic Maintenance function.

The PAHVxxx (Leave Adjustment History) file stores the positive and negative adjustments you make to an employee's sick and vacation pay.

File Interaction

Daily, payday, and periodic work

Once your Payroll system is set up, nearly all the new data in the system comes through the PATRxxx file. This file stores the detailed records of each transaction entry. To view the contents of the file, produce the Time Ticket Journal and the Miscellaneous Deductions Journal.

Periodically you post detailed information from the PATRxxx file to the PATHxxx, PATPxxx, and PADPxxx files. After the information is posted, the system prints the totals for the earning codes; the grand totals of all hours and wages; the totals for deductions and one-time contributions; and the grand totals of all deductions.

How often you post this information is up to you, but you must post it before you can calculate payroll checks. After the information is posted, the data from the PATRxxx file is deleted to make room for the next series of entries.

Here is a closer look at the relationship between the PATRxxx file and other files in the Payroll system.

Posting payroll transactions

When you post payroll transactions, you can save the details of each transaction in the PATHxxx file. It keeps a record of all transactions so that you can analyze your payroll expenses. Posting payroll transactions also updates the PATPxxx file.

When you post payroll transactions, summary information is transferred to the PADPxxx, PATHxxx, and PATPxxx files. They store such information as the number of hours worked and pieces produced (if appropriate); hourly and premium wages; and vacation, sick leave, or other out-of-the-ordinary payroll transactions.

The information in the PADPxxx file is used when you print the Department Report and when you post labor expense to General Ledger. The information in the PATHxxx file is used when you print the Transaction History Report.

The information from the PAHDxxx, PAEDxxx, PAEExxx, PAEMxxx, PAEWxxx, PAHCxxx, PAHExxx, PAHWxxx, PATHxxx, PAEGxxx, and PAESxxx files is used to produce, for example,

- payroll checks
- the Quarterly Employer’s Tax Report
- the Quarterly Withholding Report
- the Sick Leave and Vacation Report
- the Employee Detail List
- W-2 forms and magnetic media
- the Check History Register

Calculating checks

With the Payroll system you can calculate checks for 1, 2, 4, 12, 21, 24, 26, or 52 pay periods a year.

To calculate checks for hourly employees, the system uses the accumulated totals of the summary information posted from the PATRxxx file to the PATPxxx file since the last time you calculated checks. For salaried employees, the system reads the amount stored in the PAEGxxx file. For both, it reads the deduction and withholding information in the PADExxx, PAEMxxx, PAEWxxx, and PAESxxx files to calculate appropriate deductions, withholdings, and net pay, protecting against exceeding withholding limits or declining balance deductions. Check records are then stored in the PACDxxx, PACExxx, PACHxxx, and PACWxxx files.

If an employee is set up to receive more than one paycheck (for example, if the employee worked in different departments or is receiving a bonus), the system automatically calculates multiple checks for the employee. If you void one of the multiple checks, the system does not recalculate the remaining checks.

If you have produced manual checks, you can use the Manual Checks function to recalculate them.

Information from the PACDxxx, PACExxx, PACHxxx, and PACWxxx files is used to produce

- the Edit Register
- payroll checks
- the Check Register
- the Withholding Report
- the Employer's Tax Report

After you print the paychecks and the related reports, post the check detail to the PAHCxxx, PAHDxxx, PAHExxx, and PAHWxxx files. These files store the detail of the paychecks so that you can review checks when you need to investigate salary, deduction, or tax withholding questions. Information in these files appears in the Check History Register.

Posting checks transfers summary information to the PAEGxxx, PAEDxxx, PAEExxx, PAEMxxx, and PAEWxxx files. This information includes such things as the number of hours recorded for each employee and the type and amounts of pay each should receive for them. Specifically, it includes earning code entries from checks, tips, pieces completed, vacation and sick leave hours and pay, and deductions and withholdings from pay.

Year-end maintenance

At the end of each calendar year, do year-end maintenance to prepare your files for next year's entries. This procedure accomplishes the following things:

- clears out the quarter-to-date and year-to-date balances in the PADPxxx file
- removes history from the PATHxxx and PAHCxxx files previous to the date you specify (optional)
- clears out month-to-date and year-to-date balances and removes records of terminated employees from the PAEDxxx, PAEWxxx, PAEPxxx, PAEGxxx, PAEExxx, PAEMxxx, and PAEWxxx files
- creates last-year files

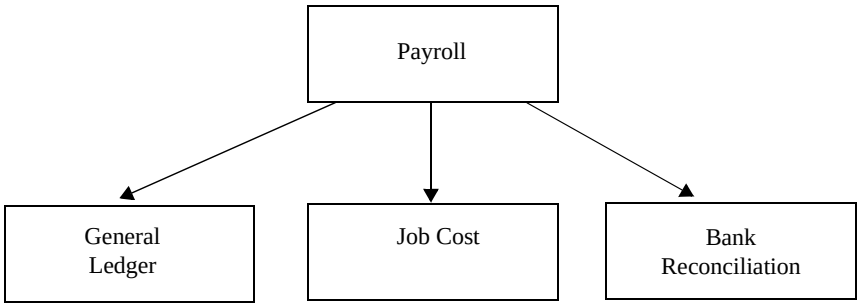
When you do year-end maintenance, files for the previous year are created with the extension *.LY.* You can begin processing in the new year while you are completing processing for the previous year. After you have produced your W-2s and backed up your files, you can use the Close Last Year function to delete last-year files and to make room for next year's entries.

Note

After you delete last-year files, you cannot produce W-2s unless you have backed up your files.

Application Interaction

Payroll can be used as a standalone application, but you can get optimal use from it when you interface it with other applications.



Interfacing applications means that the information you enter in one application can be transferred to and used in other applications. So it reduces data entry time and the number of errors that might creep in along the way.

Conventions

Your manual will help you to install OSAS on any standard machine within many popular operating systems and help you with your accounting software questions. In the manual, we use the term “Conventions”, or standards, to help describe complicated processes, new terms, and to help you use your OSAS applications.

Manual Conventions

This User’s Manual is divided into these sections, made up of several chapters:

- The “Introduction” provides an overview of this application and the OSAS system, including installation procedures, graphical and text-based application features, and function key references.
- “Installation” explains the steps necessary to begin using this application in your company, including how to install the application on your system.
- The last part of your manual is made of several chapters, each chapter describing a function group within this application.

Mouse Conventions

The standard mouse has two buttons, left and right, each performing certain functions. In this manual, we use these terms for using the mouse: *click, right-click, double click*, and *deselect*.

The *click* is a single press on the left mouse button. Place the cursor over the desired function, and press the left button to enable, or “select”, that function.

A *right-click* is a single press of the right mouse button.

To *double-click*, move the cursor over the desired function, and quickly press the left mouse button twice. If there is too long a pause between clicks, the computer may interpret your action as two separate clicks and may not perform the desired function.

To *deselect* an object, move the cursor off the icon or folder onto a blank space within the window and press the left mouse button.

Note

Some mouse manufacturers allow you to change the function of the mouse buttons for those who prefer (for example) to use the mouse with their left hand. In this case, reverse the commands when you use them. For example, a click refers to a single press of the right mouse button, while the term right-click refers to a single press of the left button, and so on.

OSAS Conventions

Operations in OSAS follow conventions, or patterns. The conventions used in OSAS applications are presented below.

Running OSAS

OSAS memory and disk space requirements vary according to the operating system you use and the size of your data file. Consult the *Resource Manager User's Manual* for more information.

Starting OSAS

To start OSAS on a Windows machine, double-click the OSAS icon on the desktop or in the appropriate folder.

To start OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting Software on a non-Windows machine, enter **osas** at the operating system prompt.

The command can recognize three parameters: -t, -c, and -a.

The terminal ID (-t) is the identification code assigned to the terminal you are using to work with OSAS. On multiuser systems each terminal usually has a default ID that was assigned when the terminals were added to the system. Use the -t parameter only when you want to log on with an ID other than the default ID. The terminal parameter is valid only if you are using Resource Manager for LANs.

The company ID (-c) is the identification code assigned to a company. If your system carries two or more companies and you do not enter a company ID, the menu of the company entered by the last person who used the terminal appears.

The access code (-a) is your personal password. Refer to the *Resource Manager User's Manual* for information about assigning passwords.

The most general expression for getting into OSAS takes all the parameters into account. For example, if you are on terminal 2, you want to work with company B, and the password is *lerxst*, specify that information to enter the system:

osas -t T2 **-c** B **-a** lerxst

You can enter the parameters in any order, and you can use any combination. You must leave a space between the parameter mark (-t, -c, or -a) and the parameter itself.

Menu Conventions

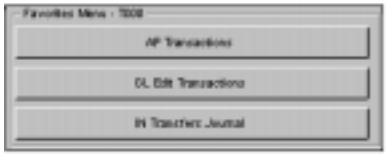
When you start OSAS, the Main menu, which presents the applications you can use, appears. If you are using the Resource Manager for UNIX, the Text menu appears. If you are using the Resource Manager for Windows, you can choose between the Text Menu, Graphical Menu, or Start Menu. In Windows, use the Workstation Configuration Defaults function in Resource Manager to select the style of menu you want displayed. The following pages describe how you use each of these types of menus.

Favorites Menu

The Favorites menu operates in the text-based format as well as in the graphical formats. The Favorites menu allows quick and easy access to the OSAS functions you use most, allowing you to add selections for entire menus or particular functions.

With the Favorites menu, you save time in no longer switching to and from commonly accessed applications. For example, if you have application entries in Transactions (Accounts Payable), Transfer Journals (Inventory), and Edit Transactions (General Ledger), rather than enabling each application menu by menu, you could set up a Favorites Menu where, with one press of the enter key or a click on the button, your application would be open for work.

Favorites Menu: Graphical Style

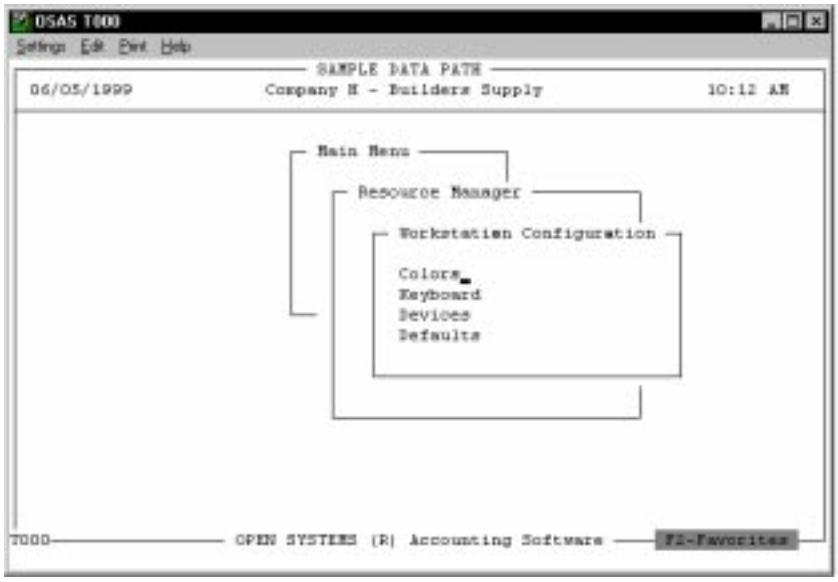


For Favorites Menu set up information, see page 1-35.

Text Menu

The Text menu can be used on all OSAS compatible systems. Using text-based menus, the Text menu (shown below) offers easy access to your applications.

Text Main Menu



When you select an application, the application's menu, which presents several related functions, is superimposed over the Main menu. Selecting a function leads you to a function screen or to another menu.

You can select applications from the Main menu in these ways:

- Use the arrow keys to move the cursor up or down, highlighting the application you want to use. Then press **PgDn** or **Enter** to select it.

- Press the first letter of the application you want to use. The cursor jumps to the first application beginning with the letter, press the letter key or the down arrow until the application you want is highlighted. When your choice is highlighted, press **PgDn** or **Enter** to select it.

- Position the mouse cursor over the application and click. The application will briefly highlight and switch to the application screen.

- To jump to the first application on the menu, press **Home**. To jump to the last application on the menu, press **End**.

To select a function from an application menu, highlight and select your choices the same way you do on the Main menu—with one exception: you can press **PgDn** only when an option leads to another menu, and you must press **Enter** to select a function.

On an application menu you can press **PgUp** to move to the menu immediately above it. If you are several menu levels away from the Main menu, you can return to the Main menu by pressing **PgUp** repeatedly or by pressing the **Tab** key.

You can exit from a menu in three ways:

- Press the **PgUp** key to go to the previous menu (one menu up)
- Press the **Tab** key to go to the Main menu
- Use the **Exit** (**F7**) command to go to the operating system

Function Keys Used in the Text menu

Most keyboards have a set of function keys (usually labeled with the letter *F* and a number). Within the menu, commands are assigned to these function keys. You can use the commands to work with data entry screens.

Except for the **Command Help** (**Esc**), the **Jump** (**Tab**) commands, and the **Enter** key, you can use the Keyboard function in Resource Manager to reassign any function key to any command.

Key	Operation
Esc (Command help)	Views the list of commands for the menu. (To close the commands window, press any key.)
F1 (Function Help)	Displays help information for this function.
F2 (Favorites Menu)	Displays the Favorites menu or changes to the regular menu from the Favorites menu.
F3 (Change Company)	Allows you to switch between companies.
F4 (Access Code)	Displays the Access Code prompt.
F4 (twice) (Other Menu)	Opens a menu of utilities. A calculator and Global Inquiry (which consolidates and presents information from other applications) are some of the utilities on the Other Commands menu. See the *Resource Manager User's Manual* for information about the utilities on the Other Commands menu.
F5 (Live/Sample swap)	Switches between live and sample data.
F6 (Workstation Date)	Displays the current workstation date and allows you to change it.
F7 (Exit)	Exits from OSAS.
F9 (Application Setup)	Allows certain functions to be set up. Works only in certain applications. The application's user's manual will describe the function if necessary.
F10 (Add to Favorites)	Allows you to add to and delete from your Favorites menu.

Key	Operation
Shift + F5 (Change menu style)	Switch between text and graphical menu styles without going into Defaults.
Shift + F2 (Application Info)	Displays information about the applications you have installed.
PgUp (Start over)	Move back one menu level.
Tab (Jump)	Move back to the Main menu.
Enter	Select a menu or function from a menu.
Up Arrow Down Arrow	Move the cursor up or down through the menu selections.
Ctrl + G (Bell on/off)	If the bell is turned on, it sounds at an error or when you must verify a command. To turn off the bell, use this command or the Defaults function in chapter 3. To turn the bell back on, use this command again.

Graphical-Style Menus

There are two types of graphical-style menus to choose from. The standard Graphical menu features application buttons that resemble many Windows functions. The Start Main menu is named because of its functional resemblance to the Start menu in Windows 95 and Windows NT. Featuring graphical displays, access buttons for your installed applications, and allowing access to OSAS functions via both the mouse and function keys, both graphical-style menus allow you a greater selection of interaction with OSAS and your data.

Both graphical-style menus are available in a Windows environment only.

Much like the Text menu, when you select an application in either graphical menu, the application's menu, presenting several related functions, is displayed beside the Main menu. Selecting a function leads you to a function screen or to another menu.

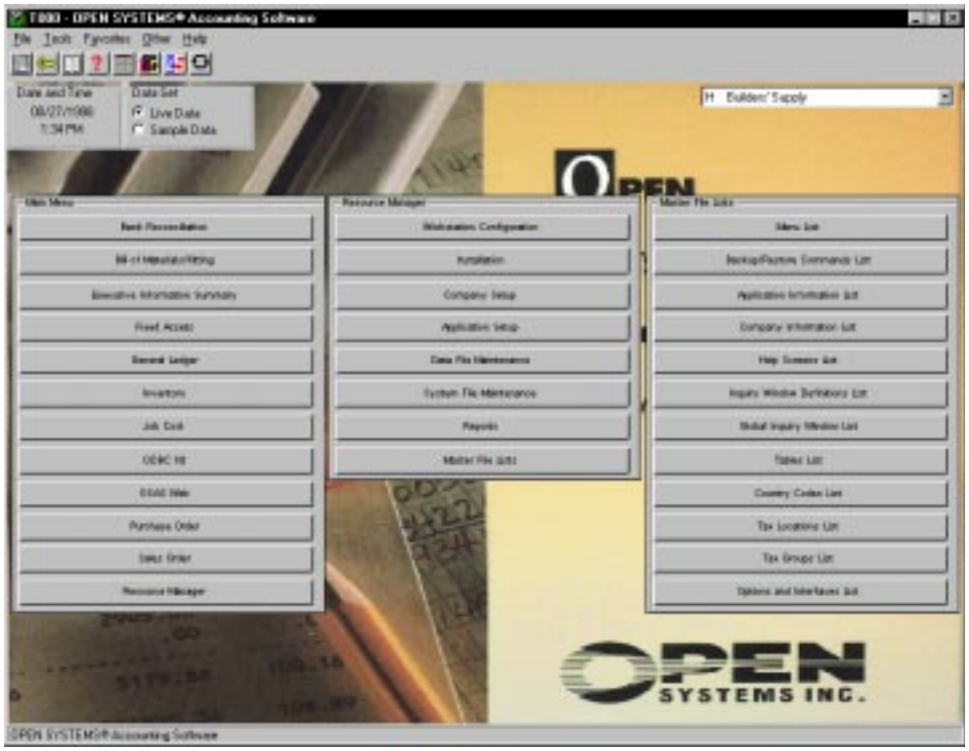
If you are using the Graphical menu, click the appropriate button with the mouse to select an application from the Graphical menu. To select a function from an application menu, click the function's button with the mouse the same way as you do for an application.

If you choose the Start menu you can select applications from the Main menu in these ways:

- Use the arrow keys and press **Enter**
- Click the selection
- Hold the mouse over the selection

From any application menu, you can select a button from the previous menu to move directly to that menu. If you are several menu levels away from the Main menu, you can return to the Main menu by clicking items on previous menus.

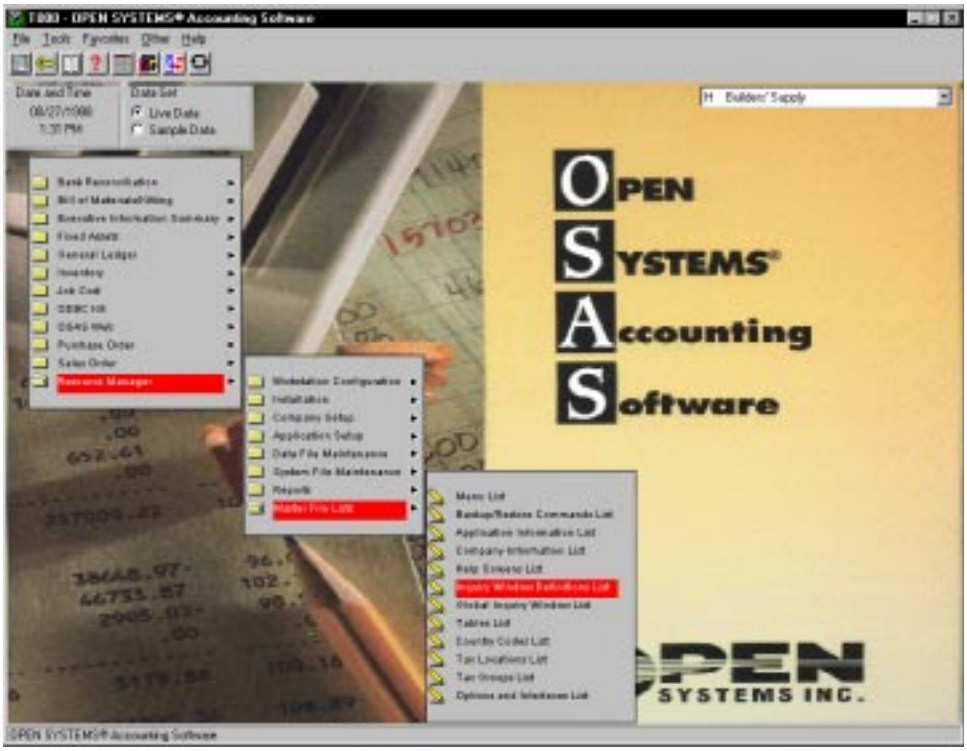
Graphical Main Menu



You can exit from a Graphical menu in these ways:

- select a button from a previous menu
- press the **Tab** key to go to the Main menu
- click the Close box in the upper right hand corner of the window to close OSAS
- use the Exit (F7) command to close OSAS
- select Exit from the File Menu to close OSAS

Start Main Menu



You can exit from a menu in these ways:

- press the left arrow key to go to the previous menu (one menu up)
- hold the mouse over a different menu item
- press the **Tab** key to go to the Main menu
- click the Close box in the upper right hand corner to close OSAS
- use the Exit (F7) command to close OSAS
- select Exit from the File Menu to close OSAS

Special Commands in Graphical menus

Right-click to display the Special Commands menu, which allows you to perform these special tasks:

From the standard menus:

- add a function or menu to the Favorites menu
- change to the Favorites menu
- change from live to sample data and vice versa
- display information about a function
- perform special application setup

From the Favorites menu:

- remove a function or menu
- change to the Main menu
- change from live to sample data and vice versa
- display information about a function
- perform special application setup

Menu Keys

Most keyboards have a set of function keys (usually labeled with the letter *F* and a number). In OSAS, commands are assigned to these function keys.

Key	Operation
F1 (Key Help)	Displays the list of Icons and Functions keys available to you.
F2 (Favorites Menu)	Displays the Favorites menu.
F4 (Access Code)	Displays the Access Code dialog box.
F5 (Live/Sample swap)	Switches between live and sample data.

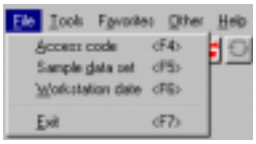
Key	Operation
F6 (Workstation Date)	Displays the current workstation date and allows you to change it.
F7 (Exit)	Exits from OSAS.
F9 (Application Setup)	Allows certain functions to be set up. Works only in certain applications. This application does not use an application setup function.
F10 (Change to Favorites)	Allows you to add to and delete from your Favorites menu. (works only with Start-style menu).
Right-click	Displays the a functions display box.
Shift + F5 (Change menu style)	Switch between text and graphical menu styles without going into Defaults.
Shift + F2 (Application Info)	Displays information about the applications you have installed.

Window Title Bar Menus

When working using the graphical menus, you can use the pull-down menus and tool buttons (graphical icons) to access functions without using the function keys. While the function keys still work in the graphical menus, the menu bar and icons offers you a choice in how you access certain functions.

Using the mouse, move the cursor to the menu and click once, or, click on an icon for the function desired. Pictured below is the OSAS pull-down menu/icon selection.

File Menu



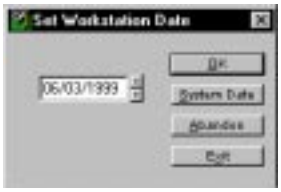
Command	Icon	Key	Result
Access code		F4	Displays the Access Code dialog box. See Access Code dialog box below.
Sample data set or Live Data set		F5	Toggles between the Sample Data and the Live Data.
Workstation date		F6	Displays the Workstation date dialog box. See Workstation Date dialog box below.
Exit		F7	Exits from OSAS.

Access Code dialog box

1. Enter the access code.

2. Click **OK** to save your entry and return to the Main Menu or **Exit** to abandon the dialog box and return to the Main menu.

Workstation Date dialog box



1. Enter the date, or use the up/down buttons to increase or decrease the date.

2. Select **OK** to change the workstation date, **System Date** to change the workstation date to match the operating system date, **Abandon** to exit without changing the date, or **Exit** to return to the Main menu.

Tools Menu

Command	Icon	Key	Result
Calculator			Displays the Windows calculator.

Favorites Menu

Command	Icon	Key	Result
Change to Favorites		F2	Displays the Favorites menu/Main menu. See *Favorites Menu* on page 1-35.

Other Menu

The Other menu contains a set of utilities. A calculator and Global Inquiry (which consolidates and presents data from other applications) are some of the utilities on the Other menu. See the *Resource Manager User's Manual* for information about the utilities on the Other menu.

Help Menu

Command	Icon	Key	Result
Help		F1	Displays the online help.
About OSAS			Displays the About OSAS dialog box.

Toolbar Icons

There are three icons on the toolbar that were not described above.

Icon	Key	Result
		Displays the Application Information dialog box.
		Opens an MS-DOS prompt.
		Displays a screen for calling any BBx program that does not require variables to be passed to it. See the *Resource Manager User's Manual*.

Other Graphical Screen Features

The graphical screens offer more than shortcuts to application functions. In version 6.0, you can, at a glance or with a mouse click, determine the date and time, switch between live and sample data, and switch between companies and their data sets.

Date and Time

The workstation date and time are displayed.

Data Set

Check the Live Data radio button to work with live data. Check the Sample Data radio button to work with sample data.

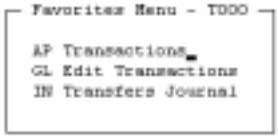
Change Company Field

Select the company to change to.

Favorites Menu

Your Favorites menu saves time in moving between applications, opening and closing submenus and application menus, and allows easy access to your common applications. By setting up your Favorites menu, you can access your most-used functions or submenus by pressing the F2 button (or selecting the mouse pull-down menu).

Favorites Menu: Text Style



There are two ways you can set up your Favorites menu, depending on if you use the text-style menu or the graphical-style menus.

To set up the text-style Favorites menu, follow these steps:

1. Move your cursor to the submenu or application that you want placed in the Favorites menu.

2. Press F10.

You can press F2 to verify your selection was added to your Favorites menu.

To remove an application:

1. Press F2 to display the Favorites menu.

2. Move your cursor to the submenu or application you want removed.

3. Press F10.

Favorites Menu: Start-Style

To set up the graphical-style display (you can find an example of the graphical-style Favorites menu on page 1-20), follow these steps:

1. Position the cursor over the submenu or function you want placed into your Favorites menu.

2. Right-click on the function or submenu. The Favorites menu set up box (shown below) appears.

3. Click on Add to Favorites.

Screen Use

Screen	Description
Add to/Remove Favorites	Use the Add to/Remove Favorites menu button to add the desired submenu or function to or from your Favorites menu.
Change to Favorites/Main	Toggles your display menu between your Favorites menu and your Main menu.
Sample data/Live data	Switches between your sample data and your live data.
Setup	Clicking on this button or pressing F9 sets up the selected application. Setup works only in certain applications. If an application requires a setup function, you will find instructions in that application's user's manual.
Function Information	Displays information about the selected function.

Function Commands

Once you select an OSAS application function from the menu, the function screen appears. The way that you enter data on OSAS screens is consistent from function to function. To move around the OSAS screens you use the function commands described below.

Most keyboards have a set of function keys (usually labeled with the letter *F* and a number). In OSAS, commands are assigned to these function keys. You can use the commands to work with data entry screens.

Except for the **Command Help** (**Esc**) and **Jump** (**Tab**) commands and the **Enter** key, you can use the Keyboard function in Resource Manager to reassign any function key to any command.

Key	Operation
Esc (Command help)	View the list of commands for the screen you are on and the field you are in. (To close the commands window, press any key.)
F1 (Help)	Get information about the field you are working on.
F2 (Inquiry)	Make a selection from a range of entries for a field if the Inquiry flag appears at the bottom of the screen.
F3 (Delete)	Delete the information on the screen. Since this command can delete an entire record, use it with caution.
F4 (Other)	Open a menu of utilities. A calculator and Global Inquiry (which consolidates and presents information from other applications) are some of the utilities on the Other Commands menu. See the *Resource Manager User's Manual* for information about the utilities on the Other Commands menu.
F5 (Abandon)	Move the cursor back to the first field on the screen or to the first field after the key field. The entries and changes you made are erased.

Key	Operation
F6 (Maintenance)	Go directly to the appropriate File Maintenance function to update information about the field you are in if the Maint flag appears at the bottom of the screen.
F7 (Exit)	Exit from a screen or a window and disregard everything you entered.
F8 (List)	Send the contents of the screen to a printer or a text file.
Shift + F2 (Information)	Open an Information menu. Each selection on the menu is an information window that you can access if the Info flag appears at the bottom of the screen. Each window contains a category of information about the field you are in.
PgUp (Start over)	Move the cursor back to the first field on the screen or to the first field after the key field without erasing the entries or changes you made.
PgDn (Proceed)	Approve the data on the screen, change the file accordingly, and proceed to the next spot (field or screen).
Tab (Jump)	Move the cursor to the next block of data on the screen or to the next field that requires an entry.
Enter or Down Arrow (Enter)	Move the cursor to the next field and accept the data entered.
Up Arrow	Move the cursor up (or back) one field. If you changed the information in the field you were in before you used this command, the change is lost when you move the cursor up.
Ctrl + V (Verification on/off)	If verification is turned on, you must press a key twice to verify that you want to perform that operation.
Ctrl + G (Bell on/off)	If the bell is turned on, it sounds at an error or when you must verify a command. To turn off the bell, use this command or the Defaults function in chapter 3. To turn the bell back on, use this command again.
Ctrl + F (Quick on/off)	If this option is turned off, the cursor stops at every field possible. To make the cursor skip the fields that do not require an entry, use this command to turn the option on.

Key	Operation
Ctrl + O (Show/hide function keys)	If this option is turned on, the applicable function keys are displayed on the screen. If this option is turned off, no keys are displayed.

Help Commands

When you use the **Help** (**F1**) command, three commands become available for you to use on help screens.

Key	Operation
F3 (Delete)	Delete the help screen contents. To recover a deleted help screen, copy the xxHELP file from the distribution media to the /PROGxx subdirectory (*xx* is the application ID). The copying process overwrites changes you made to other help screens.
F6 (Maintenance)	Edit a help screen.
F7 (Exit)	Exit from the help screen and close the window.

In-Field Editing Commands

When the cursor is in a field that contains information, you can use the following keys and commands:

Key	Operation
Right Arrow	Move the cursor to the right.
Left Arrow	Move the cursor to the left.
Del (Delete)	Delete the character the cursor is on.

Key	Operation
Ins (Insert on/off)	Switch insert mode on and off. When the Insert flag appears at the bottom of the screen, characters you type push characters after the cursor off to the side. When insert mode is turned off, characters you type write over existing ones.
Home	Move the cursor directly to the beginning of the field.
End	Move the cursor directly to the end of the field.
F9 (Undo)	Restore a field to the way it was before you changed it. You can use this command only while you are in the field; once you move past it, you must use the **Abandon** (**F5**) command to clear the field.
F10 (Delete to end of line)	Delete the characters in the field to the right of the cursor. If insert mode is turned off and you enter a character in the field's first position, everything in the field is deleted.

Inquiry Commands

When you use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command, several other commands become available for you to use in the inquiry window.

Note

To shorten your data search, use a partial-key inquiry to cut down the size of the inquiry list. For example, if you know that the ID starts with *J*, enter **J** in the ID field before you use the **Inquiry** command. The inquiry list will start with *J* and run through the end of the list.

Key	Operation
PgUp	Display the previous page of the window.
PgDn	Display the next page of the window.
End	Move directly to the last item on file.

Key	Operation
Home	Move directly to the first item on file.
Down Arrow	Move down one item.
Up Arrow	Move up one item.
Ins (Look up)	Enter a string of information. If you have an idea of what you are looking for and the ID is longer than one character, you can make a partial-key inquiry to cut down the size of the inquiry list. For example, if you know that the ID starts with *J*, enter **J** in the ID field.
F7 (Exit)	Leave the Inquiry window without selecting anything.
Enter	Select the item the cursor is pointing to.
Esc (View commands)	Open a window that shows Inquiry window commands and the window ID.

Inventory Search Commands

If you use the Inventory application and the cursor is in an Item ID field, you can use any of the **Inventory Search** commands to search for information about items and select an item for entry in the field you are in.

Key	Operation
Shift + F3 (Alias Lookup)	Search for items with a specified alias listed as an alternate item. When you enter the alias, you can use the "*****" and "**?**" wildcard characters to restrict or widen the search.
Shift + F4 (Customer/Vendor Lookup)	Search for an item based on customer ID or vendor ID. When you enter the customer or vendor ID, you can use the "*****" and "**?**" wildcard characters to restrict or widen the search.

Key	Operation
Shift + F5 (Detail Lookup)	Search for detailed information about an item. You can enter search information in any of the fields that appear, using any of the following wildcard characters to restrict or widen the search: *** ? < > =**.
Shift + F6 (Lot–Item Lookup)	Search for an item based on lot number. When you enter the lot number, you can use the "*****" and "**?**" wildcard characters to restrict or widen the search.
Shift + F7 (Serial Number–Item Lookup)	Search for an item based on serial number. When you enter the serial number, you can use the "*****" and "**?**" wildcard characters to restrict or widen the search.
Shift + F8 (Item Description Lookup)	Search for an item based on item description. When you enter the description, you can use the "*****" and "**?**" wildcard characters to restrict or widen the search.

Report Commands

You can use the following commands when a report is displayed on the screen:

Key	Operation
PgUp	Move to the previous page of the report.
PgDn	Move to the next page of the report.
Home	Move directly to the top of a group of pages.
End	Move directly to the bottom of a group of pages.
F7 (Exit)	Exit to the menu from any point in the report.
Left Arrow	Move left one character.
Right Arrow	Move right one character.
Tab (Toggle)	Toggle between the left and right halves of a report.

Key	Operation
Up Arrow/Down Arrow	Move a line up and down the screen to line up information when you toggle between halves of a report.

Scroll Region Commands

When the prompt (>) is in a line-item scroll region, you can use the following commands:

Key	Operation
Down Arrow	Move down one line item.
Up Arrow	Move up one line item.
PgUp	Move to the previous screen or to the first line if you are on the first screen.
PgDn	Move to the next screen or to the last line if you are on the last screen.
Home	Move to the first line item in the entire list.
End	Move to the last line item in the entire list.
F3 (Delete)	Delete the line item at the prompt (>).
Ins (Insert)	Insert a line item at the prompt (>).
Enter (Edit)	Edit the line item at the prompt (>).

Reports

Selecting a Range of Information

To produce a report, you must specify the amount of information you want in the report.

- To produce a report that includes all the available information, leave the From-Thru fields on the report function screen blank. For example, if you want information about all the vendors to be in a report, leave the Vendor ID From and Thru fields blank.

- To limit the amount of information in the report, enter the range of information in the From-Thru fields. For example, if you want a report to include information only about vendor ACE001, enter ACE001 at both From and Thru. If you want the report to include information only about vendors that start with CO, enter CO at From and COZZZZ at Thru.

Each field where you enter information on a report function screen usually restricts the overall output of the report. For example, if you leave the Vendor ID From and Thru fields blank, the report will contain information about all the vendors. But if you enter invoice 100 in the Invoice Number From and Thru fields, and invoice 100 is assigned only to vendor ACE001, the report includes information only about vendor ACE001.

Sorting

Information for reports is sorted first by a space (_), then by characters, then by digits, then by uppercase letters, and finally by lowercase letters. No matter what you enter in the From and Thru fields, however, your entries are sorted in alphabetical order (unless the function provides an option to sort the information differently).

Sorting by alphabetical codes or IDs is easy. For example, the ID *ACL* comes before the ID *BB* because A comes before B.

But take notice when you enter codes or IDs that consist of something other than letters; the order might not be what you expect. For example, if 20 items are labeled 1 through 20 and you want all of them to be in a report, you might enter 1 at From and 20 at Thru, expecting them to be listed 1, 2, 3 . . . 19, 20. However, since OSAS sorts in alphabetical order, they are listed in a different order: 1, 10–19, 2, 20, 3–9.

To prevent that situation, pad extra spaces in codes and IDs with zeros so that numbers in alphabetical order are also in numerical order. In the example above the items would be labeled 00000000000000000001 through 00000000000000000020.

Output Device

Report functions screens offer four output options: printer, file, screen, and end.

- When you need a hard copy of a report, select **P**, and either accept the printer that appears or enter the code for the printer you want to use.

  If applicable, select **S** if you want the report to be in standard-size print or **C** if you want it to be in compressed print.

  If you want to stop printing after it has begun, press **Ctrl** + **Break**.

- If you want to save the report as a data file—for example, to include it in a word-processed report (in CR-LF format)—select **F**. The data path for the workstation, including the default drive, appears if it is specified in the Defaults function. Enter the filename and file extension, using no more than 35 characters overall.

- To preview the report—you must be using the Visual PRO/5 Interpreter and have a sysprint printer in your CONFIG.BBX file—select **R**.

  If applicable, select **S** if you want the report to be in standard-size print or **C** if you want it to be in compressed print.

  In the Printer dialog box that appears, select a sysprint printer and press **Enter**. The report is displayed on the screen.

- To view the report on the screen, select **S**. If the workstation default for compressed characters is *inactive*, the report is displayed in standard character mode. If the default is *active*, you can select standard mode or compressed mode. See your terminal documentation and the section on the termcap file in the *User's Reference Guide (PRO/5)*.

  If the message **End of Page** appears at the bottom of the report screen, you can press **Enter** to generate the next page of the report. If the message **End of Report** appears at the bottom of the report screen, you can press **Enter** to exit to the menu you selected the report from.

If you need to change some selections before you produce the report, select E and then press Enter. To end the function and return to the menu without producing the report, select E and then use the Exit (F7) command.

Installation & Conversion 2

Installation	2-3
Conversion	2-5

Installation

You can put this version of Payroll on the system in one of two ways: you can install a new system, or you can convert the old files and upgrade the system. Installation is explained in this section.

Before Installing Payroll

You may need to take some preliminary steps before you install Payroll.

1. If you plan to use General Ledger with Payroll, install and set up the current version of that application.

2. Install Payroll.

3. If you plan to install Job Cost or Bank Reconciliation, install them immediately after installing Payroll.

4. Install the Payroll Tax Routines.

The Payroll system needs a minimum of four megabytes (4M) to work correctly with programs, sample data, Report Writer data dictionaries, and Report Writer reports and instructions. Having at least another megabyte available is a good idea if you want to keep summary and detail history for transactions. The system runs best when at least 640 kilobytes of lower main memory is free for use. You might want to make adjustments to your system before you install Payroll.

Installing Payroll

Use the Install Applications function in Resource Manager version 6.0 (see the *Resource Manager User's Manual*) to install Payroll. No special considerations are necessary for Payroll when you use the function.

Conversion

You can put this version of Payroll on the system in one of two ways: you can install a new system, or you can convert an older version of Payroll to the current version, keeping your old files intact.

Use the Data File Conversion function on the Company Setup menu in Resource Manager (see the *Resource Manager User's Manual*) to upgrade Payroll. You can upgrade it from version 3.2, 4.0x, 4.1x, 4.5x, or 5.x. If you want to convert to version 6.0 from a version earlier than 3.2, contact a client support representative. You do not need to convert data files if you upgrade Payroll from version 5.1 or higher.

You must install the new version of Payroll before you convert files. You can replace and update the programs properly only by using the Install Applications function in Resource Manager version 6.0.

Before you convert the application files, make note of the version number of the application you are converting from. The Data File Conversion function has no way of determining the information from within the function.

If posted or unposted time tickets exist or if checks are in the PACHxxx (Checks) file, you cannot convert your data files.

Consider Your Setup

Before you try to convert your version of Payroll to the current version, consider the exact setup of your system. Since OSAS code can be customized, modifications to your system might be lost if you install a new version of a program or update a file. If you are not sure whether your system is ready for conversion or if you have made modifications, consult your value-added reseller.

Converting to Version 6.0

Before you begin the conversion, you must set up one table and gather some additional information.

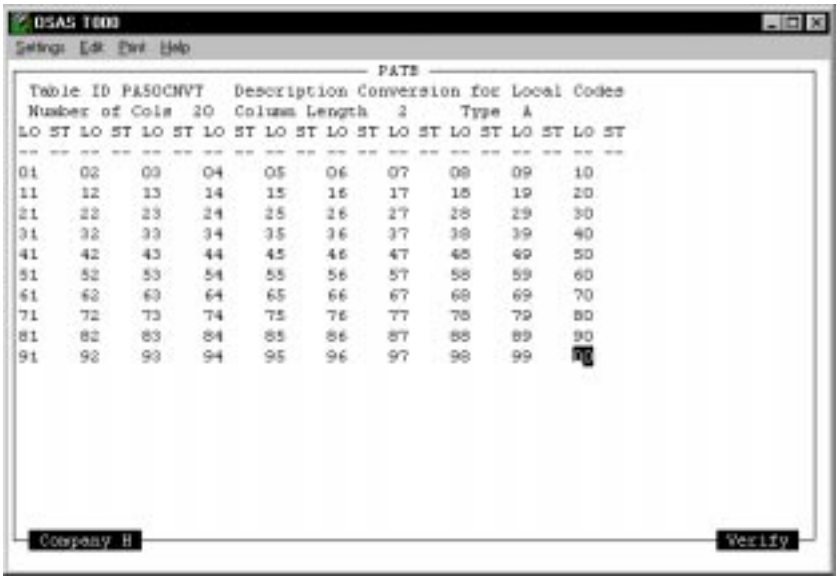
Each local code must be assigned to its respective state. The system looks for the PA50CNVT table and uses it to assign local codes to their respective states. To update the PA50CNVT table, follow these steps:

1. Select Data File Maintenance from the Resource Manager Main Menu.

2. Select Application Tables and press **Enter**.

3. In the Enter Table Filename field enter **PATB**.

4. Use the Inquiry (**F2**) command to select **PA50CNVT** or enter **PA50CNVT** in the Table ID field. The PA50CNVT table appears.



One hundred entries are in the table. You can enter state codes, assigning them to local codes. If you do not use local codes or do not add them to the table at this point, the conversion will still be successfully completed. When you are finished entering codes, exit to the File Maintenance menu.

In previous versions of Payroll, earnings and withholdings amounts in employee history were broken down only to the quarter-to-date level. In version 5.1, those amounts are broken down to a month-to-date level. To accommodate this situation, the conversion program must allocate QTD figures from previous versions into the version 6.0 MTD fields. The conversion program prompts you to select one of three methods:

- The monthly method divides total quarterly amounts evenly among the monthly fields.

  January: 33.3%

  February: 33.3%

  March: 33.3%

- The daily method allocates amounts precisely. The program calculates days per month and the percentage of each day in the quarter. If the last payroll check run was in the middle of a month, the system allocates amount percentages correctly up to that date. If you select this option, you must enter the last check date.

  Quarter 1

  January: 31 days of 90 in Quarter = 34.44%

  February: 28 days of 90 in Quarter = 31.11%

  March: 31 days of 90 in Quarter = 34.44%

If you are converting files from OSAS 4.0x or lower, do not use the following option.

- The history method reads check amounts from your previous Payroll version's Check History file, producing a quarterly total and calculating the monthly percentage by dividing each monthly subtotal into the quarter. The system adds only checks that fall within one calendar year. This choice requires accurate historic data and is the most time-consuming, yet accurate, of the three methods. If you select this option, you must enter the current payroll year.

Employee ID	Check Number	Check Date	Gross Check Amount	Totals
John Doe	1111	01/15/95	$1000.00	
John Doe	2222	01/31/95	$1200.00	
				$2200.00
John Doe	3333	02/15/95	$1000.00	
John Doe	4444	02/28/95	$800.00	
				$1800.00
John Doe	5555	03/15/95	$1000.00	
				$1000.00

Total

January = $2200.00 out of total earnings of $5000.00 = 44%

February = $1800.00 out of total earnings of $5000.00 = 36%

March = $1000.00 out of total earnings of $5000.00 = 20%

Any of these split methods can cause leftover amounts to be rounded. If this situation happens for the first quarter, the amount is entered in the first month of the quarter. If it happens for the year, the amount is entered in January.

Select **Data File Conversion** from the Company Setup menu in Resource Manager. The function screen appears.

OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Data File Conversion
Select directory on which to create files.
1. C:/OSAS/sample/
1
Enter directory that contains the files to be converted.
Do you want source files erased after conversion?
Do you want conversion to pause if a problem is found?
Appl Description Version
Appl Description Version
Company H
Verify

1. Enter the number of the target directory. (The system assigns a number to each OSAS data path with assigned values.)

2. Enter the path (drive and directory) that has the files you want to convert. You cannot enter the same path as the path you selected as the destination.

3. If you want source files to be erased after conversion, enter **Y**; if not, enter **N**. To ensure the protection of your data, enter **N**. When you are sure that the conversion has been completed successfully, you can delete your old data files.

4. If you want the conversion process to pause if a problem occurs, enter **Y**; if not, enter **N**. The system considers evidence of data not converting correctly or file corruption a problem. Whether you enter Y or N, the system creates an error log in the DATA subdirectory called CNVTLOG.

5. Enter **PA** in the Appl column; *Payroll* appears.

6. Enter the present version number of Payroll, and press **Enter**. (When you enter OSAS, the copyrights screen shows the version of Payroll you have.)

7. If data files already exist for PA in the intended destination path, the following prompt appears: **PA Data files exist. Do you want this task to erase them**. If you want to erase the existing files and convert the files from the version in the source path, enter **Y**; if not, enter **N**. If you enter N, you must change your entries so that no conflict exists.

8. Select the method to split payroll employee history: into months, days, or history.

9. If you elected to split by days, enter the last check date. If you elected to split by history, enter the current year.

10. If the system detects last-year files, it asks if you want them converted. Enter **Y** or **N**.

11. Enter a default labor class to assign to employees not currently in a labor class.

12. To convert, use the **Proceed** (**PgDn**) command.

13. The following prompt appears: **Do you wish a printout of error log after each application**. If you want the error log to be produced after files are converted for each application, enter **Y**; if you want the log to be produced after files for all applications are converted, enter **N**. If you are converting only Payroll files, your answer to this prompt makes no difference.

14. If a problem occurs and you indicated that you want the system to pause if a problem occurs, a prompt alerts you. To stop the conversion process, enter **Y**. To let the conversion run its course and investigate later, enter **N**.

15. When the process is finished, the files are converted. Select the output device for the error log.

After conversion is finished and the error log is produced, the Main menu with Payroll 6.0 added appears.

Setup 3

Setup Considerations	3-3
Setup Checklist	3-7
Setup Functions	3-9

Setup Considerations

After you have installed the software for the first time or after you have upgraded the software, you must set up the system. Follow the setup procedures carefully; the choices you make determine how the system will operate.

To properly set up the Payroll system, you need to gather and organize your payroll data. You need the following information:

- your payroll department procedures
- payroll records for each employee
- federal, state, and local tax publications
- the *Payroll Tax Routines*
- a chart of accounts for your business
- a list of the deductions you use
- a list of the other-pay types (bonuses, tips, and so on) you use

Codes and IDs

When you set up the system, you assign codes and IDs to tell the system how to identify each item on file. The system uses these identifiers to organize the information in reports and inquiry windows.

The system arranges code characters in a particular order. In the following list codes and IDs are sorted from lowest to highest, and dashes represent blank spaces.

— — — — — 0
— — — — — 1
— — — — — Z
— — — — — a
— — — — — 01
— — a — — —
0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 1
1

The organization of these codes illustrates the following principles:

- The system reads codes from left to right until it finds something other than a blank space.

- Items that make up a code are *always* listed alphabetically. The items are listed in this order for each position:

blank spaces
characters (-, *, /, and so forth)
numbers (0-9)
uppercase letters (A-Z)
lowercase letters (a-z)

Alphabetical rules are not intuitive when numbers are involved. Numbers are sorted as if they were letters: When the first characters of several IDs are compared, the ID with the smallest first character is placed first in the list. If the first character of the IDs is the same, the second characters are compared and the ID with the smallest second character is placed first in the list. This comparison is made for each character in the range of IDs until the IDs are clearly in alphabetical order.

If you use numbers for IDs, pad them with zeros so that they are all the same length and numeric rules can hold true. For example, in alphabetical sorting ID 112 comes before ID 60, since anything that starts with 1 comes before anything that starts with 6 *alphabetically.* If ID 60 were ID 000060 and ID 112 were ID 000112, ID 000060 would be listed first, since 060 is less than 112 alphabetically and numerically.

When you assign IDs and codes, establish a format that makes sense for your business and use it consistently. The following suggestions may help:

- To prevent organization problems, use zeros to make all IDs the same length. If IDs are divided into more than one part, the parts should be the same length in every ID. Do not use spaces to divide IDs into more than one part. For example, use ACE-01 and ACE-11 instead of ACE-1 and ACE-11 or ACE 01.

- If you use letters in IDs, use either all uppercase or all lowercase letters so that the IDs can be sorted correctly.
- Use descriptive IDs. For example, SALES01 and MKTG01 are more descriptive IDs than 000001 and 000002. (If you already use a numbered system, you might want to stick with it.)
- If you want to sort items by a particular attribute—name or group—put the attribute in the ID. For example, to organize employees by their last names, put the first characters of the last name in the employee ID.
- To ensure that you can insert new items into a sequence, use a combination of letters and numbers that leaves room in the sequence for later additions. For example, setting up two consecutive IDs of AND001 and AND005 leaves room for three IDs in between.

Setup Checklist

Follow the steps below to set up the Payroll system. Following the order of the steps should save you from repeating your work. Each step is explained in this section.

1. Set up the options and interfaces.
2. Set up earning types (PAETxxx file).
3. Set up earning codes (PAECxxx file).
4. Set up tables (PATBxxx file).
5. Set up tax tables (PATXxxx file).
6. Set up withholding codes for tax authorities (PACO file).
7. Set up withholdings (PAWIxxx file).
8. Set up company deductions (PADDxxx file).
9. If necessary, use the Formula Maintenance function to add formulas to the PAFMHDR (Formula Definition) and the PAFMLIN (Formula Line Detail) files.
10. Set up departments (PADPxxx file).
11. Set up payroll information (PAINxxx file).
12. Set up labor classes (PALCxxx file).
13. Set up employees (PAEGxxx and PAEPxxx files).
14. Use the Roll Up Leave Balances function on the Periodic Maintenance menu to set up leave adjustments (PAHVxxx file).

15. If necessary, set up employee history (PAEDxxx, PAEExxx, PAEMxxx, and PAEWxxx files).

16. Enter initial balances.

17. Set up recurring time tickets and deductions.

18. Set up access codes.

19. Set up a backup schedule.

Setup Functions

Options and Interfaces

An application can be interfaced to work in conjunction with other applications. Payroll can be interfaced with General Ledger, Bank Reconciliation, and Job Cost.

General Ledger

When Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger, posting in Payroll makes summary entries (such as gross wages payable, taxes and other deductions withheld, net pay, and payroll expenses incurred) in the General Ledger GLJRxxx (Journal) file for transactions that affect the ledger.

If you void a payroll check after it has been posted, the check is backed out from General Ledger and the check record can be added to the Payroll PACHxxx (Checks), PACDxxx (Checks Deductions), PACExxx (Checks Earning), and PACWxxx (Checks Withholdings) files for a manual check or to the PATRxxx (Transactions) file for a calculated check.

Bank Reconciliation

When Payroll is interfaced with Bank Reconciliation, posting checks in Payroll creates summary disbursement entries for the checks in the Bank Reconciliation BRTRxxx (Transactions) file for the bank account you specify.

The Payroll system can track checks lost to alignment problems to the Bank Reconciliation system and to Payroll history so that the lost checks are accounted for.

Job Cost

When Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, you can assign actual labor hours and dollars to the appropriate job and phase in the Job Cost JOBSxxx (Jobs) file. When and where appropriate, the interface also updates the number of pieces completed.

Options and Interfaces screen

Select **Options and Interfaces** from the Resource Manager Company Setup menu. The Options and Interfaces screen appears.

The name of the company you are working with is displayed. Specify whether the Options table is *shared* or *owned*. (See the *Resource Manager User's Manual* for information about Options tables.) Then enter **PA** as the application ID. The Payroll Options screen appears.

Enter = toggle, Write

To toggle an option (for example, between YES and NO), press **Enter**.

When you are finished selecting options, press **W** to save your entries. Then exit to the Options and Interfaces screen. Select another application whose options and interfaces you want to change, or exit to the Resource Manager Company Setup menu.

1. Toggle to **YES** or **NO** to indicate whether or not you want to interface Payroll with General Ledger, Job Cost, and Bank Reconciliation.

   The interface options work independently of each other. You can respond to them with any combination of Ys and Ns.

2. Toggle to **YES** or **NO** to indicate whether or not you want to save Payroll transaction history. You cannot produce the Transaction History Report unless you save transaction history.

3. Toggle to **YES** or **NO** to indicate whether or not you want to save check history. You cannot produce the Check History Register or the 941 Worksheet unless you save check history.

4. Toggle to **YES** or **NO** to indicate whether or note you want voided checks to be posted to the PAHCxxx (Check History) file. These check forms have been voided as a result of printing payroll checks, not as a result of using the Void Checks function.

5. Toggle to **YES** or **NO** to indicate whether or not you want voided checks to be posted to Bank Reconciliation if Bank Reconciliation is interfaced with Payroll. These check forms have been voided as a result of printing payroll checks, not as a result of using the Void Checks function.

6. Toggle to **YES** or **NO** to indicate whether or not you want to accrue vacation and sick time automatically.

7. Toggle to **YES** or **NO** to indicate whether or not you want to use vacation and sick hours for accrual calculations of additional sick and vacation time.

8. Toggle to **FIRST** or **LAST** to indicate whether you want to print the first names of employees first on checks and in reports or whether you want to print last names first.

9. Toggle to **YES** or **NO** to indicate whether or not you want to print the company name on checks.

10. Toggle to **BLANK**, **PREPRINTED**, or **LASER** to indicate whether you want to print checks on blank check stubs, preprinted forms, or laser forms. If you use preprinted checks, the stub is printed first; if you use blank check stubs or laser forms, the check is printed first.

11. Toggle to **YES** or **NO** to indicate whether or not you want to use the time card calculator during entry of time tickets for hourly employees.

12. Toggle to **HOME** or **WORKED** to indicate whether you want to post employer-paid taxes and deductions to the employee's home department from the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) file or the department(s) they worked in during the pay period.

Earning Types

Use the Earning Types function (page 10-13) to set up and modify the way the system uses earning codes. The system has nine preset earning types which are used by the system in special ways.

You cannot change or delete the preset earning types. You can, however, set up additional earning types. When you set up earning codes, you specify which earning type the code belongs to. For example, you might have four kinds of bonus pay. You set up each kind of bonus pay as an earning code and group them all under one earning type.

Earning Codes

An earning code stores pay rate information, the GL holding account number, the pay type, and other information for a particular kind of work. When entering time tickets or manual checks, you can enter an earning code and the number of hours worked; the system calculates the employee's pay based on the information stored in the PAECxxx (Earning Codes) file.

You can set up earning codes for types of work. For example, you can set up an earning code for work involving assembly, another for packaging, and so on. You can set up earning codes for overtime and double-time work that automatically multiply or add amounts to the base pay.

Use the Earning Codes function (page 10-9) to set up and maintain earning codes.

Tables and Tax Tables

Tables store information relating to the system, data, options, and default settings for other applications. Tax tables are used to calculate federal, state, and local tax withholding.

Note

Use tables only to enter and store data. Do not delete lines or rearrange account descriptions. The system looks for information by the position of the lines in the table. For example, in the FREQxxx table, the system assumes that the first group code is on the first line, the second group code is on the second line, and so on.

You must set up and/or review the following system tables and tax tables before you build the Payroll data files:

- ADJMNxxx
- FREQxxx
- GLDEPxxx
- GLPAYxxx
- MAXVSxxx
- PACTLxxx
- SICcccxxx
- TCACLxxx
- USRDDxxx
- USRDFxxx
- VACcccxxx
- EIC
- FEDM
- FEDS
- FICA
- FUTAxxx
- LTXssllm
- SOTss

- STSss
- STXssm
- SUTssxxx
- W2CODE
- W2CODE2

You can set up the ADJMNxxx, FREQxxx, GLDEPxxx, GLPAYxxx, PACTLxxx, SICccxxx, TCALCxxx, USRDFxxx, USRDDxxx, and VACccxxx system tables and the FUTAxxx, STSss, STXssm, SUTssxxx, W2CODE, and W2CODE2 tax tables for individual companies and/or all companies that are in the system. You can set up one table for all the companies that are alike, and you can set up one table for each company that is different.

Note

You must enter **OWN** in the Option Table Type field in the Options and Interfaces function to be able to set up company-specific options.

For example, you can set up table GLPAY for companies that post payroll transactions to the same general ledger accounts; and you can set up table GLPAYA01 for company A01, GLPAYB01 for company B01, and so forth if those companies post payroll transactions to different general ledger accounts.

These tables are identified by a three- to five-character prefix and a two- to five-character suffix. The prefix is the table name—FUTA for federal unemployment tax, for example. The suffix is a company ID or a systemwide table. If you delete a company-specific table, that company uses the generic table. For example, if you delete table GLPAYA01, company A01 uses the GLPAY table.

You can set up the SUTssxxx, SOTss, STSss, and STXssm tax tables for each state where you do business. For example, you can set up table SUTAZ to store the percentage and earnings limit that Arizona uses to calculate employer state unemployment.

You can set up the LTXssllm table for each locality where you do business. For example, you can set up table LTX01 to store the base and percentage figures that the locality uses to calculate tax withholding.

In addition, you can set up the LTXssllm table for marital statuses. For example, you can set up table LTX01S to store the base and percentage figures that the locality uses to calculate tax withholding for unmarried employees.

You must set up a MAXVSxxx table for each company that uses the table.

For more information on setting up tables, see page 11-57. For more information on setting up tax tables, see page 11-89.

Withholding Codes for Tax Authorities

Use the Tax Authority Setup function (page 10-5) to enter and maintain withholding codes for federal, state, and local tax authorities that employees need for withholdings. You can also set up the formula names associated with each code for the states and localities.

You can enter 15 additional employee and employer withholding codes for each federal, state, and local tax authority. Most federal and state codes are preset.

Withholdings

Use the Withholdings function (page 10-25) to set up and maintain federal, state, and local withholdings for your employees. The information is stored in the PAWIxxx (Withholdings) file.

You can exclude deductions and/or earning codes from withholdings and set up employer-paid withholdings.

To establish the order in which withholdings are taken, use the Tax Authority Setup function on page 10-5.

Federal withholdings

You can set up the following federal tax codes:

- FWHFederal withholding
- OASEmployee FICA
- MEDEmployee FICA
- FUTUnemployment insurance
- EICEarned Income Credit
- EOAEmployer FICA
- EMEEmployer FICA

Fixed percent withholding applies to the FWH tax code only. If you have forms of other pay that are taxed at a fixed rate, you can enter the fixed percentage to withhold. (You cannot assign fixed withholding percentages to FICA or FUTA tax codes.)

State withholdings

To use state withholding, you must install the Payroll Tax Routines provided by Open Systems. (See the literature that came in your Payroll package or contact your dealer for more information.)

For each state authority, you can set up the following tax codes:

- SWHState withholding
- SUIState Unemployment Insurance (employer)
- SO1State-other withholding 1
- SO2State-other withholding 2
- SO3State-other withholding 3

The state withholding and state unemployment insurance tax codes are used by the system and should not be modified or deleted.

Use of the state-other withholding varies from state to state. See the *Payroll Tax Routines* for information about the states where employees live. These codes must first be set up in the Tax Authority Setup function.

Fixed withholding applies to the SWH tax code only. If you have forms of other pay that are taxed at a fixed rate, you can enter the fixed percentage to withhold. (You cannot assign fixed withholding percentages to SUI or SOx tax codes.)

You can set up other codes (for example, WKC for worker's compensation) as you need them in the Tax Authority Setup function.

Local withholdings

To use local withholding, you must create and install your own local tax routines in the Tax Authority Setup function. Contact your dealer or installer for more information.

For each local authority, you can set up the following tax codes:

- LWHLocal withholding
- LO1Local-other withholding

Fixed withholding applies to the LWH tax code only. If you have forms of other pay that are taxed at a fixed rate, you can enter the fixed percentage to withhold. (Do not assign fixed withholding percentages to the LO1 tax code.)

Deductions

Use the Deductions function (page 10-17) to set up and maintain payroll deductions. You can enter 999 deductions. You must enter a description and a general ledger liability account number before you can use a deduction.

You can set up deductions that are strictly employer-paid. You can exclude some earning codes from deductions—for example, 401(k) programs—so that deductions will be withheld from specific earnings. You can flag deductions as deferred compensation, which is reported on employee W-2 forms. In addition, you can determine whether deductions are to be taken from net or gross pay.

The employer expense account for employer-paid deductions is stored, along with the deduction record, in the PADDxxx (Deductions) file. Deductions information updates the PADDxxx and PADXxxx (Deduction Exclusion) files.

You can also copy deductions to a group of employees you specify.

Formulas

Most of the formulas you need are preset, but you can use the Formula Maintenance function (page 11-91) to set up and maintain the formulas needed to calculate deductions and withholdings. For a detailed explanation of formulas, see appendix C.

After a formula has been set up, you can use the Deductions function (page 10-17) or the Withholdings function (page 10-25) to edit it.

Departments

Department records store amounts posted from time tickets and checks. This information is used to update accounts in the General Ledger system.

Use the Departments function (page 11-51) to set up and maintain departments. You can set up earning codes and employer-paid withholdings and deductions, and through Resource Manager you can specify precision for the Hours fields. New entries are automatically appended when you post time tickets or checks. The information is stored in the PADPxxx (Department) file.

Divisions summarize groups of departments in the Department Report, which summarizes the labor expenses posted to each department.

If you use divisions, each department ID must begin with the two-character division ID. If you do not use divisions, department IDs must be at least three characters long.

Payroll Information

Payroll Information includes state unemployment reports and the company address. This information is essential to the Payroll system and must be set up before you can begin processing. It is stored in the PAINxxx (Payroll Information) file.

State unemployment reports

Most states that collect unemployment taxes require a quarterly report that lists employee names, wages earned, and weeks worked. Use the Payroll Information function (page 11-51) to set up your state unemployment reports for the states where you pay unemployment taxes.

The Payroll system credits employees for the full number of weeks they worked in pay periods they receive pay. The system looks at the Weeks Worked Limit field in the SWH record in the PAWIxxx (Withholdings) file for the minimum number of hours worked to be credited for one week of work. Consult the state tax authorities about the appropriate method for determining weeks worked in your state, and adjust the Weeks Worked field in the Employee History function as necessary before printing the report.

Company address

Use the Payroll Information function to establish or change the company address.

Employer bank information

Use the Payroll Information function to enter the next check number for printing checks.

Degree descriptions

Use the Payroll Information function to enter degrees and descriptions for employees. These descriptions are used in the Personnel Information function.

Labor Classes

Use the Labor Classes function (page 10-3) to set up and maintain labor classes. Labor classes can be used to group types of employees. For example, you might set up labor class EXM for executive managers, MIM for midlevel management, and so on.

Labor classes are stored in the PALCxxx (Labor Class) file and are used in the Employees function. They are helpful for report sorting.

Employees

Each employee record consists of four sections: General Information, Salary Information, Tax Information, and Personnel Information. Use the Employees function (page 11-3) to set up and maintain employee records.

The information is stored in the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information), PAEPxxx (Employee Personnel), PAESxxx (Employee Federal/State/Local Withholdings), PAEXxxx (Employee Exclusion), and PADExxx (Employee Deductions) files.

General Information

Use the General Information portion of the Employees function to enter and maintain such fundamental employee information as the employee's home address, sex, job title, and so forth.

Salary Information

Use the Salary Information portion of the Employees function to enter and maintain pay information for the employee.

If the employee's normal salary may not meet federal minimum standards, you can use the Adjust to Minimum feature to automatically bring the employee's paycheck up to minimum wage.

Group codes

Group codes identify the employees you want to pay when you calculate checks. Common practice is to use different group codes for different pay cycles. For example, hourly employees who are paid weekly might be group 1, salaried employees who are paid monthly might be group 2, and commissioned employees might be group 3.

Override pay

You can enter override pay when you want to pay salaried employees something other than their normal salaries—for example, when employees start or quit within a pay period. Override pay applies only to the pay cycle you enter it in. When the pay cycle is completed, override pay is cleared from the system.

You can enter 999 scheduled deductions for each employee.

Tax Information

Use the Tax Information portion of the Employees function to enter federal, state, and local tax information. Research the state and local tax information before entering the data. In particular, marital status and number of exemptions can differ among tax authorities.

The valid marital statuses for federal tax purposes are *married* and *single*, but in some states employees can be married, single, unmarried heads of households, married filing jointly, or married filing jointly and both working. Consult the *Payroll Tax Routines* for information about marital status in the states where employees file; Open Systems does not supply information about local tax regulations.

Personnel Information

Use the Personnel Information portion of the Employees function to enter information about the employee’s education, pay history, and so on.

Leave Adjustments

Before using the Leave Adjustments function, use the Roll Up Leave Balances function (page 9-45) if you elected to include vacation/sick hours for accrual calculation in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function. Then use the Leave Adjustments function (page 11-49) to make positive and negative adjustments to an employee's sick and vacation pay.

Employee History

If you start Payroll at any other time than the beginning of the year and you elect to create either check or transaction history (see **Initial Balances** below), you must collect and enter a lot of history information. Fortunately, you need enter data for only a handful of deductions for most employees. Remember to get month-to-date, quarter-to-date, and year-to-date figures for all fields.

The number of weeks worked is calculated on the basis of the number of pay periods the employee received a check for *any* amount. For example, if you use biweekly pay periods and an employee received one hour of sick pay in that pay period, the employee would be credited for two weeks worked. If you entered a week's worked limit for the state in the Payroll Information function, the number of hours worked would be compared to the limit, and in this case two weeks under limit would be recorded.

When you calculate FUTA, SUI, and FICA (OASDI), remember that there is no withholding above the ceiling on these wages.

Employee history information is stored in the PAEDxxx (Employee Deduction History), PAEExxx (Employee Earnings History), PAEMxxx (Employee Miscellaneous History), and PAEWxxx (Employee Withholding History) files.

Initial Balances

Unless you are setting up the Payroll system at the beginning of the year, you must enter the payroll history for employees from the beginning of the current calendar year so that reports accurately reflect the payroll for the year. How you enter initial balances and payroll history depends on whether you are setting up the system with or without check, employee, and transaction history.

If you installed Payroll, General Ledger, Bank Reconciliation, and Job Cost at the same time, leave the application interfaces turned on. If you are adding Payroll to an existing system, turn the application interfaces off to prevent double-posting while you set up initial balances.

Setting up without check or transaction history

If you do not need check or transaction history, the simplest way to set up Payroll is to collect all the general ledger period-to-date, quarter-to-date, and year-to-date numbers for departments; use the Departments function to enter this information into your records. Then collect month-to-date and year-to-date numbers for employees; use the Employee History function (page 11-25) to enter this information into your records.

While this method produces records with accurate month-to-date and year-to-date information, you will have no history and no audit trail. Use this method only if you want to get started as quickly as possible.

Setting up with check history only

If you need only check history, turn off the interfaces with General Ledger, Bank Reconciliation, and Job Cost. Do not enter period-to-date, quarter-to-date, or year-to-date numbers in the Departments function; and do not enter month-to-date or quarter-to-date numbers for employees in the Employee History function. Instead, enter all the checks for each period, post the checks, and post expenses to General Ledger. Do quarter-end maintenance as necessary, and continue entering checks and printing reports until you are up to the current payroll period (see **Entering manual checks** below).

This method produces accurate check history, employee history records, department records, and an audit trail. It does not produce transaction history.

Setting up with transaction, employee, and check history

If you need complete transaction, employee, and check history, you must re-create all the entries for the current year. After you set up the PAINxxx (Payroll Information), PADPxxx (Department), and PAEHxxx (Employee History) files (do not enter QTD and YTD information), set the system date to the beginning of the fiscal year and begin entering the payroll transactions in sequence. Post transactions at the end of each "day." Then reset the system date and enter the next day's transactions. When you reach the end of a payroll period, calculate checks and post expenses to General Ledger. (For more information, see chapter 1.)

Note

When you post checks, you must select the tax month.

Do quarter-end maintenance as necessary, and continue processing transactions and printing reports until you are up to the current pay period.

This method produces the most accurate history and the most thorough audit trail, but it is practical only if the payroll records are small or if it is early in the year.

Entering initial balances

You can enter initial balances in one of two ways: by entering payroll transactions or by entering manual checks.

Entering payroll transactions

First verify that you have set up the options you want in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function. Then follow these steps to enter your initial balances based on payroll transactions:

1. Enter transactions for the first pay period (page 5-3).

2. Print the Time Ticket Journal (page 5-17) and the Miscellaneous Deductions Journal (page 5-19) to verify that you entered the transactions correctly.

3. If you find an error in the journals, delete the incorrect transaction and enter the correct one. Repeat steps 2 and 3 until the Time Ticket Journal and Miscellaneous Deductions Journal are correct.

4. Back up your data files.

5. Post the transactions (page 5-25).

6. Use the Calculate Checks function (page 6-3) to process the transactions and calculate checks.

7. Print the Edit Register (page 6-21) to verify that the checks were calculated correctly.

8. If you find an incorrect entry in the Edit Register, use the Payroll Transactions function (page 5-3) to enter a reversing and a correct transaction. Post the correcting transactions, calculate checks again, and reprint the Edit Register to verify the corrections. Repeat this step until the Edit Register is correct.

9. If you do not need check numbers in the history, skip to step 11. If you want complete check history, print the checks on paper or save them in a file. (If you use the Void checks function after the checks are posted to history, you must print checks to assign check numbers. Because you will void these checks immediately, use plain paper or send the output to a file.)

10. Print the reports on the Payday Work menu as an audit trail.

11. Back up your data files.

12. Post the checks (page 6-63).

13. If the pay period falls on a quarter-end date, skip to step 14. If it does not, go back to step 1 and begin entering transactions for the next pay period.

14. After you post checks for the last pay period in a quarter, follow these steps:

    - Print the Department Report (page 9-3).
    - Back up your data files.
    - Post expenses to General Ledger (page 9-7).
    - Print the quarterly tax, withholding, and unemployment reports necessary for the states where you do business.
    - Use the Periodic Maintenance function (page 9-51) to prepare your files for the next quarter.

15. Return to step 1 and begin entering payroll transactions for the next quarter. Repeat the above steps until you are up to the current pay period.

Entering manual checks

If you need to enter manual checks, use steps 1-3 below instead of the steps for entering payroll transactions above.

Follow these steps to enter your initial balances based on manual checks:

1. Enter manual checks for the first pay period (page 6-9). Enter a check number for each entry.
2. Print the Edit Register (page 6-21), and verify that you entered the checks correctly.
3. If you find an error in the Edit Register, use the Manual Checks function again to change or delete the incorrect check. Repeat steps 1 and 2 until everything is correct.
4. If you have not assigned check numbers, use the Print Checks function (page 6-29) to assign check numbers. When the check numbers for all the checks have been entered, post the checks on page 6-63.

   If you use the Void Checks function (page 6-33) after the checks are posted to history, you must print checks to assign check numbers.

Recurring time tickets and recurring deductions

Instead of entering the same time tickets and nonscheduled deductions repeatedly, you can set up and copy recurring time tickets and recurring deductions. After you have set them up, print the Recurring Time Ticket List and the Recurring Deductions List to verify that you have set these up correctly.

Access Codes

To safeguard your system, prevent access by unauthorized people. Use the Resource Manager Access Codes function to set up access codes on your system. You can set up access codes for the Payroll system itself, for menus in the system, and for individual functions. To control users' access to menus and functions, you can set up an access code for each user or group of users that performs the same functions.

A code for each company

Access codes are company-specific. When you set up an access code for a user, the code is assigned the company you are in.

Because the codes are company-specific, you must set up a code for each company a user needs to access. You can use the same code for each company so that the user does not need to remember different codes. For example, you can set up the access code CHARM for companies A01, B01, and C01 so that a user can use the same code for each company.

What should be protected

Because of the sensitive nature of some of the information in the Payroll data files and reports, you should limit access to the functions that provide confidential information or are sensitive to change. For maximum security, protect the Payroll application itself, each of the Payroll menus, and the individual functions.

In particular, restrict access to the Calculate Checks and Print Checks functions. Assign different access codes to each function on the Employee Inquiry menu, restricting access to sensitive information such as salary information, while leaving general information accessible.

After you have set up your access codes, print a list of the codes and store it in a safe place.

For more information about access codes, see the *Resource Manager User's Manual.*

Backup Schedule

Plan a backup schedule before you begin day-to-day operations.

You can lose files because of disk drive problems, power surges and outages, and other unforeseen circumstances. Protect yourself against such an expensive crisis by planning and sticking to a backup schedule.

Backing up data files

Back up your Payroll data files whenever they change—every day or every pay period—and before you run these functions:

- Post Transactions
- Post Checks
- Post Expense to GL
- Periodic Maintenance
- Close Last Year

Backing up programs

Once a month or so, back up your programs. Even though these files do not change, diskettes can be damaged or deteriorate, so it pays to have a fresh copy in storage in case you need it.

Diskettes

Keep more than one set of backups in case one set is bad or damaged. Rotate the sets of backup diskettes, keeping one set off-site.

Use Resource Manager

Use the Backup function on the Resource Manager Data File Maintenance menu to back up files.

Note

You must back up all the files in the data path for a particular list of companies at once to ensure that you have up-to-date copies of the system files. Do not try to use operating system commands to back up only a few files that have been changed; if you do, your system may not work after you restore them. The Backup function backs up all the data files for a specified company in a data path at one time.

Employee Inquiry 4

General Information	4-3
Salary Information	4-5
Tax Information	4-7
Personnel Information	4-11
Employee History	4-13

Introduction

Use the functions in this chapter to look at information about employees. You cannot use Employee Inquiry functions to add or change information.

You can use these functions at any point in your work cycle. If the employee information has not been posted, you can use the Employees or Employee History functions on the File Maintenance menu to look at information about employees.

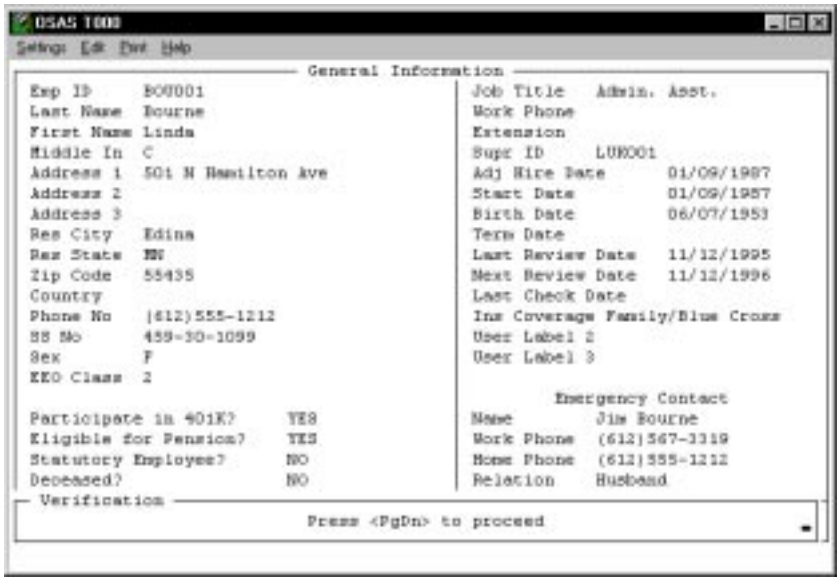
General Information

Use the General Information function to look at general information about employees—name, address, phone number, and so on. The information comes from the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) file and is entered in the Employees function; see page 11-3 for an explanation of the fields.

To add to or change this information, use the Employees function.

General Information Inquiry Screen

Select **General Information** from the Employee Inquiry menu. The inquiry screen appears.



1. Enter the ID of the employee whose information you want to look at.

2. Use the commands on the command bar to find the information you need:

   Employee, Next, Prev, **First**, **Last**

To look at a different employee record, press **E**. Then enter the employee ID.

To look at the next employee record on file, press **N**.

To look at the previous employee record on file, press **P**.

To look at the first employee record on file, press **F**.

To look at the last employee record on file, press **L**.

When you are finished looking at the information, press **E** to clear the screen and return to the Emp ID field, or exit to the Employee Inquiry menu.

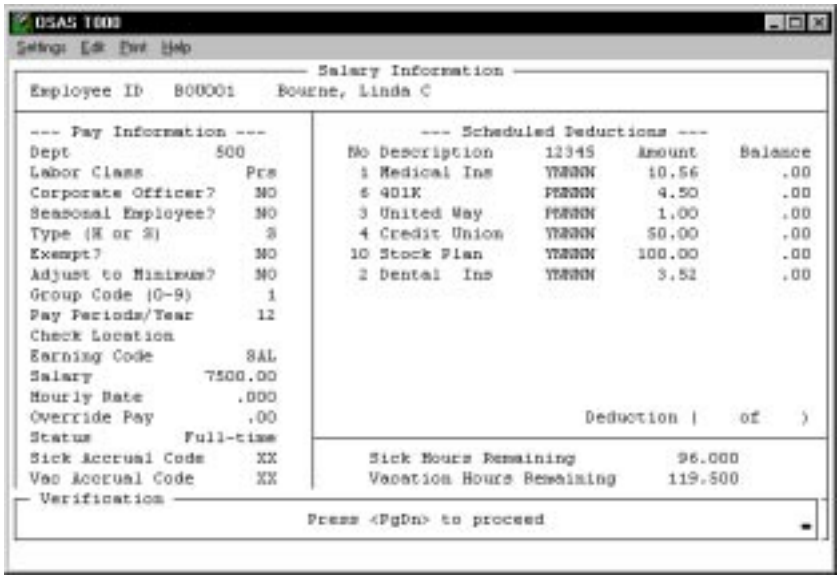
Salary Information

Use the Salary Information function to look at employee salary information—pay rate, scheduled deductions, remaining vacation hours, and so on.

To add to or change this information, use the Employees function.

Salary Information Inquiry Screen

Select **Salary Information** from the Employee Inquiry menu. The inquiry screen appears.



1. Enter the ID of the employee whose salary information you want to look at.
2. Use the commands on the command bar to find the information you need:

   Employee, **Next**, **Prev**, **First**, **Last**, **Goto line, View factors**

Looking at a different employee record

To look at a different employee record, press **E**. Then enter the employee ID.

To look at the next employee record on file, press **N**.

To look at the previous employee record on file, press **P**.

To look at the first employee record on file, press **F**.

To look at the last employee record on file, press **L**.

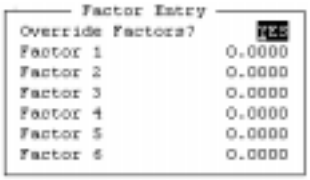
Looking at scheduled deduction information

The **Goto line** command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.

To look at a particular scheduled deduction, press **G** and then enter the deduction code or use the **Inquiry** command to select the code.

Looking at factors

To look at factor information for a scheduled deduction, press **V**. The Factor Entry window appears.



The information displayed comes from the PADExxx (Employee Deductions) and PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) files and is entered in the Employees function; see page 11-3 for an explanation of the fields.

When you are finished looking at the information, press **E** to clear the screen and return to the Employee ID field, or exit to the Employee Inquiry menu.

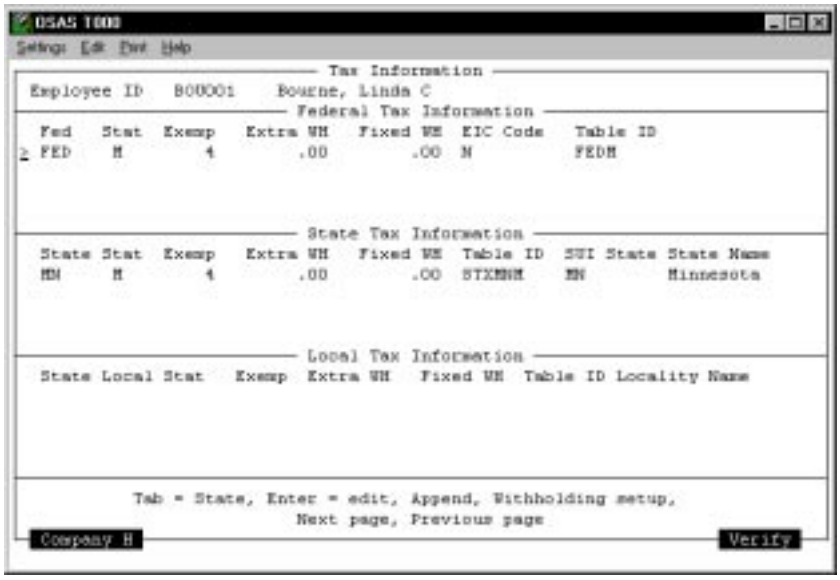
Tax Information

Use the Tax Information function to look at employees' federal, state, and local payroll tax information.

To add to or change this information, use the Employees function.

Tax Information Inquiry Screen

Select **Tax Information** from the Employee Inquiry menu. The inquiry screen appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Tax Information
Employee ID 800001 Bourne, Linda C
Federal Tax Information
Fed Stat Exemp Extra WH Fixed WH EIC Code Table ID
FED M 4 .00 .00 N FEDM
State Tax Information
State Stat Exemp Extra WH Fixed WH Table ID SUI State State Name
MN M 4 .00 .00 STXMNM MN Minnesota
Local Tax Information
State Local Stat Exemp Extra WH Fixed WH Table ID Locality Name
Tab = State, Enter = edit, Append, Withholding setup,
Next page, Previous page
Company H
Verify

The information displayed comes from the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information), PAESxxx (Employee Federal/State/Local Withholdings), PAEXxxx (Employee Exclusion), and PAWIxxx (Withholdings) files and is entered in the Employees function; see page 11-3 for an explanation of the fields.

1. Enter the ID of the employee whose tax information you want to look at.

2. Use the commands on the command bar to find the information you need:

   Employee, Next, Prev, First, Last, Tab, Goto, View withholding information

Looking at tax information for a different employee record

To look at a different employee record, press **E**. Then enter the employee ID.

To look at the next employee record on file, press **N**.

To look at the previous employee record on file, press **P**.

To look at the first employee record on file, press **F**.

To look at the last employee record on file, press **L**.

Looking at different localities

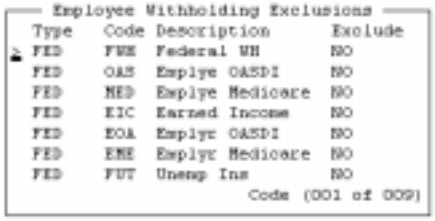
To move between the federal, state, and local portions of the screen, press the **Tab** key.

Looking at withholding information

The **Goto line** command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.

To look at a particular withholding tax, press **G** and then enter the line number or use the **Inquiry** command to select a line number.

To look at withholding information for a particular employee, press **V**. To look at withholding information for a particular tax, press **V** again. The Employee Withholding Exclusions window appears.


Employee Withholding Exclusions
Type Code Description Exclude
FED FWH Federal WH NO
FED OAS Emplye OASDI NO
FED MED Emplye Medicare NO
FED EIC Earned Income NO
FED EOA Emplyr OASDI NO
FED EME Emplyr Medicare NO
FED FUT Unemp Ins NO
Code (001 of 009)

Use the commands on the command bar to find the information you need:

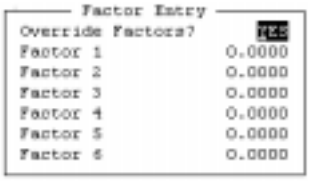
Goto line, Done, View factors

The **Goto line** command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.

To look at a particular type of withholding, press **G** and then enter the code number or entry number, or use the **Inquiry** command to select a type.

When you are finished viewing type and factor information, press **D** to return to the Tax Information screen.

To view factors, press **V**. The Factor Entry window appears.



When you are finished looking at the information, press **E** to clear the screen and return to the Employee ID field, or exit to the Employee Inquiry menu.

Personnel Information

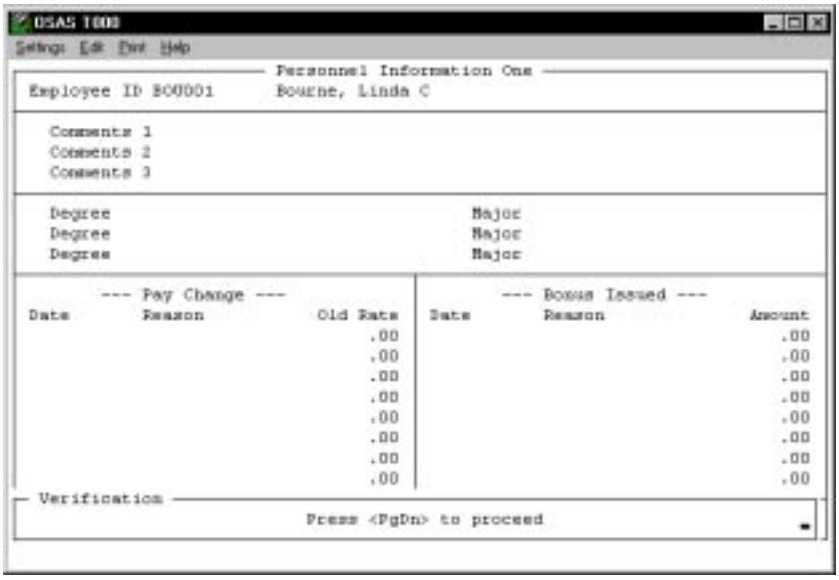
Use the Personnel Information function to look at miscellaneous personnel information set up for employees.

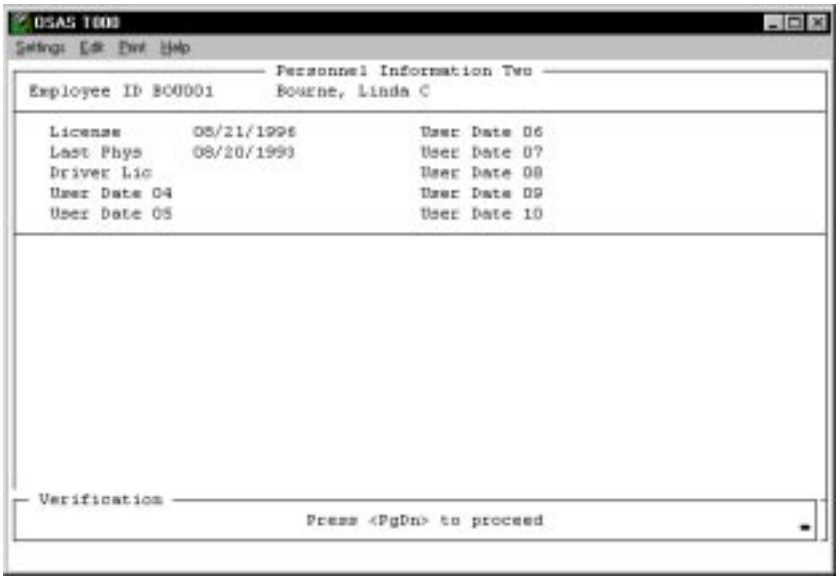
The Personnel Information One screen provides miscellaneous comments, degrees, a pay change, and bonus information. The Personnel Information Two screen is user-defined; the field names are provided by the USRDDxxx table. The information displayed on both the screens comes from the PAEPxxx (Employee Personnel) file and is entered in the Employees function; see page 11-3 for an explanation of the fields.

To add or change this information, use the Employees function.

Personnel Information Inquiry Screens

Select **Personnel Information One** or **Personnel Information Two** from the Employee Inquiry menu. The appropriate inquiry screen appears.




OSAS T000
Settings Edit Dict Help
Personnel Information Two
Employee ID B00001 Bourne, Linda C
License 05/21/1996 User Date 06
Last Phys 08/20/1993 User Date 07
Driver Lic User Date 08
User Date 04 User Date 09
User Date 05 User Date 10
Verification
Press <PgDn> to proceed

The command bar and instructions for the two screens are identical:

1. Enter the ID of the employee whose personnel information you want to see.
2. Use the commands on the command bar to find the information you need:

   Employee, Next, Prev, First, Last

   To look at a different record, press **E** and enter the employee ID.

   To look at the next employee record on file, press **N**.

   To look at the previous employee record on file, press **P**.

   To look at the first employee record on file, press **F**.

   To look at the last employee record on file, press **L**.

When you are finished looking at the information, press **E** to clear the screen and return to the Employee ID field, or exit to the Employee Inquiry menu.

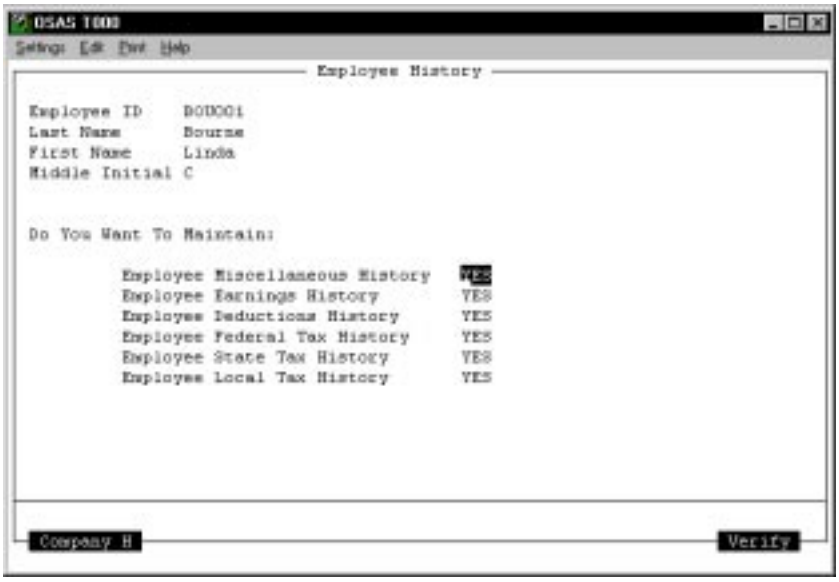
Employee History

Use the Employee History function to look at employee payroll history—hours, pay, deductions, and so on—for each quarter and for the year. Information comes from the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information), PAEDxxx (Employee Deduction History), PAEExxx (Employee Earnings History), PAEMxxx (Employee Miscellaneous History), and PAEWxxx (Employee Withholding History) files.

To add to or change this information, use the Employee History function (page 11-25).

Employee History Inquiry Menu

Select **Employee History** from the Employee Inquiry menu. The menu appears.



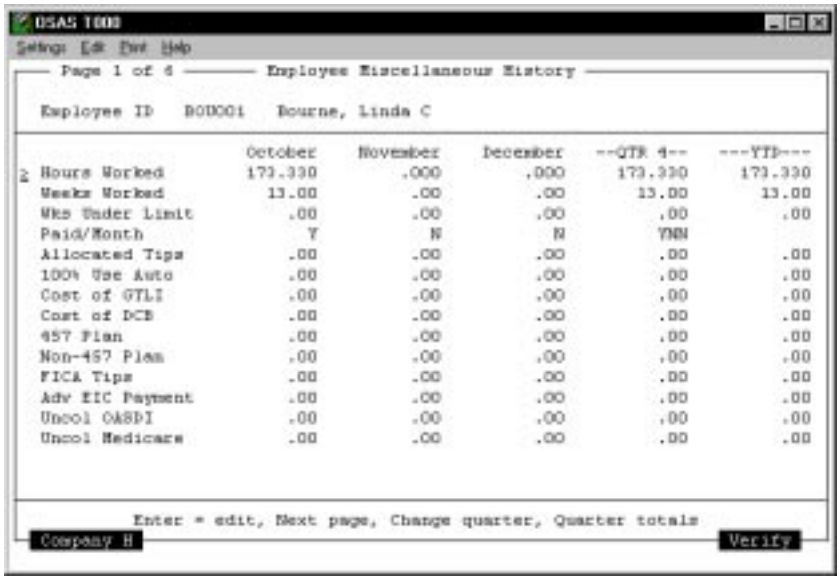
1. Enter the ID of the employee whose history you want to look at.

2. Enter **Y** for each type of history your want to view; enter **N** for each type you do not want to view.

When you have selected the screens you want, use the **Proceed (PgDn)** command to go to the first screen you selected.

Employee Miscellaneous History Inquiry Screen

If you selected **Miscellaneous History** from the Employee History Inquiry menu, the following screen appears:

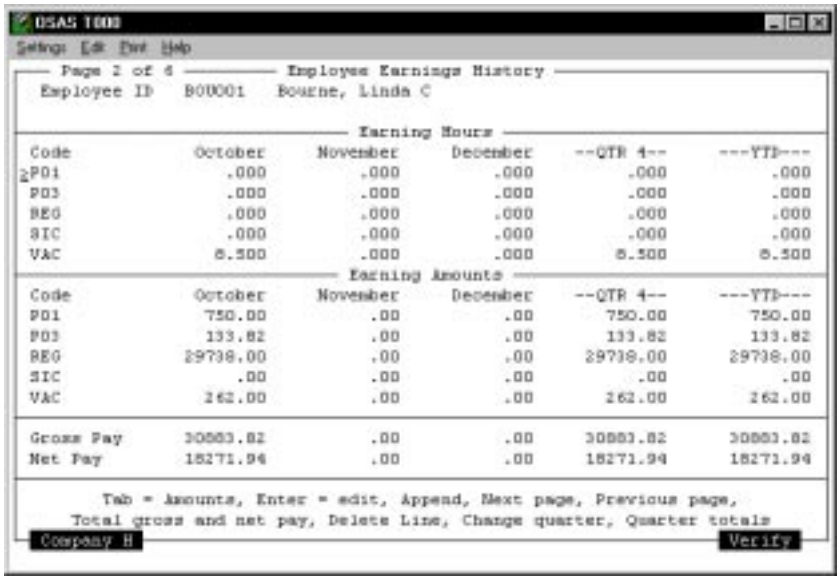

OSAS 1000
Settings Edit Print Help
Page 1 of 4 Employee Miscellaneous History
Employee ID B00001 Bourne, Linda C
October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
Hours Worked 173.330 .000 .000 173.330 173.330
Weeks Worked 13.00 .00 .00 13.00 13.00
Wks Under Limit .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Paid/Month Y N N YNN
Allocated Tips .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
100% Use Auto .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Cost of GTLI .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Cost of DCB .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
457 Plan .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Non-457 Plan .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
FICA Tips .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Adv EIC Payment .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Uncol OASDI .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Uncol Medicare .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Enter = edit, Next page, Change quarter, Quarter totals
Company H
Verify

See page 11-3 for an explanation of the commands and fields.

When you are finished viewing the screen, press **N** to view the next screen you selected. If you did not select another screen, the Employee History Inquiry menu appears; enter another employee to view history for, or exit to the Employee Inquiry menu.

Employee Earnings History Inquiry Screen

If you selected **Earnings History** from the Employee History Inquiry menu, the following screen appears:

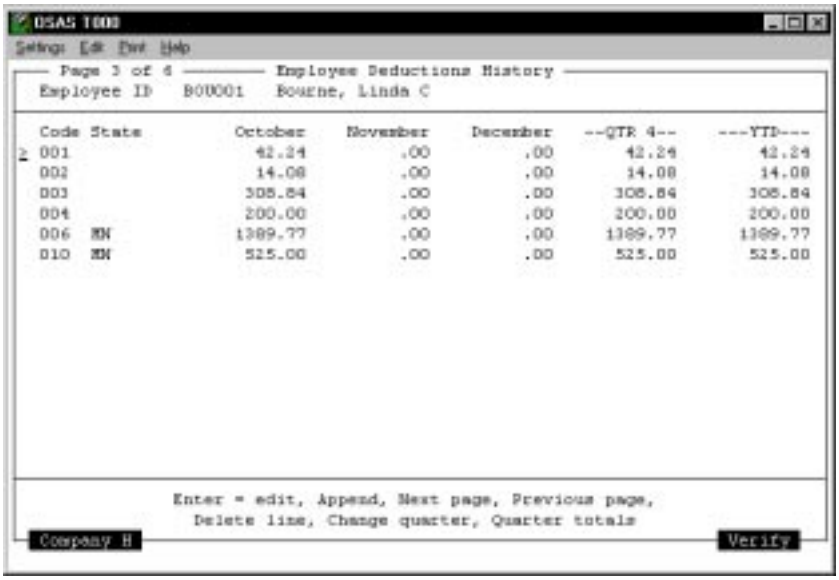

OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Page 2 of 6 Employee Earnings History
Employee ID 800001 Bourne, Linda C
Earning Hours
Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
>P01 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
P03 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
REG .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
SIC .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
VAC 8.500 .000 .000 8.500 8.500
Earning Amounts
Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
P01 750.00 .00 .00 750.00 750.00
P03 133.82 .00 .00 133.82 133.82
REG 29738.00 .00 .00 29738.00 29738.00
SIC .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
VAC 262.00 .00 .00 262.00 262.00
Gross Pay 30883.82 .00 .00 30883.82 30883.82
Net Pay 18271.94 .00 .00 18271.94 18271.94
Tab = Amounts, Enter = edit, Append, Next page, Previous page,
Total gross and net pay, Delete Line, Change quarter, Quarter totals
Company H
Verify

See page 11-3 for an explanation of the commands and fields.

When you are finished viewing the screen, press **N** to view the next screen you selected. If you did not select another screen, the Employee History Inquiry menu appears; enter another employee to view history for, or exit to the Employee Inquiry menu.

Employee Deductions History Inquiry Screen

If you selected **Deductions History** from the Employee History Inquiry menu, the following screen appears:

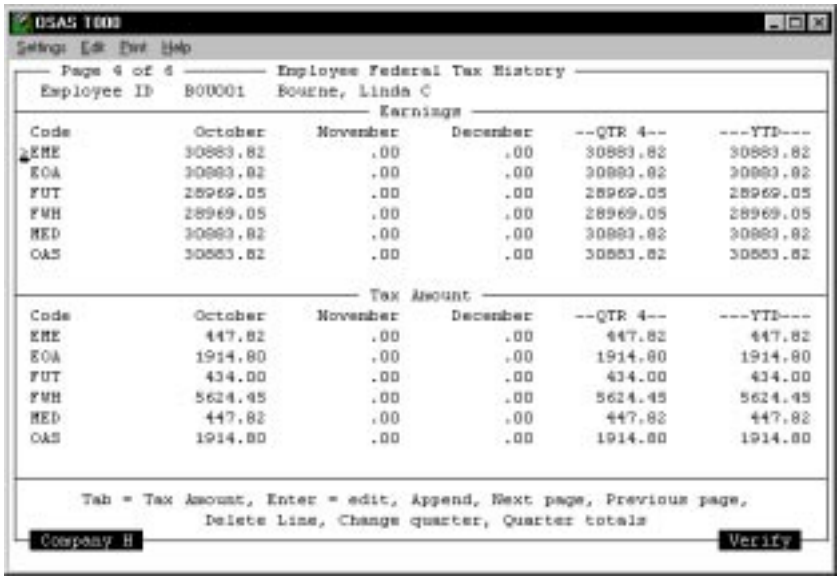

OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Page 3 of 6 Employee Deductions History
Employee ID B00001 Bourne, Linda C
Code State October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
001 42.24 .00 .00 42.24 42.24
002 14.08 .00 .00 14.08 14.08
003 308.84 .00 .00 308.84 308.84
004 200.00 .00 .00 200.00 200.00
006 MN 1389.77 .00 .00 1389.77 1389.77
010 MN 525.00 .00 .00 525.00 525.00
Enter = edit, Append, Next page, Previous page,
Delete line, Change quarter, Quarter totals
Company H
Verify

See page 11-3 for an explanation of the commands and fields.

When you are finished viewing the screen, press **N** to view the next screen you selected. If you did not select another screen, the Employee History Inquiry menu appears; enter another employee to view history for, or exit to the Employee Inquiry menu.

Employee Federal Tax History Inquiry Screen

If you selected **Federal History** from the Employee History Inquiry menu, the following screen appears:

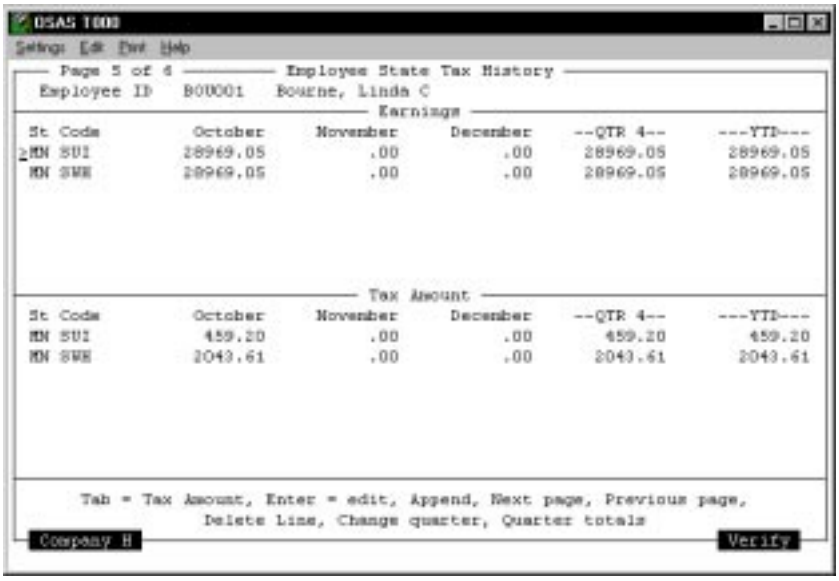

OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Page 4 of 4 Employee Federal Tax History
Employee ID B00001 Bourne, Linda C
Earnings
Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
EME 30883.82 .00 .00 30883.82 30883.82
EOA 30883.82 .00 .00 30883.82 30883.82
FUT 28969.05 .00 .00 28969.05 28969.05
FWH 28969.05 .00 .00 28969.05 28969.05
MED 30883.82 .00 .00 30883.82 30883.82
OAS 30883.82 .00 .00 30883.82 30883.82
Tax Amount
Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
EME 447.82 .00 .00 447.82 447.82
EOA 1914.80 .00 .00 1914.80 1914.80
FUT 434.00 .00 .00 434.00 434.00
FWH 5624.45 .00 .00 5624.45 5624.45
MED 447.82 .00 .00 447.82 447.82
OAS 1914.80 .00 .00 1914.80 1914.80
Tab = Tax Amount, Enter = edit, Append, Next page, Previous page,
Delete Line, Change quarter, Quarter totals
Company H
Verify

See page 11-3 for an explanation of the commands and fields.

When you are finished viewing the screen, press **N** to view the next screen you selected. If you did not select another screen, the Employee History Inquiry menu appears; enter another employee to view history for, or exit to the Employee Inquiry menu.

Employee State Tax History Inquiry Screen

If you selected **State History** from the Employee History Inquiry menu, the following screen appears:

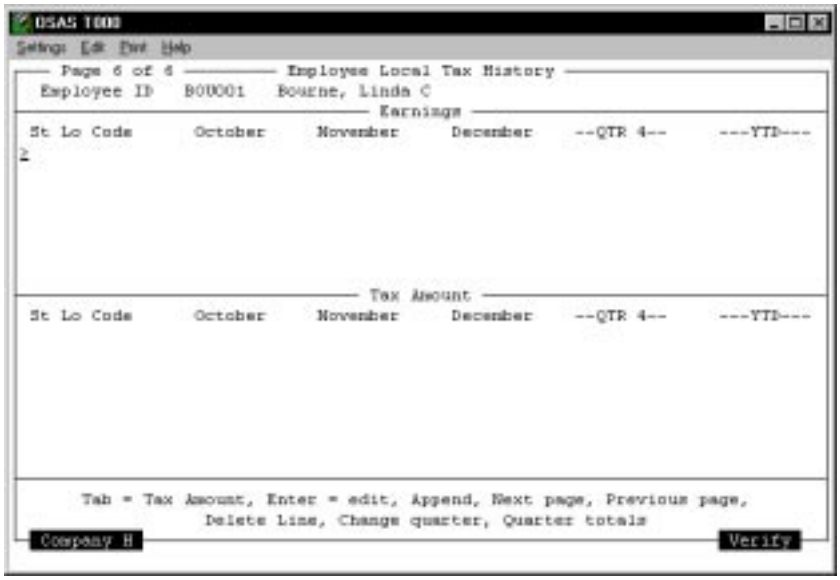

OSAS 1000
Settings Edit Print Help
Page 5 of 6 Employee State Tax History
Employee ID B00001 Bourne, Linda C
Earnings
St Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
MN SUI 28969.05 .00 .00 28969.05 28969.05
MN SWE 28969.05 .00 .00 28969.05 28969.05
Tax Amount
St Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
MN SUI 459.20 .00 .00 459.20 459.20
MN SWE 2043.61 .00 .00 2043.61 2043.61
Tab = Tax Amount, Enter = edit, Append, Next page, Previous page,
Delete Line, Change quarter, Quarter totals
Company H
Verify

See page 11-3 for an explanation of the commands and fields.

When you are finished viewing the screen, press **N** to view the next screen you selected. If you did not select another screen, the Employee History Inquiry menu appears; enter another employee to view history for, or exit to the Employee Inquiry menu.

Employee Local Tax History Inquiry Screen

If you selected **Local History** from the Employee History Inquiry menu, the following screen appears:


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Page 6 of 6 Employee Local Tax History
Employee ID 800001 Bourne, Linda C
Earnings
St Lo Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
Tax Amount
St Lo Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
Tab = Tax Amount, Enter = edit, Append, Next page, Previous page,
Delete Line, Change quarter, Quarter totals
Company H
Verify

See page 11-3 for an explanation of the commands and fields.

When you are finished viewing the screen, press **N** to go to the Employee History Inquiry menu. Enter another employee to view history for, or exit to the Employee Inquiry menu.

Daily Work 5

Payroll Transactions	5-3
Time Ticket Journal	5-17
Miscellaneous Deductions Journal	5-19
Copy Recurring Entries	5-21
Post Transactions	5-25

Payroll Transactions

Use the Payroll Transactions function to enter, change, or delete the number of hours each employee worked; allocate labor dollars, hours and pieces to various departments, jobs, and phases for hourly and salaried employees; and enter miscellaneous earnings and deductions that will appear on employee payroll checks. If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, the JOHIxxx (Detail History), JOBSxxx (Jobs), and JOCDxxx (Cost Codes Detail) files will be updated when you post.

You cannot use the Payroll Transactions function if you are working with last-year files.

How you use the Payroll Transactions function depends on whether employees are hourly or salaried and whether you enter a time ticket or make a miscellaneous payroll entry.

Hourly employees are paid according to the time ticket data you enter. Hour, dollar, and piece data are distributed to the department you specify and to the job and/or phase you specify if Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost.

Salaried employees are paid according to the salary you entered in the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) file, not according to the time you enter in the Payroll Transactions function; but you must use this function to enter payroll transactions for salaried employees for other types of pay (such as bonuses, overtime and double time), other deductions, and vacation and sick pay.

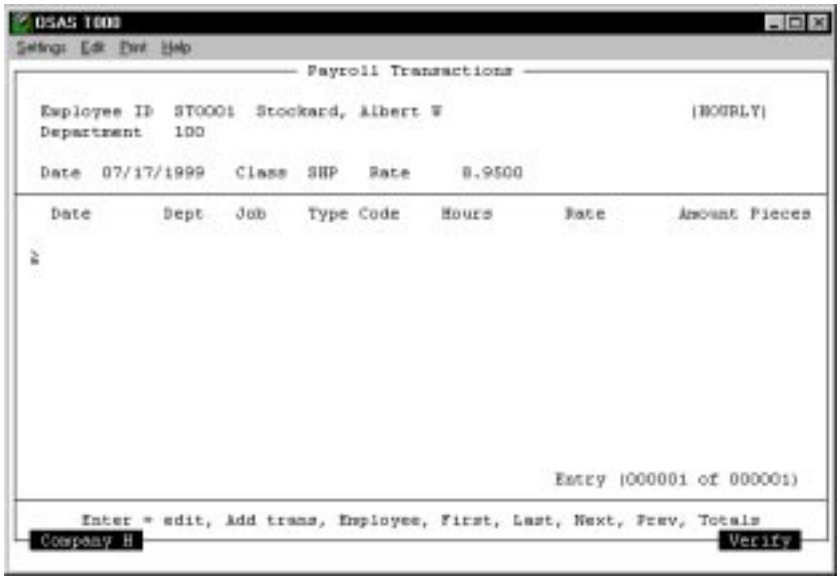
Salaries can be allocated to different departments by entering time tickets. The system keeps track of the employee's posted and unposted dollar amounts. You cannot exceed an employee's salary with time tickets if you elected to replace wages for salaried employees in the Earning Types function. If no time tickets are entered, all expenses go to the home department. If time tickets are entered, the earnings go to the specified department, and the employer withholdings and deductions go either to the home department or the department where the employee worked, based on the option you selected in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function. For salaried employees, the system uses the information from the FREQxxx table.

To record other pay that employees have earned in addition to their regular pay (commission, tips, bonuses, and so forth) and to record other deductions that are to be withheld from paychecks (items that are not regularly scheduled such as one-time contributions), make miscellaneous payroll entries. Define these deduction types through the Deductions function on page 10-17.

To reverse incorrect time tickets and miscellaneous entries that have been posted, enter the time ticket with a negative number of hours or the miscellaneous entry with negative amounts. This procedure provides an audit trail of the change.

Payroll Transactions Screen

Select **Payroll Transactions** from the Daily Work menu. The function screen appears.


OSAS 1000
Settings Edit Font Help
Payroll Transactions
Employee ID ST0001 Stockard, Albert W (HOURLY)
Department 100
Date 07/17/1999 Class SHP Rate 8.9500
Date Dept Job Type Code Hours Rate Amount Pieces
Entry (000001 of 000001)
Enter = edit, Add trans, Employee, First, Last, Next, Prev, Totals
Company H
Verify

1. Enter the ID of the employee you want to enter, change, or delete information for. The data from the employee's record appears.

   If you use the **Maintenance (F6)** command, the Employees function is temporarily called up.

2. Use the commands on the command bar to perform the function you want and to find the information you need:

   Enter = Edit, Add trans, Employee, First, Last, Next, Prev, Totals

   To edit a displayed transaction, move the cursor to the line you want to edit and press **Enter**. Then see **Editing a transaction** below.

   To add a transaction, press **A**. Then see **Adding a transaction** below.

To look at a different employee record, press **E**. Then enter the employee ID.

To look at the first employee record on file, press **F**.

To look at the last employee record on file, press **L**.

To look at the next employee record on file, press **N**.

To look at the previous employee record on file, press **P**.

To view transaction totals for the employee, press **T**. Then see **Viewing totals** later in this section.

To delete a line item, use the **Delete (F3)** command.

Editing a transaction

When you press **Enter** at the line you want to edit on the Payroll Transactions screen, either the earnings or the deductions Edit Transactions window appears. The deductions window differs slightly from the earnings window.

Field	Description
State (A2)	This field appears only if you are editing earnings transactions. Press **Enter** if you want to use the displayed state, or enter a different state. If you use the **Maintenance** (**F6**) command, the Tax Authority Setup function is temporarily called up.
Locality (A2)	This field appears only if you are editing earnings transactions. Press **Enter** if you want to use the displayed locality, or enter a different locality. If you use the **Maintenance (F6)** command, the Tax Authority Setup function is temporarily called up.
Date	Press **Enter** to accept the date that is displayed for the transaction, or enter a different date.
Dept (A6)	The department ID determines the distribution of expenses in General Ledger. It also indicates where the hours, amount, and pieces will be distributed for accumulation in the PADPxxx (Department) file. Salary expense for salaried employees is automatically distributed to their departments. If you want to distribute expenses to different departments, you must enter multiple payroll transactions for the employee.

Field	Description
	Press **Enter** to accept the displayed department, or enter a different department ID.
Job (A6)	Enter the ID of the job you want the time and amount on the time ticket charged to. The **Inquiry (F2)** command is available if Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost. The description appears at the bottom of the screen for verification. If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost and you want to charge the hours, amount, and pieces on a time ticket to a particular job or phase, enter the job ID and, if applicable, the phase ID (below). When you post transactions, the data updates the JOHIxxx (Detail History) file. If Payroll is not interfaced with Job Cost, you can enter job and phase information and then organize the Time Ticket Journal by job and/or phase for your records or produce the Transaction History Report for a historical record of job activity.
Phase (A6)	Enter the ID of the phase you want the time and amount on the time ticket charged to. The **Inquiry (F2)** command is available if Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost. The description appears at the bottom of the screen for verification.
Cost Code (N3)	If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, enter the labor code for the job.
Class (A3)	Press **Enter** to accept the employee's labor class that is displayed from the PAEGxxx file, or enter a different class for the time ticket. If you use the **Maintenance (F6)** command, the Labor Classes function is temporarily called up.
Sequence No (A3)	If you want to split earnings and override deductions for an employee receiving two paychecks, enter a sequence number. The sequence number you use will appear in the Time Ticket Journal.

Field	Description
Note (A20)	This field appears only if you are editing deductions transactions. Enter a description of the deduction.
Earn Code (A3)	Press **Enter** to accept the employee's earning code that is displayed from the PAEGxxx file, or enter a different earning code for the time ticket. (If you use the **Maintenance** command, the Earning Codes function is temporarily called up.) A description of the code appears.
Ded Code	If you want to override an employee's scheduled deduction or give a deduction the employee is not scheduled to receive, enter the code for the deduction.
Hours	Press **Enter** if the employee worked the number of hours displayed, or enter a different number of hours.
Rate	Press **Enter** to accept the employee's pay rate that is displayed from the PAEGxxx file, or enter a different pay rate for the time ticket. The rate will change depending on the earning codes entered and the Multiplier and Add to Base fields for that earning code.
Amount	The amount paid for the time ticket is displayed. To change this figure, you must change the earning code, rate of pay, or number of hours worked.
Pieces (±6)	If the employee did piece work, the number of pieces he or she produced is displayed. Press **Enter** to accept it, or enter a different number. The Payroll system does not use piece information to calculate pay, but piece data can be distributed to and accumulated by department. In addition, if Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, you can post period-, year-, and job-to-date pieces to the JOBSxxx file.

When you save the information **(PgDn)**, the Payroll Transactions screen appears.

Adding a transaction

When you press **A** on the Payroll Transactions screen to add a transaction to the record, the Enter Transactions screen appears.

OSAS 1000
Settings Edit Print Help
Payroll Transactions
Enter Transactions
Employee ID LUK001 Lukas, George (SALARIED)
State MN Minnesota Locality
Date 07/17/1999 Dept 500 EXECUTIVE
Job Phase Cost Code
Class MGR Sequence No 0 Pieces 0 Salary 2500.00
Earn Code Description Hours Rate Amount
SAL Salaried Wage .000 .000 2500.00
Deduction Description Note Hours Amount
Verification
Press <PgDn> to proceed

Field	Description
Employee ID (A6)	Press **Enter** to add a transaction for the employee whose record is displayed, or enter a different employee ID. If you use the **Maintenance (F6)** command, the Employees function is temporarily called up.
State (A2)	Press **Enter** to use the displayed state code, or enter a different code if the employee is set up for multiple states. If you use the **Maintenance (F6)** command, the Tax Authority Setup function is temporarily called up.
Locality (A2)	Press **Enter** to use the displayed locality code, or enter a different code if the employee is set up for multiple localities. If you use the **Maintenance (F6)** command, the Tax Authority Setup function is temporarily called up.

Field	Description
Date	Press **Enter** to use the date that is displayed for the transaction, or enter a different date.
Dept (A6)	Press **Enter** to use the displayed department code, or enter a different code. If you enter a department code that is different from the employee's default department, it will be used to update the employer tax information in the PADPxxx (Department) file, depending on which option you selected in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function.
Job (A6)	Enter the ID of the job you want the time and amount on the time ticket charged to. The **Inquiry (F2)** command is available if Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost.
Phase (A6)	Enter the ID of the phase you want the time and amount on the time ticket charged to. The **Inquiry (F2)** command is available if Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost.
Cost Code (N3)	If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, enter the cost code for the job.
Class (A3)	Press **Enter** to accept the employee's labor class that is displayed from the PAEGxxx file, or enter a different class for the time ticket. If you use the **Maintenance (F6)** command, the Labor Classes function is temporarily called up.
Sequence No (N3)	If you want to produce multiple checks for an employee, enter all the transactions for the first paycheck under sequence number **0**. Then enter the transactions for the second paycheck under sequence number **1**, and so on.
Pieces (N6)	If the employee did piecework, enter the number of pieces the employee produced.

Field	Description
	The Payroll system does not use this information to calculate pay, but piece data can be distributed to and accumulated by department. In addition, if Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, you can post pieces to the JOBSxxx file.
Rate (N8)	Enter the pay rate for the employee.
Earn Code (A3)	Press **Enter** to accept the employee's earning code that is displayed from the PAEGxxx file, or enter an earning code for the time ticket. If you use the **Maintenance (F6)** command, the Earning Codes function is temporarily called up. You can enter five line items for an employee; if you have more than five transactions to enter at a time, exit from the Enter Transactions screen (which transfers the transactions to the Payroll Transactions scroll region) and reenter the Enter Transactions screen. If you elected to use the time card calculator (which is for hourly employees only) in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function, a prompt appears at the bottom of the screen. If you enter **Y**, the Time Card Entry window appears when you press **Enter** to leave this field (see **Time card entry** below).
Description	A description of the earning code is displayed.
Hours	Enter the number of regular work hours recorded on the time ticket, or enter a negative number of hours to reverse a time ticket that has already been entered.
Rate	The pay rate for the earning code is displayed.
Amount	The amount (the number of hours time the rate) is displayed.
Deduction (N3)	Enter a deduction code. If you entered a job and phase, deductions are not posted to the job.

Field	Description
	You can enter five line items for an employee; if you have more than five deductions to enter, use the **Proceed** (**PgDn**) command to transfer the transactions to the Payroll Transactions scroll region and reenter the Enter Transactions screen.
Description	The name of the deduction is displayed.
Note (A19)	If you enter a brief comment about the deduction, it will be printed in the Miscellaneous Deductions Journal and saved in the PATHxxx (Transaction History) file.
Hours	Enter the number of hours associated with the deduction.
Amount	Enter the amount of the deduction.

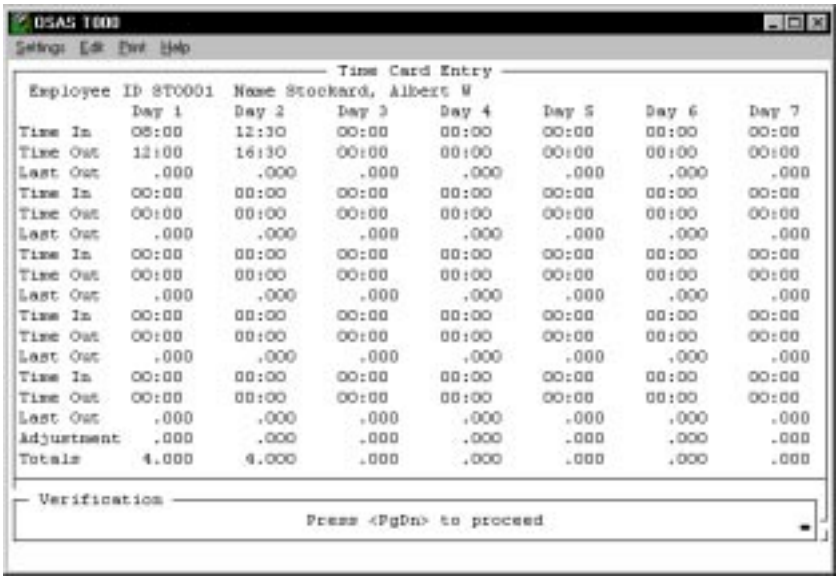
When you save the information **(PgDn)**, the pay- and deduction-related fields are cleared, but the employee and job information you entered remains on the screen. Change the information that is displayed, or enter a different employee ID. If you enter a different employee ID, the job and phase information remains on the screen, making it easy to enter time tickets for the employees who worked on a job.

When you are finished adding transactions, exit to the Payroll Transactions screen.

Time card entry

Time cards can be filled out daily or weekly for each employee.

If you elected to use the time card calculator in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function and entered Y at the **Use time card calculator** prompt on the Enter Transactions screen, the Time Card Entry window appears.



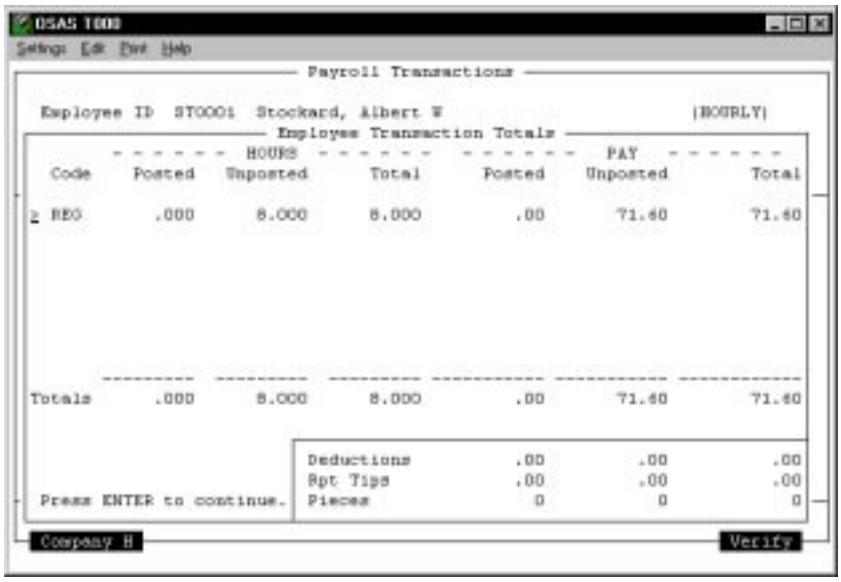
Field	Description
Employee ID	The employee's ID is displayed.
Name	The employee's name is displayed.
Time In (N2/N2)	For each day of the week, enter the hour and minute the employee punched in. Enter hours in military format. For example, if the employee started work at 5:00 P.M., enter **17** and **00**.
Time Out (N2/N2)	For each day of the week, enter the hour and minute the employee punched out. Enter hours in military format. For example, if the employee finished work at 5:00 P.M., enter **17** and **00**.
Last Out	The time elapsed between the time in and the previous time out is displayed. No number is displayed in the first Last Out field.

Field	Description
Adjustment	Enter hours or minutes adjustments for each day. For example, if an employee worked after punching out, you can compensate for that here.
Totals	The total number of hours and minutes for each time in, time out, and adjustment (if any) are displayed for the employee.
Week: Regular	The total number of regular hours the employee worked for the week is displayed.
Week: Overtime	The total number of overtime hours the employee worked for the week is displayed, depending on how the TCALCxxx table is set up. If overtime has been calculated, you must enter the overtime codes on the Enter Transactions screen.

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the Enter Transactions screen reappears with the updated hours information.

Viewing totals

When you press **T** on the Payroll Transactions screen, the Employee Transaction Totals window appears.



The posted, unposted, and total hours and pay are displayed for each earning code assigned to the employee. If there are more earning codes than fit on one screen, you can scroll up and down to view additional earning codes.

Deductions, reported tips, and pieces are displayed at the bottom of the screen.

When you are finished viewing employee transaction totals, press **Enter** to return to the Payroll Transactions screen.

Time Ticket Journal

The time tickets you entered into the PATRxxx (Transactions) file but have not posted are listed in the Time Ticket Journal. Print the journal before you post transactions and use it to verify your entries and as part of your audit trail.

You cannot use the Time Ticket Journal function if you are working with last-year files.

Time Ticket Journal Screen

Select **Time Ticket Journal** from the Daily Work menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter the range of employees (A6) you want in the journal.
2. Select the item by which you want to organize the journal.
3. Select the output device.

A sample Time Ticket Journal is at the end of this section.

After the journal is produced, the Daily Work menu appears.

Time Ticket Journal

```
06/21/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page    1
12:54 PM                                 Time Ticket Journal
                                            By Employee

Employee                  Type  Date       State Local Dept.  Job   Phase  Cost Class -----Earning----      Rate      Pieces
ID     Name               Group Code       Code  Code  ID     ID    Code   Seq. Code  Description      Hours     Amount
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BOU001 Bourne, L C        S     06/20/1999 MN          500                  Prs  P01   Bonus              .000         0
                          1                                                 000                          .000       500.00
                                                                                                    ------------  ----------
                                                                                Pieces Totals                 0
                                                                                P01 Bonus                  .000       500.00
                                                                             Employee BOU001 Totals        .000       500.00

JON001 Jonchim, M K       H     06/20/1999 MN          501                  SEC   REG  Regular Pay         7.500         0
                          1                                                 000                         40.000       300.00
                                                                                                    ------------  ----------
                                                                                Pieces Totals                 0
                                                                                REG Regular Pay            40.000       300.00
                                                                             Employee JON001 Totals        40.000       300.00
                                                                                                    ============  ==========
                                                                                Pieces Totals                 0
                                                                                P01 Bonus                  .000       500.00
                                                                                REG Regular Pay            40.000       300.00
                                                                                Grand Total                40.000       800.00

End of Report
```

Miscellaneous Deductions Journal

The deductions you entered into the PATRxxx (Transactions) file but have not been posted are listed in the Miscellaneous Deductions Journal. Print the journal before you post transactions and use it to verify your entries and as part of your audit trail.

You cannot use the Miscellaneous Deductions Journal function if you are working with last-year files.

Miscellaneous Deductions Journal Screen

Select **Miscellaneous Deductions Journal** from the Daily Work menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter the range of employees (A6) you want in the journal.
2. Select the item by which you want to organize the journal.
3. Select the output device.

A sample Miscellaneous Deductions Journal is at the end of this section.

After the journal is produced, the Daily Work menu appears.

Miscellaneous Deductions Journal

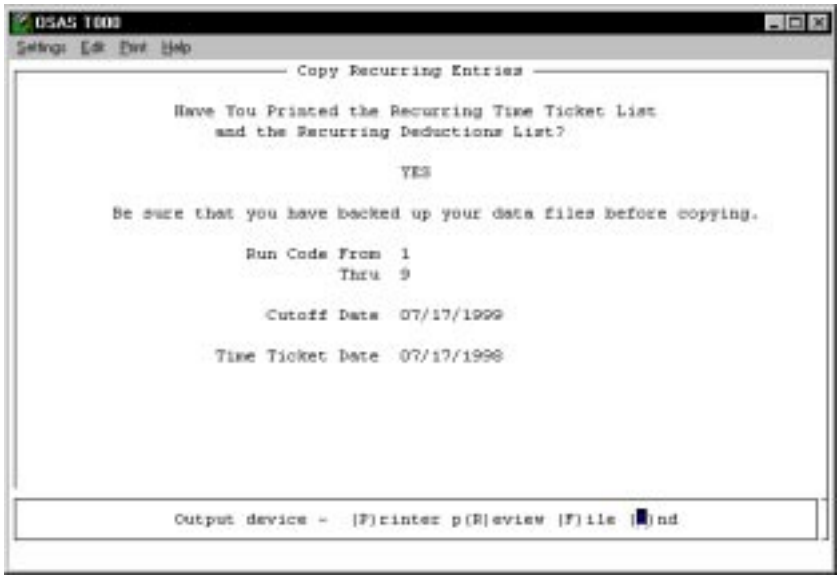
```
06/21/1999                                                                    Page   1
12:57 PM                          Builders Supply
                                  Miscellaneous Deductions Journal
                                        By Employee

Employee                                                 ----Deduction--
ID     Name                 Type Group Date      Dept.   Code Description      Hours    Amount Note
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BOU001 Bourne L C             S    1   06/20/1999 500     005  Dues          .000      10.00
                                                                               ------    ------
                                                          005  Dues          .000      10.00
                                                          Emp. BOU001 Totals  .000      10.00

JON001 Jonchim M K            H    1   06/20/1999 501     005  Dues          .000      10.00
                                                                               ------    ------
                                                          005  Dues          .000      10.00
                                                          Emp. JON001 Totals  .000      10.00
                                                                               ======    ======
                                                          005  Dues          .000      20.00
                                                          Grand Total         .000      20.00

End of Report
```

Copy Recurring Entries

Use the Copy Recurring Entries function to copy recurring time tickets.

Copy Recurring Entries Screen

Select **Copy Recurring Entries** from the Daily Work menu. The function screen appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Copy Recurring Entries
Have You Printed the Recurring Time Ticket List
and the Recurring Deductions List?
YES
Be sure that you have backed up your data files before copying.
Run Code From 1
Thru 9
Cutoff Date 07/17/1999
Time Ticket Date 07/17/1998
Output device - (P)rinter p(R)eview (F)ile (E)nd

1. If you have printed the Recurring Time Ticket List and the Recurring Deductions List, enter **Y**; if not, enter **N** and return to the Daily Work menu.

   Verify that you have backed up your data files before proceeding.

2. Enter the range of run codes you want to copy.

3. Enter the cutoff date. Recurring entries that have a cutoff date after the date you enter here will be copied.

4. Enter the date you want the system to record as the transaction date.
5. Select the output device.

A sample Copy Recurring Entries Log is at the end of this section.

After the log is produced, the Daily Work menu appears.

Copy Recurring Entries Log

```
06/03/1999                                                
```

Post Transactions

When you post transactions, time ticket and miscellaneous payroll information is transferred from the PATRxxx (Transactions) file to the PATPxxx (Transactions Post) file. Once posted, this information is not accessible through the Payroll Transactions function. During posting, the detail from the time tickets is lost; only the summary information necessary to produce the next group of paychecks is stored.

In addition, the PADPxxx (Department) file is updated so that department records show the number of hours and pieces and the amount of the payroll expenses on the time tickets. If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, the job and phase records are updated with labor expense (excluding deductions) and hours.

If you elected to save transaction history when you installed Payroll, the PATHxxx (Transaction History) file is updated with the detail from the time tickets and miscellaneous payroll entries from the PATRxxx file. When the post is complete, the PATRxxx file is erased, clearing the way for more time ticket and miscellaneous payroll entries.

You cannot use the Post Transactions function if you are working with last-year files.

Before Posting

Before you post, do the following things:

- If you have a multiuser system, make sure that no one else is using the Payroll system. You cannot post if someone else is using the Payroll functions.
- Print the Time Ticket Journal page 5-17.
- Print the Miscellaneous Deductions Journal page 5-19.
- Back up all the data files.

The information in the Time Ticket Journal and the Miscellaneous Deductions Journal comes from the PATRxxx file. Posted entries are cleared from this file to make room for the next group of entries. Because you cannot reconstruct the journals after you post, printing before you post is important.

Backing up your data files before you post is an important practice. Unforeseen problems such as a power surge or failure can interrupt the post and result in the loss of data.

Post Transactions Screen

Select **Post Transactions** from the Daily Work menu. The function screen appears.

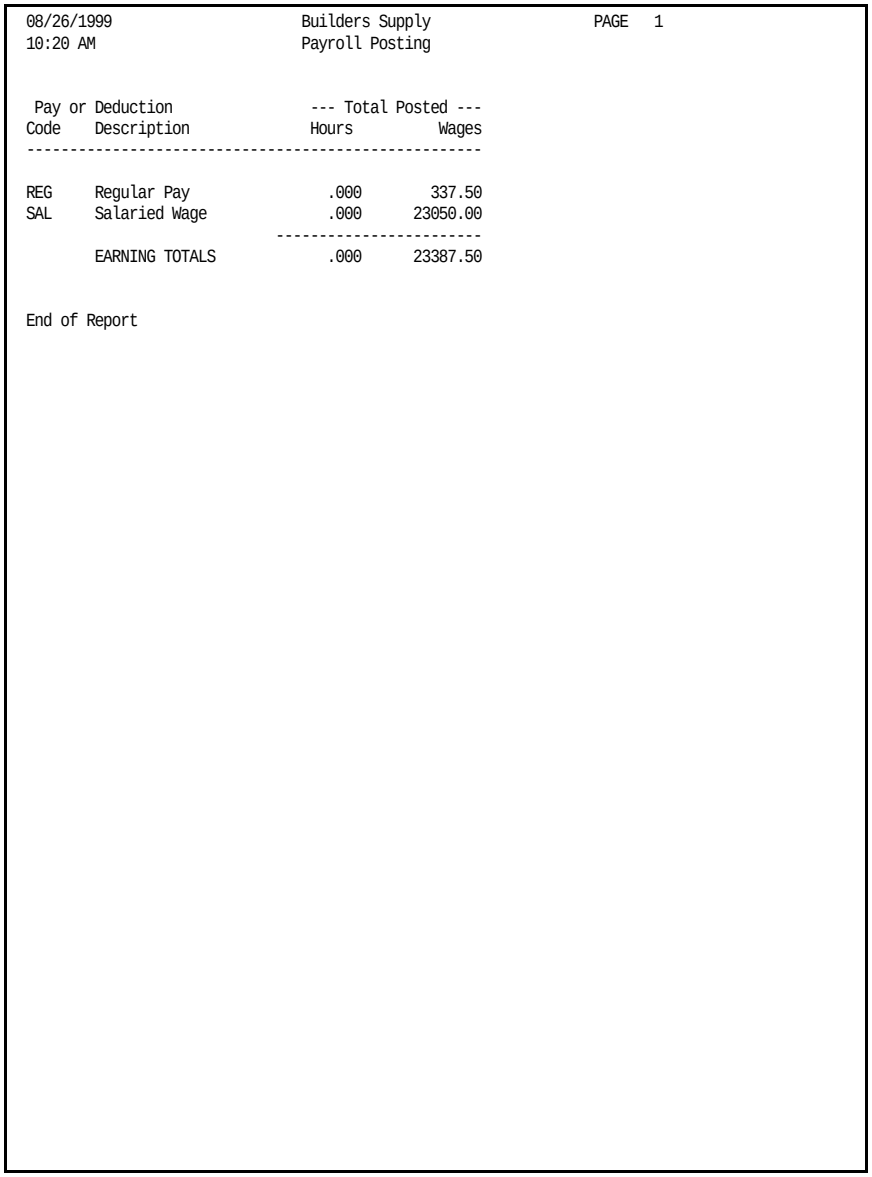
OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Post Transactions
Have You Printed the Time Ticket Journal
and the Miscellaneous Deductions Journal?
YES
Be sure that you have backed up your data files before posting.
Output device - (P)rinter p(R)eview (F)ile

1. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not your have printed the Time Ticket Journal and the Miscellaneous Deductions Journal. If you enter N, you are prompted to return to the Daily Work menu.
2. Select the output device.

The posting log lists the total hours and wages posted to the PADPxxx, PATPxxx, and PATHxxx files. A sample posting log is at the end of this section.

After posting is completed and the log is produced, the Daily Work menu appears.

Payroll Posting Log



08/26/1999 Builders Supply PAGE 1
10:20 AM Payroll Posting

Pay or Deduction Code	Description	--- Total Posted --- Hours	Wages
REG	Regular Pay	.000	337.50
SAL	Salaried Wage	.000	23050.00
	EARNING TOTALS	.000	23387.50

End of Report

Payday Work 6

Calculate Checks	6-3
Manual Checks	6-9
Edit Register	6-21
Accrual Adjustments	6-25
Vacation and Sick Leave Report	6-27
Print Checks	6-29
Void Checks	6-33
Check Register	6-37
Paycheck Received Report	6-41
Withholding Report	6-45
Employer's Tax Report	6-49
Employer's Liability Report	6-53
Pay Period Deduction Report	6-57
Employer Department Expense Report	6-61
Post Checks	6-63

Introduction

Perform the functions in the order they appear on the menu, but do not use the Void Checks function until you have posted the checks. First calculate checks and enter manual checks. Then produce the Edit Register to check your work. Print the checks and the Check Register. Produce the reports you need, and then post.

Calculate Checks

The Calculate Checks function uses the information in the PATPxxx (Transactions Post) file. The PATPxxx file was updated when you posted transactions to calculate taxes and deductions and to build the PACDxxx (Checks Deductions), PACExxx (Checks Earnings), PACHxxx (Checks), and PACWxxx (Checks Withholdings) files in preparation for check printing.

You cannot use the Calculate Checks function if you are working with last-year files.

You can calculate multiple checks for each employee each time you produce checks. If you have entered manual checks, you can use the Calculate Checks function without having fully processed and printed the manual checks; manual and calculated checks can be processed in the same check run.

Note

You must calculate checks before you add manual checks. If you create manual checks before you calculate checks, the manual checks will be erased.

When you calculate checks, the Calculate Checks Log is produced. Use the log to verify totals and earning code information and as part of your audit trail. If an error occurs during check calculation, a message is printed in the log (see appendix A for an explanation of error messages in the log).

Calculate Checks Screen

Select **Calculate Checks** from the Payday Work menu. The function screen appears.

If you entered calculated or manual checks without finishing the payday steps, the following prompt appears:

Checks are already on file. Do you want to start over?

Note

If you calculate checks again, the data that is on file will be erased. Make sure that the previous day's payday work cycle was completed properly. If it was not, do not calculate checks again, because the checks that were issued will not be reflected in the payroll totals or in the general ledger balances. To verify checks that have been calculated, print the Check Register.

If you do not want to calculate checks, enter **N** to exit to the Payday Work menu. If you want to calculate checks again, erasing the checks that are on file, enter **Y**.

Field	Description
Payroll Number	The payroll number is displayed from the PACTLxxx table.
Quarter	The quarter is displayed from the PACTLxxx table.
Group Code (0–9)	The codes you enter determine which employees will be paid. The codes are compared to the group code for each employee in the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) file. You cannot add a check for an employee who is not in the group code. If you enter **Y** in the Include Salary Wages field (below), salaried employees with the group code you enter will be paid their salary amount, less deductions and taxes. Hourly employees with the group code you enter will be paid according to the earnings accumulated in the PATPxxx file from transactions entered, less deductions and taxes.
Period End	Enter the date the pay period ends. The system uses this date and the period beginning date you enter for each group code (and checks each employee's start and termination dates in the employee records) to verify employment during the pay period.
Date on Checks	Enter the date you want to print on the checks.
GL Period (1–13)	The general ledger period is used when you post checks. The totals for the checks produced are posted to the general ledger period you specify. (The totals in the Payroll system are affected in the current period, regardless of the general ledger period you enter.) Press **Enter** to post the checks to the displayed period, or enter a different period.
Grp	The group codes you entered above are displayed.
Period Beg	The system uses this date and the period ending date you entered above to verify employment during the pay period.

Field	Description
	For each group code you entered above, enter a date for the start of the pay period, or press **Enter** to accept the date that is displayed.
Pd Code	The period code you entered in the Scheduled Deductions portion of the Employees Salary Information screen indicates when and how each scheduled deduction is taken. During check calculation, the period codes are compared to the codes in the employee record to determine which deductions will be taken. For each group code you entered above, enter the appropriate period code **(1**–**5)**, or enter **6** to skip deductions.
Include Salary Wages	Enter **Y** to include salary wages in the calculation for the group codes entered; enter **N** to exclude the wages. Only time ticket and miscellaneous payroll information is processed, so you can process bonus checks without processing the salary wage.
Calculate Vacation/ Sick Accruals?	This field appears if you elected to use this option in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the system to calculate vacation and sick accruals.

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, you are prompted to select the output device.

A sample Calculate Checks Log is at the end of this section.

After check calculation is finished, the Payday Work menu appears.

Calculate Checks Log

```
08/12/1999                          Builders Supply                    Page    1
11:53 AM                            Calculate Checks

Group Code   1

Period End      12/31/1999
Date on Checks 12/31/1999
GL Period       12

Grp  Period Beg  Pd Code      Grp  Period Beg  Pd Code
 1   12/15/1999    1

     Calculate Checks Totals
REG  Regular Pay                        304.00
SAL  Salaried Wage                    23050.00

Gross Pay                             23354.00
Net Pay - Checks                      15732.91
Number of Employees                       5
Number of Checks                          5

End of Report
```

Manual Checks

Use the Manual Checks function when you want to produce payroll checks outside the normal payroll cycle. For example, if an employee resigns, is going on vacation, or is receiving a bonus or other type of compensation on a separate check, you can produce a manual check for the employee before the next payday or produce multiple checks on payday.

Note

If you issue and print a check for a previous year, make sure that the check is dated for the correct year.

You can also use the Manual Checks function to change deductions and withholdings of calculated checks that are already in the PACHxxx (Checks) file.

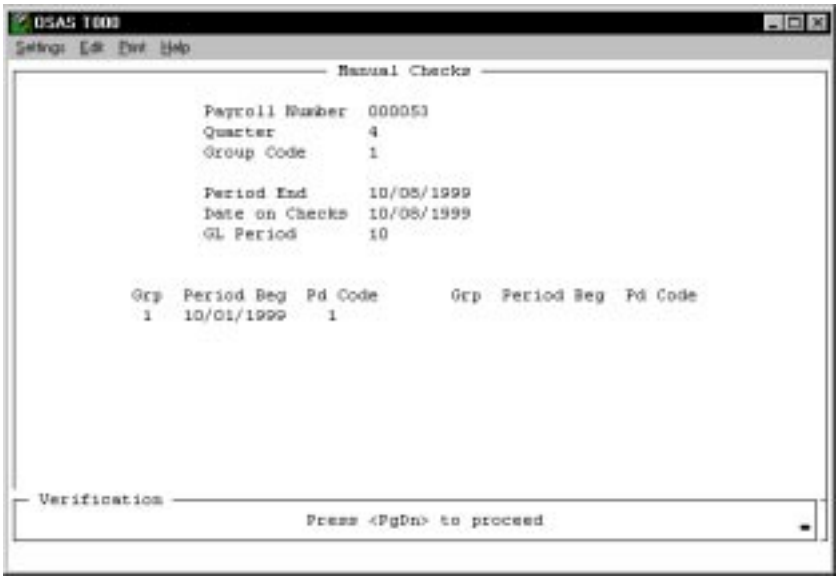
If you have to void a check, you can use the Manual Checks function to enter a negative check for the same amount. This procedure produces a separate audit trail in the Payroll reports and registers and updates the payroll records in the Payroll, General Ledger, and Bank Reconciliation systems (if Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger and Bank Reconciliation). The correction appears in the current-period total in Payroll but can be distributed to any general ledger period you specify.

Before You Begin

If you have a multiuser system, make sure that no one else is calculating checks. You cannot enter manual checks if someone else is using the PACHxxx file to calculate checks.

Manual Checks Selection Screen

Select **Manual Checks** from the Payday Work menu. The selection screen appears.



If no manual checks are on file, the cursor is in the Group Code field; see the field descriptions below. If manual checks are already on file, the cursor is at the bottom of the screen; skip to *Options 1-4* after the field descriptions

The entries you make in the fields apply to all the manual checks you enter this session.

Field	Description
Payroll Number	The payroll number is displayed from the PATBxxx file.
Quarter	The current payroll quarter is displayed from the PACTLxxx table.

Field	Description
Group Code (0–9)	The codes you enter determine which employees you can enter manual checks for. The codes are compared to the group code for each employee in the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) file.
Period End	Enter the last day of the pay period.
Date on Checks	Enter the date you want to print on the checks.
GL Period (1–13)	Press **Enter** to post the general ledger entries to the displayed accounting period, or enter a different accounting period.
Grp	The group codes you entered above are displayed.
Period Beg	For each group code you entered above, enter a date for the start of the pay period.
Pd Code	Enter the period code **(1**–**5)** that indicates which scheduled deductions should be taken for the manual checks in the group, or enter **6** if you do not want deductions to be taken for these checks. If you do not want deductions to be taken for a few of the checks, zero out the deduction amount as you enter the checks.

When you are finished making selections, the Manual Checks screens appear.

Options 1–4

- To enter a manual check, enter **1** and then skip to **Manual Checks Screens** below.
- To change a manual check that is on file, enter **2** and then skip to **Manual Checks Screens** below.
- To change calculated checks, enter **3**. You can edit deductions and withholding information, but not earning information.

- To erase the manual checks that are on file and then enter new manual checks, enter **4**. If payroll checks that have been calculated are on file, the following prompt appears:

  Checks are already on file. Do you want to start over?

- Enter **N** if you do not want the checks on file to be erased. The Payday Work menu appears. Print the Payroll reports (page 7-1) to complete the payday process.

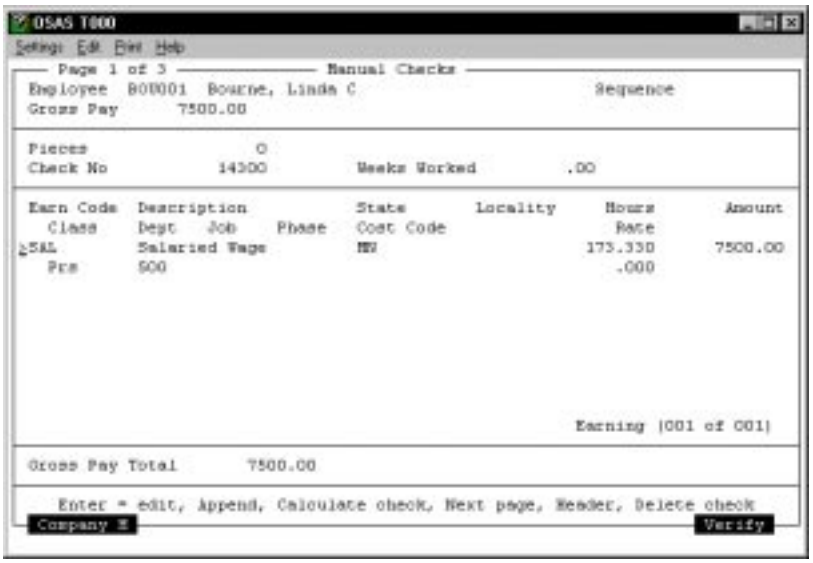
- Enter **Y** only if you are sure that you do not need the paychecks on file. The checks are erased, and you can enter new manual checks or exit to the Payday Work menu.

Manual Checks Screens

Use the Manual Checks screens to enter and edit manual checks.

Manual Checks screen one

When you proceed from the Manual Checks selection screen, the first of three Manual Checks screens appears. Use this screen to enter and edit earning codes for manual checks or to change or delete unposted manual checks.



Field	Description
Employee (A6)	Enter the ID of the employee the check is for. To change or delete an unposted manual check, enter the employee ID; then press **Enter** to display the first check in the file, or enter an employee ID to display a different check. If the check that appears is not the one you want, use the **Abandon (F5)** command to go to the Employee field and enter a different employee ID. If you entered two checks for the employee, the Employee field changes to Sequence; use the **Inquiry (F2)** command to select the check you want to change. When the check appears, you can use the **Delete (F3)** command twice to delete the check.
Gross Pay	The employee's gross pay for the check is displayed.

Field	Description
Pieces (N6)	If applicable, enter the number of pieces the employee is being paid for. Pieces, which are used for management information and job control, are not posted to Job Cost.
Check No (N6)	If you are entering the check after it was issued, enter the number of the check you issued to the employee. If you do not enter a check number, check numbers are assigned automatically when you print checks.
Weeks Worked (±6.2)	Enter the number of weeks the employee worked.

Use the **Proceed** (**PgDn**) command to go to the earning code scroll region.

Enter = edit, Append, Calculate check, Next page, Header, Delete check

To edit an earning code, press **Enter**. To add an earning code, press **A**. Then see **Editing and adding earning codes** below.

To calculate a check, press **C**. If you elected to accrue sick and vacation time for an employee in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function, the following message appears:

Do you wish to accrue Vacation/Sick for this employee?

Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to accrue vacation and sick time for the employee. The check is then calculated and the second manual checks screen appears.

If you elected not to accrue vacation and sick time for an employee, you can enter or edit a manual check or press **N** to go to the next page of line items.

To enter or edit the number of pieces, the check number, or the weeks worked for the paycheck, press **H**.

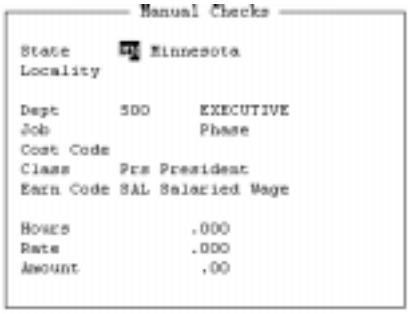
To delete the check, press **D**.

Note

You can process a manual check in the middle of a batch of calculated checks without losing the time tickets that were posted. Enter the manual check, post, and then recalculate checks.

Editing and adding earning codes

When you press **Enter** or **A** on the command bar of the first Manual Checks screen, the following window appears:



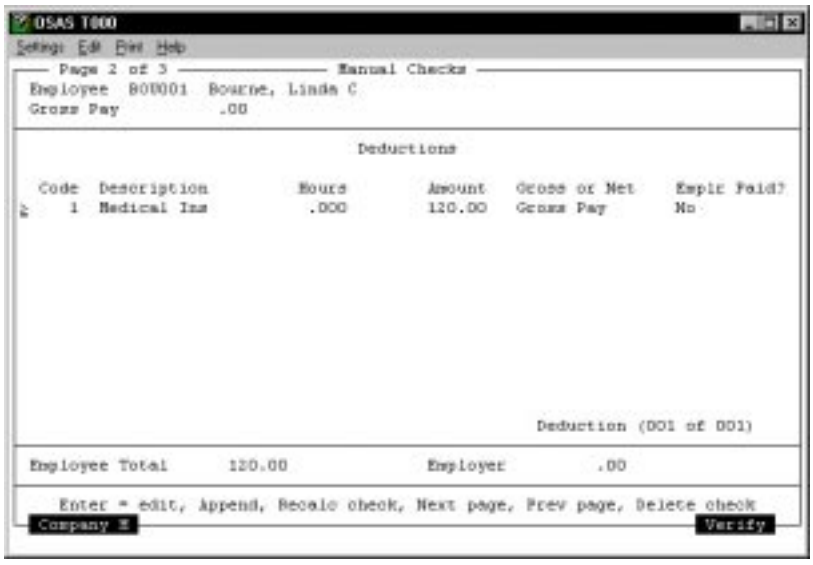
Field	Description
State (A2)	Press **Enter** to accept the displayed state code, or enter a different state code.
Locality (A2)	Press **Enter** to use the displayed locality, or enter a different locality.
Dept	Press Enter to use the displayed department, or enter a different department ID.
Job	If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, press Enter to use the displayed job ID, or enter a different job ID.
Phase	If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, press Enter to use the displayed phase ID, or enter a different phase ID.

Field	Description
Cost Code	If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, press Enter to use the displayed cost code, or enter a different cost code.
Class	Press Enter to accept the employee's labor class, or enter a different class.
Earn Code	Press Enter to accept the employee's earning code, or enter a different code.
Hours	Press Enter if the employee worked the number of hours displayed, or enter a different number of hours.
Rate	Press Enter to accept the employee's pay rate, or enter a different pay rate.
Amount	The amount of the check is displayed. To change this figure, you must change the earning code or number of hours worked. The pay rate then self-adjusts.

When you have finished editing or adding transactions, save the transaction. When you use the **Next page** command, the second Manual Checks screen appears.

Manual Checks screen two

Use the second Manual Checks screen to enter and edit deduction codes for each manual check generated for each employee.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Page 2 of 3
Manual Checks
Employee B00001 Bourne, Linda C
Gross Pay .00
Deductions
Code Description Hours Amount Gross or Net Emplr Paid?
1 Medical Ins .000 120.00 Gross Pay No
Deduction (001 of 001)
Employee Total 120.00 Employer .00
Enter = edit, Append, Recalc check, Next page, Prev page, Delete check
Company E
Verify

Editing and adding deductions

Enter = edit, Append, Recalc check, Next page, Previous page, Delete check

To edit a deduction code, press Enter. To add a deduction code, press A. Then see the field descriptions below.

To recalculate the employee withholdings and employer's liability for a check, press **R**. The deductions are not recalculated.

To go to the third Manual Checks screen, press **N**. To go to the previous page of items, press **P**. (These commands appear only if there is more than one screen of items.)

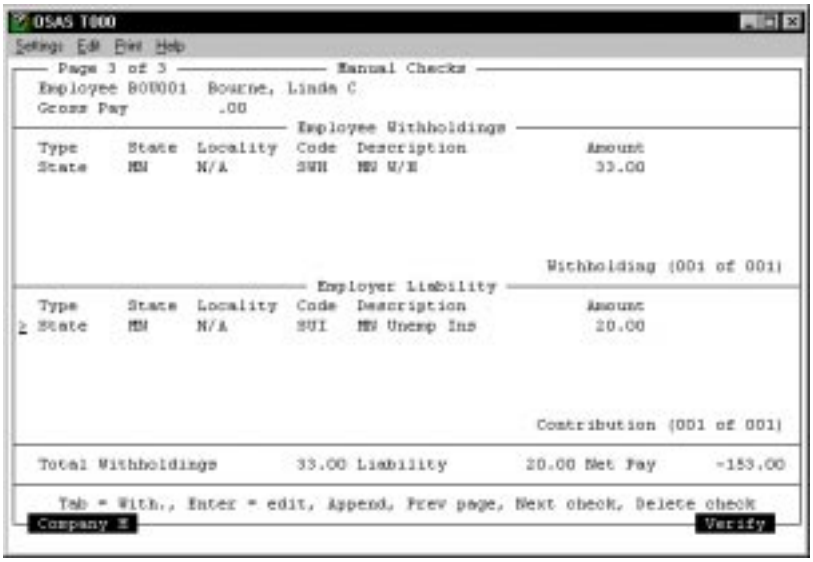
To delete a check, press **D**.

Field	Description
Code	Press **Enter** to accept the displayed deduction code, or enter a different deduction code.
Description	Press **Enter** to accept the displayed description.
Hours	Press **Enter** to accept the displayed number of hours worked, or enter a different number.
Amount	Press **Enter** to accept the displayed amount, or enter a different amount for the deduction.
Gross or Net	If the deduction is taken from gross pay, *Gross Pay* is displayed. If the deduction is taken from net pay, *Net Pay* is displayed.
Emplr Paid?	If the deduction is employer paid, *Yes* is displayed; if not, *No* is displayed.

Manual Checks screen three

Use the third Manual Checks screen to enter and edit withholding and employer liability information for each manual check generated for each employee.

If you have entered a negative manual check (to void a check without using the Void Checks function), the system will not calculate negative taxes. You must edit this information on Manual Checks screen three.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Page 3 of 3 Manual Checks
Employee 800001 Bourne, Linda C
Gross Pay .00
Employee Withholdings
Type State Locality Code Description Amount
State MN N/A SWH MN W/H 33.00
Withholding (001 of 001)
Employer Liability
Type State Locality Code Description Amount
State MN N/A SUI MN Unemp Ins 20.00
Contribution (001 of 001)
Total Withholdings 33.00 Liability 20.00 Net Pay -153.00
Tab = With., Enter = edit, Append, Prev page, Next check, Delete check
Company E
Verify

The withholding types that are displayed depend on the state and local taxes that apply to the employee.

Tab, Enter = edit, Append, Prev page, Next check, Delete check

To move between the Employee Withholding and Employer Liability portions of the screen, press the **Tab** key.

To edit a withholding or an employer liability, press **Enter**. To add a withholding or a liability, press **A**. Then see **Editing and adding withholding and employer liability** below. When you edit a withholding or an employer liability, you can change only the amounts.

To go to the previous page, press **P**. To go to the next check, press **N**.

To delete the check, press **D**. Pressing **F7** does not delete a new manual check.

Editing and adding withholding and employer liability

Field	Description
Type	Press **Enter** to accept the displayed withholding type, or enter the type of withholding: federal, state, or local.
State	Press **Enter** to accept the displayed state code, or enter a different state code.
Locality	If the withholding is a local type, enter the locality code.
Code	Press **Enter** to accept the displayed withholding code, or enter a different withholding code.
Description	The description of the withholding is displayed.
Amount	Enter or edit the amount of the withholding.

If you add or change any employee deductions, recalculate the check. When you have finished entering checks, exit to the Payday Work menu. The information is automatically saved.

Edit Register

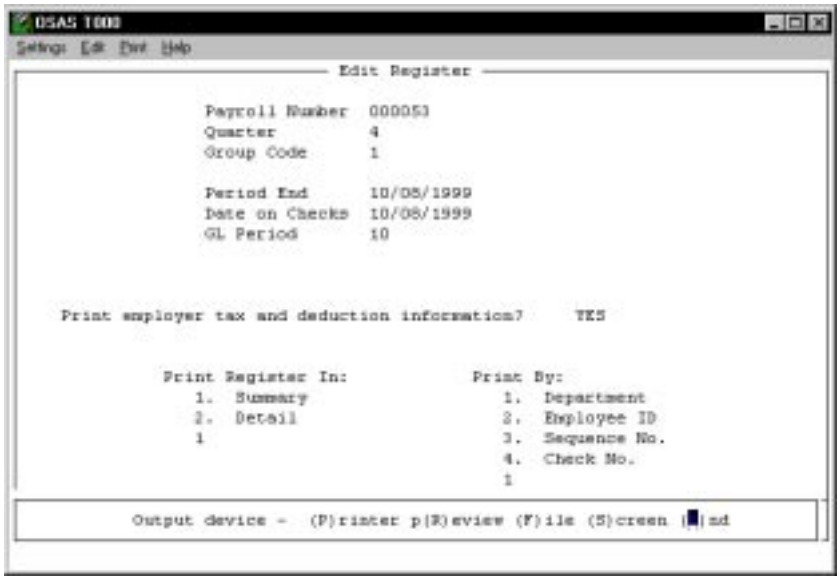
The Edit Register shows the earnings and deductions for the checks you calculated. Before you print the checks, produce the Edit Register to check the wages earned by hourly and salaried employees and the taxes and deductions. You can produce the Edit Register in detail or summary formats.

If you find inaccuracies in the check calculation, enter correcting transactions or change the general information in the Employees function (page 11-3). If you enter correcting transactions through the Payroll Transactions function, post them and then calculate the checks and print the Edit Register again.

If you find inaccuracies in checks that you entered manually, use the Manual Checks page 6-9 function to make changes.

Edit Register Screen

Select **Edit Register** from the Payday Work menu. The function screen appears.



The payroll number, quarter, group code, period end, date on checks and GL period are displayed. You entered this information in the Calculate Checks or the Manual Checks function.

1. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want employer tax and deduction information in the register.

2. Select the detail (earnings, withholdings, and deductions information for all employees) or summary (earnings, withholdings, and deductions involved in the checks) form for the register.

3. Select the output device.

A sample Edit Register is at the end of this section.

After the register is produced, the Payday Work menu appears.

Edit Register

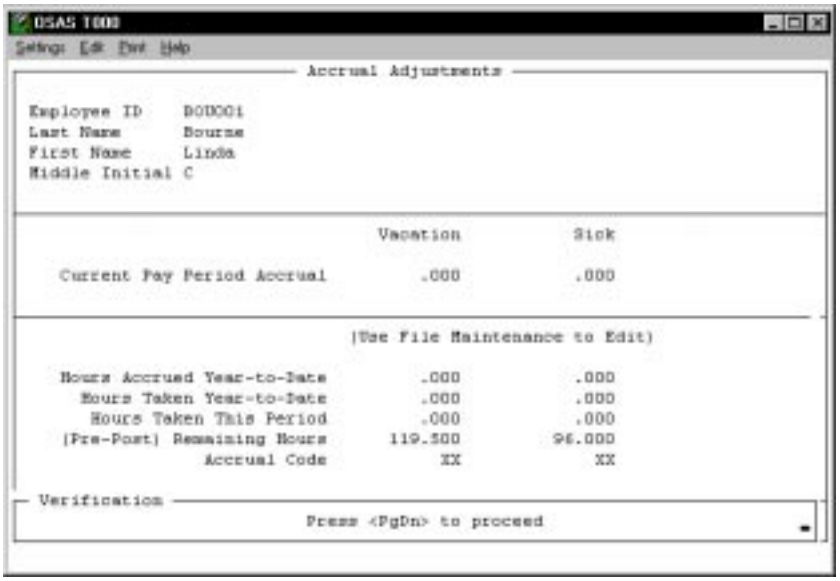
```
08/12/1999  Group Code   1                                Builders Supply                                  Page   1
12:02 PM    Period       1                              Edit Register
                                                  For Pay Period Ending 12/31/1999
                                                  ---------- Withholdings ----------  --------- Deductions ---------
Employee                                  Earnings  Salary or
ID          Soc Sec No.          Code    Hours     Wages   Type/Code  Description     Amount  Code Description     Amount
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Bourne, Linda C                  Total     173    7500.00  Total Withholdings      2225.89  Total Deductions     576.58
BOU001      459-30-1099                                    Total Emplr. With.      1488.65  Total Emplr. Ded.       .00
  Gross Wages   7500.00
  Net Pay       4698.00

Lukas, George                    Total     173    2500.00  Total Withholdings       278.13  Total Deductions      19.00
LUK001      488-30-1281                                    Total Emplr. With.       797.50  Total Emplr. Ded.       .00
  Gross Wages   2500.00
  Net Pay       2203.00

Earnings, Withholdings
Deductions Descriptions

                                                  Amount      Hours
---------------------------------------------------------------------

Earnings                                                          Incl. Net?

  Gross Wages                                    23354.00
  Net Pay                                        15733.00

  REG Regular Pay                                  304.00        38   YES
  SAL Salaried Wage                              23050.00       693   YES
                                                 --------      ----
  TOTALS                                         23354.00       731

Withholdings                                                      Employer Tax?

  FED /EME  Emplyr FICA                            342.38            YES
  FED /EDA  Emplyr FICA                           1447.95            YES

  FED /OAS  Emplye FICA                           1447.95            NO
  MN/ /SUI MN Unemp Ins                           3554.86            YES
  MN/ /SWH MN W/H                                 1353.40            NO
                                                  -------
  Employee Totals                                 6729.76
  Employer Totals                                 5364.04

Deductions                                                                Employer Deduction?

  001 Medical Ins                                   42.24                   NO
  002 Dental Ins                                    14.09                   NO
  003 United Way                                   175.00                   NO
  004 Credit Union                                  50.00                   NO
  006 401K                                         487.50                   NO
  008 Parking                                        5.00                   NO
  010 Stock Plan                                   100.00                   NO
                                                   ------
  Employee Totals                                  873.83
  Employer Totals                                    .00

End of Report
```

Accrual Adjustments

Use the Accrual Adjustments function to adjust sick and vacation time calculated through the Calculate Checks or Manual Checks function. You can correct accrual errors or add to accrual for a bonus.

Accrual Adjustments Screen

Select **Accrual Adjustments** from the Payday Work menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the ID of the employee whose accrual record you want to change. The employee's name appears.

2. Edit the vacation and sick accrual adjustments for the employee.

The pay period-to-date and year-to-date hours accrued and hours taken totals are displayed in the lower part of the screen. To edit vacation and sick accruals, use the Leave Adjustments function.

The employee's remaining vacation and sick totals before posting are displayed.

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the cursor returns to the Employee ID field. Enter the next employee you want to enter accrual adjustments for, or exit to the Payday Work menu.

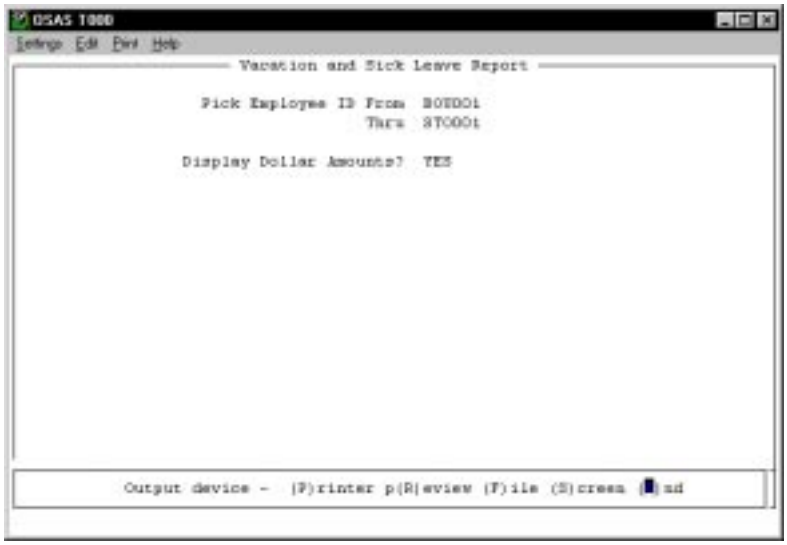
After entering accrual adjustments, produce the Vacation and Sick Leave Report page 6-27 to verify the changes.

Vacation and Sick Leave Report

The Vacation and Sick Leave Report lists the employees and their current vacation and sick accruals for the payroll run. Use the report to verify changes made through the Accrual Adjustments function and as part of your business records.

Vacation and Sick Leave Report Screen

Select **Vacation and Sick Leave Report** from the Payday Work menu. The function screen appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Find Help
Vacation and Sick Leave Report
Pick Employee ID From B0ZZZ01
Thru ZZC00t
Display Dollar Amounts? YES
Output device - (P)rinter p(R)eview (F)ile (S)cree nd

1. Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).
2. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want dollar amounts in the report (hours information is always included).
3. Select the output device.

A sample Vacation and Sick Leave Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Payday Work menu appears.

Vacation and Sick Leave Report

08/12/1999 Builders Supply Page 1
Vacation and Sick Leave Report
Pay Check Date 12/31/1999

Employee ID	Name	Type Leave	Beginning Balance Hours	Beginning Balance Dollars	Accrued This Period Hours	Accrued This Period Dollars	Taken This Period Hours	Taken This Period Dollars	Ending Balance Hours	Ending Balance Dollars
BOU001	Bourne, Linda C	VAC	119	5149.13	1	43.27		.00	120	5192.40
		SICK	96	4153.92	4	173.08		.00	100	4327.00
GER001	Gerard, Timothy G	VAC	160	5123.20		.00		.00	160	5123.20
		SICK	80	2561.60	4	128.08		.00	84	2689.68
JEN001	Jenkins, Kathy M	VAC	80	3461.60	15	649.05		.00	95	4110.65
		SICK	32	1384.64	4	173.08		.00	36	1557.72
JON001	Jonchim, Maria K	VAC		.00	13	104.00		.00	13	104.00
		SICK	16	128.00	3	24.00		.00	19	152.00
LUK001	Lukas, George	VAC	80	1153.60	15	216.30		.00	95	1369.90
		SICK	32	461.44	4	57.68		.00	36	519.12
T O T A L S		VAC	439	14887.53	44	1012.62		.00	483	15900.15
		SICK	256	8689.60	19	555.92		.00	275	9245.52

*** End of Report ***

Print Checks

Use the Print Checks function to print checks created through the Calculate Checks function or that you entered through the Manual Checks function that have no check numbers assigned.

Checks are not printed for employees who have negative gross pay. If an employee has negative net pay, the employee's deductions and withholdings are reduced until the net pay is zero before a check is printed.

Print Checks Screen

Select **Print Checks** from the Payday Work menu. The function screen appears.

The payroll number, quarter, group code, period end, date on checks and GL period are displayed. You entered this information in the Calculate Checks or the Manual Checks function.

1. The next unused check number is displayed. Press **Enter** to use it or enter a different check number.

2. If you have problems when you print the checks, you must restart the Print Checks function. To reprint the checks that were not printed correctly, enter the number of the last check that was printed correctly.

3. Select the order you want the checks to be printed in: employee ID, check location, or department.

4. Select the kind of remaining leave you want the checks to include: vacation, sick, both, or none.

5. Select the output device. If you select the printer as your output device, a message tells you to mount the checks.

6. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to print an alignment form to make sure that the forms are lined up.

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the checks are produced. A sample check is at the end of this section.

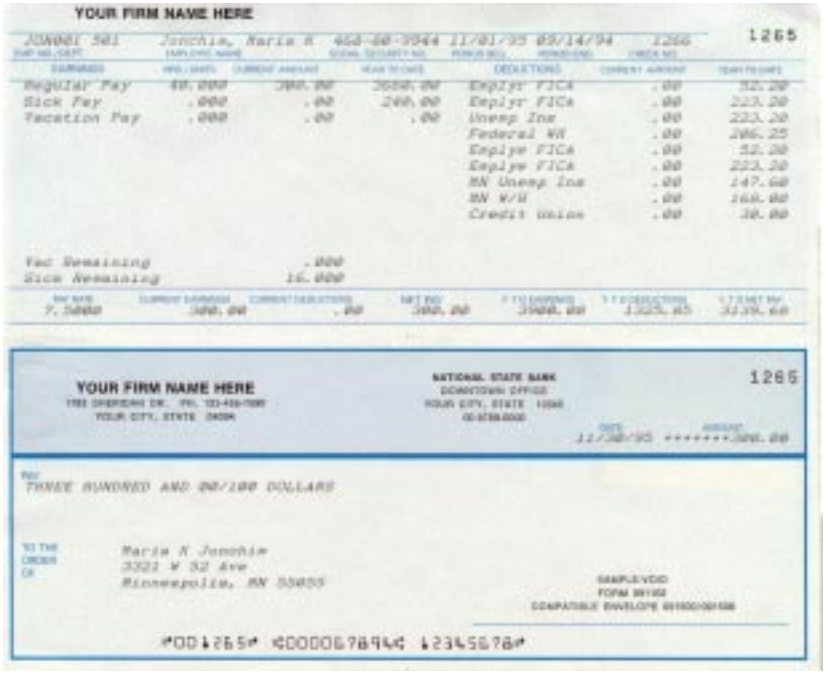
Whether or not the company name and address are printed on the checks depends on your selection in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function.

After the checks are produced, the message **Mount paper—Check log will now print** appears. Remove the check forms from the printer and insert regular paper. When you are ready to print the checks log, press **Enter**.

A sample checks log is at the end of this section.

After the check log is printed, the Payday Work menu appears.

Sample Check



Checks Log

```
                STARTING CHECK NUMBER       1055
                ENDING CHECK NUMBER         1055
                DATE ON CHECK          12/31/1999
                PERIOD ENDING          12/31/1999
                TOTAL GROSS               7500.00
                TOTAL NET-CHECKS          7500.00
                NUMBER OF CHECKS             1


End of Report
```

Void Checks

Use the Void Checks function to void checks that have been printed and posted but need to be deleted. You can create a copy of the voided check so that a new check can be printed for the employee. You cannot, however, void a check from a previous version of Payroll. The check you want to void must have been posted to history.

When you select a check to void, the system searches for and verifies the check in the PAHCxxx (Check History) file. Then the system checks the PACHxxx (Checks) file; if a batch of checks is in process (that is, calculated and/or entered but not posted), you cannot void a check. If the check has been calculated, the system prompts you to reenter time tickets. If you have produced manual checks, you are asked to reenter the check.

Voiding a check is the reverse of posting. The check is backed out; if Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger and Bank Reconciliation, the check history is backed out of those applications. The check remains in the PAHCxxx file but is marked as a voided check. It is printed in the Check History Register, but its totals are not added to the register.

You can choose to make a copy of the check record in the PACHxxx file if the check is a manual check. If the check is a calculated check, you can make a copy of the time tickets used to calculate that check in the PATRxxx (Transactions) file. You can do this, though, only if the original time tickets are in the PATHxxx (Transaction History) file. The check or the transactions will then be re-created in the correct files, and you can edit the check in the Manual Checks function or the transaction in the Payroll Transactions function.

Before You Begin

Before you void a check, post the checks that you created through the Calculate Checks function or that you entered through the Manual Checks function.

Void Checks Screen

Select **Void Checks** from the Payday Work menu. The function screen appears.

OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Void Checks
Employee ID BOUC01
Check Number 1073
Bank Account
GL Period
Post To:
1. Current Fiscal Year
2. Last Fiscal Year
Post to Payroll Tax Month
Do you want to create a copy of this voided check in the Checks File?
This process will post to History, General Ledger, and Bank Reconciliation. Do you want to continue?
Company H
Inquiry
Verify

1. Enter the ID of the employee you want to void a check for.

2. Enter the check number you want to void.

3. If Payroll is interfaced with Bank Reconciliation, enter the bank account you want to post to. This field appears only if Payroll is interfaced with Bank Reconciliation.

The general ledger period of the check you want to void is displayed.

1. Select the year you want to post to if you have last-year General Ledger files.

2. Enter the payroll tax month you want to post to.

3. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to create a copy of the voided check in the PACHxxx file.

4. The voided check will post to history and General Ledger (and Bank Reconciliation if it is interfaced). Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to continue with the void.

After the check is deleted, an audit log is printed. A sample audit log is at the end of this section.

After the audit log is produced, the Payday Work menu appears.

Void Checks Audit Log

08/19/1999 Builders Supply PAGE 1
3:16 PM

Description	GL Account	Debit	Credit
Medical Ins	535000	10.56	
Dental Ins	535000	3.52	
United Way	204000	75.00	
Credit Union	999900	50.00	
401K	205000	337.50	
Stock Plan	205000	100.00	
Emplyr FICA	203200	108.75	
Emplyr FICA	203200	465.00	
Federal WH	203000	1,215.54	
Emplye FICA	203200	108.75	
Emplye FICA	203200	465.00	
MN W/H	203400	436.60	
Net Cash Entry	100000	4,697.53	
Hold. Acct Salaried Wage	NONE		7,500.00
Emplyr FICA	530000		108.75
Emplyr FICA	530000		465.00
GL Balance		8,073.75	8,073.75

Posted to Bank Account .00

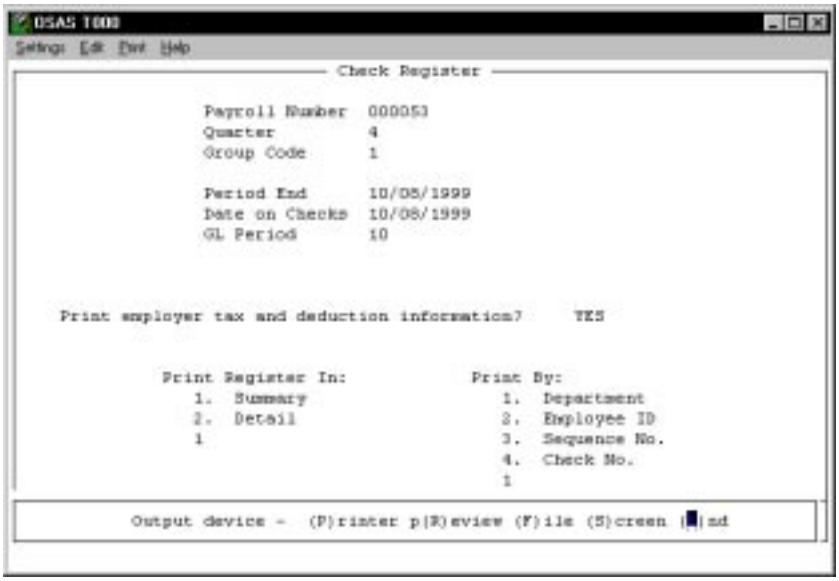
End of Report

Check Register

The Check Register is a record of the checks issued for an employee group and pay period. It is like the Edit Register, except that it contains the number of the check that was printed for each employee and it is sorted and subtotaled by department.

Check Register Screen

Select **Check Register** from the Payday Work menu. The function screen appears.



The payroll number, quarter, group code, period end, date on checks, and GL period are displayed. You entered this information in the Calculate Checks or the Manual Checks function.

1. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want employer tax and deduction information in the report.

2. Select the detail (earnings, withholdings, and deductions information for all checks in the PACHxxx file) or the summary form (earnings, withholdings, and deductions involved in the checks) for the register.

3. Select the output device.

A sample Check Register is at the end of this section.

After the register is produced, the Payday Work menu appears.

Check Register

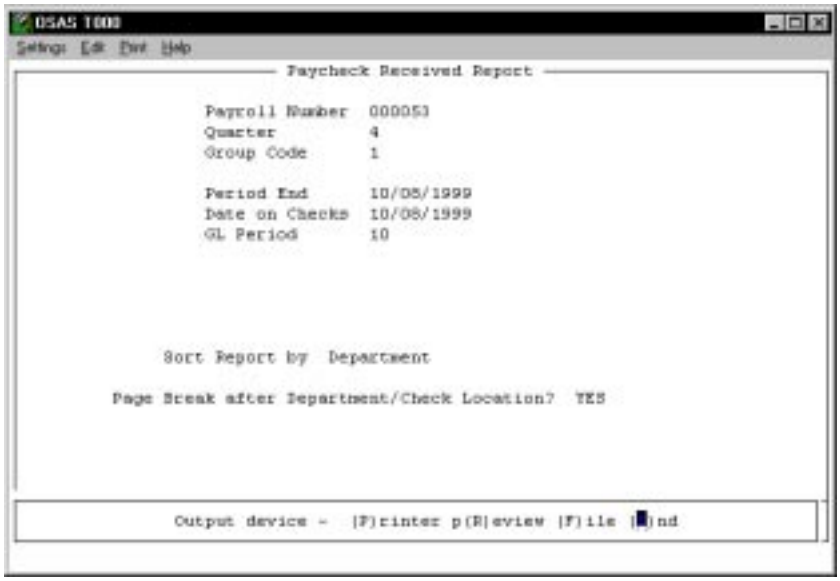
```
08/15/1999  Group Code   1                    Builders Supply                          Page  1
6:45 AM     Period       1                      Check Register
                                              Pay Check Date 12/31/1999
                                          For Pay Period Ending 12/31/1999
                          ------ Earnings ------                  ---------- Deductions ----------
Employee                    Salary or                  Withholdings
ID        Soc Sec No.  Code  Hours     Wages  Type/Code  Description      Amount  Code Description      Amount
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Bourne, Linda C
BOU001    459-30-1999  Total   173   7500.00  Total Withholdings        2225.89  Total Deductions       576.58
  Gross Wages  7500.00                        Total Empl. With.         1488.65  Total Empl. Ded.          .00
  Net Pay      4698.00
  Check Number 0001055

Gerard, Timothy G
GER001    468-22-4819  Total   173   5550.00  Total Withholdings        1221.73  Total Deductions       189.09
  Gross Wages  5550.00                        Total Empl. With.         1339.47  Total Empl. Ded.          .00
  Net Pay      4139.00
  Check Number 0001057

Earnings, Withholdings
Deductions Descriptions                Amount      Hours
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

                                                 Incl. Net?
  Earnings
    Gross Wages                      23354.00
    Net Pay                          15733.00

    REG Regular Pay                    304.00         38     YES
    SAL Salaried Wage                23050.00        693     YES
                                     ---------      ----
    TOTALS                           23354.00        731

    Employee Totals                   6729.76
    Employer Totals                   5364.04
  Deductions                                    Employer Deduction?
    001 Medical Ins                     42.24          NO
    002 Dental Ins                      14.09          NO
    003 United Way                     175.00          NO
    004 Credit Union                    50.00          NO
    006 401K                           487.50          NO
    008 Parking                          5.00          NO
    010 Stock Plan                     100.00          NO
                                     ---------
    Employee Totals                    873.83
    Employer Totals                       .00

End of Report
```

Paycheck Received Report

The Paycheck Received Report is a list of employees scheduled to receive a paycheck. The list has a space for employees to sign for their paychecks. Use the report as a means for recording which employees have received their paychecks or to check which employees are scheduled to receive pay for that pay period.

Paycheck Received Report Screen

Select **Paycheck Received Report** from the Payday Work menu. The function screen appears.



The payroll number, quarter, group code, period end, date on checks, and GL period are displayed. You entered this information in the Calculate Checks or the Manual Checks function.

1. Select the item by which you want to organize the report.

2. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want each department or check location to be printed on a new page.

3. Select the output device.

A sample Paycheck Received Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Payday Work menu appears.

Paycheck Received Report

```
08/15/1999                          Builders Supply                    Page   1
6:46 AM                        Paycheck Received Report
                             Pay Check Date 12/31/1999

Empl ID Employee Name          SSN          Check #  Date      Dept ID  Signature
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BOU001  Bourne, Linda C        459-30-1099  0001055  08/15/94  500      X

GER001  Gerard, Timothy G      468-22-4819  0001057  08/15/94  500      X

JEN001  Jenkins, Kathy M       460-39-9093  0001058  08/15/94  500      X

LUK001  Lukas, George          488-30-1281  0001059  08/15/94  500      X

              4 Check(s) For Department 500

08/15/1999                          Builders Supply                    Page   2
6:46 AM                        Paycheck Received Report
                             Pay Check Date 12/31/1999

Empl ID Employee Name          SSN          Check #  Date      Dept ID  Signature
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

JON001  Jonchim, Maria K       468-80-9944  0001060  08/15/94  501      X

              1 Check(s) For Department 501

End of Report
```

Withholding Report

Federal, state, and local tax authorities may require your company to make a deposit based on the amounts you withheld from employees' checks. These deposits may be required after each pay period or at the end of every quarter. The Withholding Report is a summary of these employee payroll withholding amounts for one pay period. The Quarterly Withholding Report summarizes the statistics for one quarter.

Withholding Report Screen

Select **Withholding Report** from the Payday Work menu. The function screen appears.

The payroll number, quarter, group code, period end, date on checks, and GL period are displayed. You entered this information in the Calculate Checks or the Manual Checks function.

1. Select the kind of earnings you want in the report: gross earnings or taxable earnings.

2. Select the output device.

A sample Withholding Report that shows gross earnings is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Payday Work menu appears.

Withholding Report

```
08/15/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page   1
6:48 AM                                   Withholding Report
                                     For Pay Check Date 08/15/1999
                                              Group Code 1
                                            Gross Earnings
                                     -------- Federal -------      --------- State ---------  --------- Local ---------
          Gross Wages/                                                                                                  WH
Code      Tips          Earnings      WH      Code      Earnings      WH      Code      Earnings
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Local
State MN

BOU001  Bourne, Linda C                                  459-30-1099
        7500.00  FWH     7062.50                         1215.54  MN SWH     7062.50     436.60
                 OAS     7500.00                          465.00
                 MED     7500.00                          108.75

GER001  Gerard, Timothy G                                468-22-4819
        5550.00  FWH     5400.00                          477.23  MN SWH     5400.00     319.93
                 OAS     5550.00                          344.10
                 MED     5550.00                           80.47

JEN001  Jenkins, Kathy M                                 460-39-9003
        7500.00  FWH     7500.00                         1842.63  MN SWH     7500.00     564.37
                 OAS     7500.00                          465.00
                 MED     7500.00                          108.75

JON001  Jonchim, Maria K                                 468-80-9944
         304.00  FWH      304.00                            .00  MN SWH      304.00        .00
                 OAS      304.00                           18.85
                 MED      304.00                            4.41

LUK001  Lukas, George                                    488-30-1281
        2500.00  FWH     2500.00                           50.63  MN SWH     2500.00      32.50
                 OAS     2500.00                          155.00
                 MED     2500.00                           40.00

Local Total     Number of Employees                5
                FWH     22766.50                        3586.03  MN SWH    22766.50    1353.40
                OAS     23354.00                        1447.95
                MED     23354.00                         342.38

State Total MN Number of Employees                 5 (     5)
                FWH     22766.50                        3586.03  MN SWH    22766.50    1353.40
                OAS     23354.00                        1447.95
                MED     23354.00                         342.38

Grand Total  Number of Employees                   5 (     5)
                FWH     22766.50                        3586.03  MN SWH    22766.50    1353.40
                OAS     23354.00                        1447.95
                MED     23354.00                         342.38

End of Report
```

Employer’s Tax Report

The Employer’s Tax Report provides a record of the company’s wage limits for taxes (for example, OASDI, Medicare, SUI, and FUTA) and excesses of the limits.

The liability calculations in this report are approximate because of rounding differences and may vary from actual posting totals. Compare the totals with those in the Employer’s Liability Report for the actual liabilities.

Employer’s Tax Report Screen

Select **Employer’s Tax Report** from the Payday Work menu. The function screen appears.

The payroll number, quarter, group code, period end, date on checks, and GL period are displayed. You entered this information in the Calculate Checks or the Manual Checks function.

1. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to print other employer taxes.

2. Select the output device.

A sample Employer's Tax Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Payday Work menu appears.

Employer's Tax Report

```
08/15/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page   1
6:49 AM                                Employer's Tax Report
                                  For Pay Period Ending 08/15/1994
                                            Group Code  1

State MN

                                                                                  ----- SUI (15100) -----  ------ FUTA ( 7000) ----
                  Gross     Adv    -- Employer FICA (60600/NO LIMIT) --          Earnings     Excess SUI  Earnings     Excess FUTA
                  Wages     EIC    Earnings     FICA Tips  Excess FICA

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BOU001  Bourne, Linda C                          459-30-1099
                7500.00      .00     7500.00          .00          .00          .00          7500.00          .00          7500.00
                                     7500.00                       .00

GER001  Gerard, Timothy G                        468-22-4819
                5550.00      .00     5550.00          .00          .00          .00          5550.00          .00          5550.00
                                     5550.00                       .00

State Total MN Number of employees    5
                23354.00      .00    23354.00          .00          .00      2804.00         20550.00       304.00         23050.00
                                     23354.00                       .00

SUI Liability
          2804.00 * .09100  =          255.16

Grand Total    Number of employees    5 (     5)
                23354.00      .00    23354.00          .00          .00      2804.00         20550.00       304.00         23050.00
                                     23354.00                       .00

OASDI Liability
          23354.00  * .06200 =         1447.95

Medicare Liability
          23354.00  * .01450 =          338.63

FUTA Liability
            304.00  * .06200 =           18.85

State
Employee ID  Name                                          Gross Earnings  Taxable Earnings   Liability

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

                                TOTALS                          .00             .00              .00

End of Report
```

Employer’s Liability Report

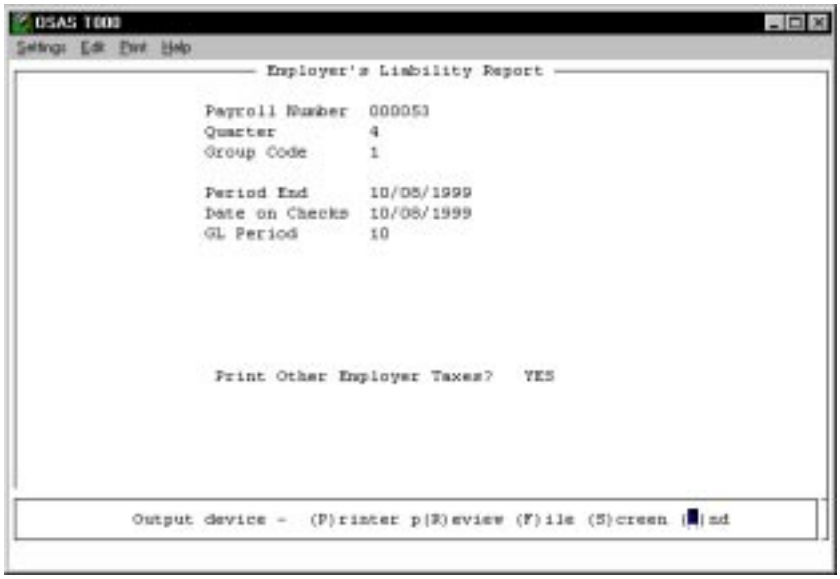
Federal and state authorities may require your company to make a deposit based on the amounts calculated for FICA. The deposits may be required after each pay period or at the end of every quarter. The Employer’s Liability Report is a summary of the employer payroll liability amounts for one pay period. The Quarterly Employer’s Tax Report summarizes the liabilities for one quarter.

The Employer’s Liability Report shows the employer’s liability for taxes (OASDI, Medicare, SUI, and FUTA) based on taxable earnings for the pay period.

The totals in the report are the actual liability. Check them against the approximate totals in the Employer’s Tax Report.

Employer’s Liability Report Screen

Select **Employer’s Liability Report** from the Payday Work menu. The function screen appears.



The payroll number, quarter, group code, period end, date on checks, and GL period are displayed. You entered this information in the Calculate Checks or the Manual Checks function.

1. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to print other employer taxes.

2. Select the output device.

A sample Employer's Liability Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Payday Work menu appears.

Employer's Liability Report

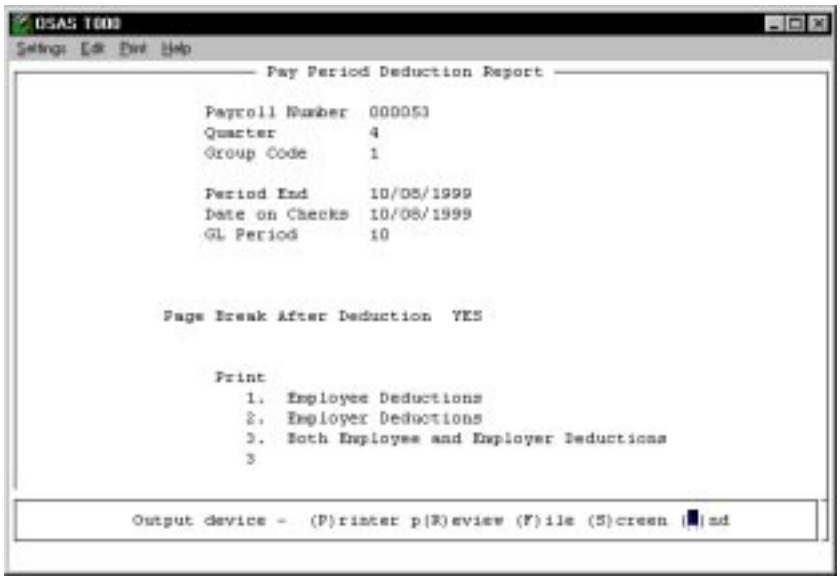
```
08/15/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page   1
6:53 AM                                  Employer's Liability
                                              Audit Report
                                  For Pay Period Ending 08/15/1999
                                             Group Code  1

State MN

                  Gross      ----- OASDI (60600) ----      -- MEDICARE (NO LIMIT) --      ----- SUI (15100) ------      ----- FUTA ( 7000) ----
                  Wages    Tax. Earn.    Liability    Tax. Earn.    Liability    Tax. Earn.    Liability    Tax. Earn.    Liability
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BOU001 Bourne, Linda C                                    459-30-1099
                7500.00      7500.00       465.00       7500.00       108.75       7500.00       914.90        .00          .00

GER001 Gerard, Timothy G                                  468-22-4819
                5550.00      5550.00       344.10       5550.00        80.47       5550.00       914.90        .00          .00

JEN001 Jenkins, Kathy M                                   460-39-9093
                7500.00      7500.00       465.00       7500.00       108.75       7500.00       914.90        .00          .00

JON001 Jonchim, Maria K                                   468-80-9944
                 304.00       304.00        18.85        304.00         4.41        304.00       207.66     304.00        18.85

LUK001 Lukas, George                                      488-30-1281
                2500.00      2500.00       155.00       2500.00        40.00       2500.00       602.50        .00          .00

State Total MN Number of employees      5
                23354.00     23354.00      1447.95      23354.00       342.38      23354.00      3554.86     304.00        18.85

Grand Total      Number of employees     5 (     5)
                23354.00     23354.00      1447.95      23354.00       342.38      23354.00      3554.86     304.00        18.85

Employee ID Name                                          Gross Earnings  Taxable Earnings  Liability
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

                                                TOTALS          .00             .00            .00

End of Report
```

Pay Period Deduction Report

The Pay Period Deduction Report is a list of your company's payroll deductions and the employees who had amounts deducted from their paychecks for each deduction.

Pay Period Deduction Report Screen

Select **Pay Period Deduction Report** from the Payday Work menu. The function screen appears.



The payroll number, quarter, group code, period end, date on checks, and GL period are displayed. You entered this information in the Calculate Checks or the Manual Checks function.

1. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want each deduction to be printed on a separate page.

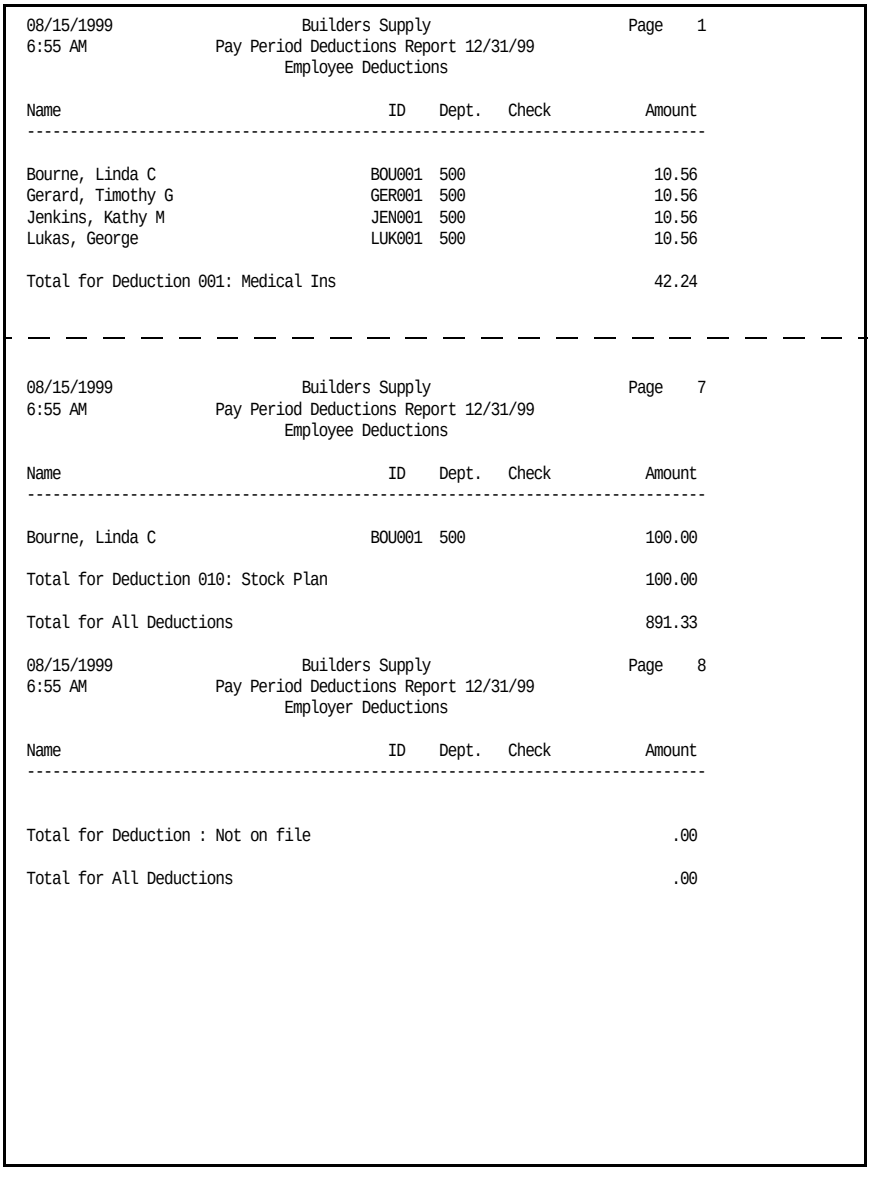
2. Select what you want the report to include: employee deductions, employer deductions, or both.

3. Select the output device.

A sample Pay Period Deduction Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Payday Work menu appears.

Pay Period Deduction Report



```
08/15/1999                    Builders Supply                    Page    1
6:55 AM              Pay Period Deductions Report 12/31/99
                            Employee Deductions

Name                                    ID    Dept.   Check          Amount
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Bourne, Linda C                      BOU001  500                      10.56
Gerard, Timothy G                    GER001  500                      10.56
Jenkins, Kathy M                     JEN001  500                      10.56
Lukas, George                        LUK001  500                      10.56

Total for Deduction 001: Medical Ins                                  42.24
```

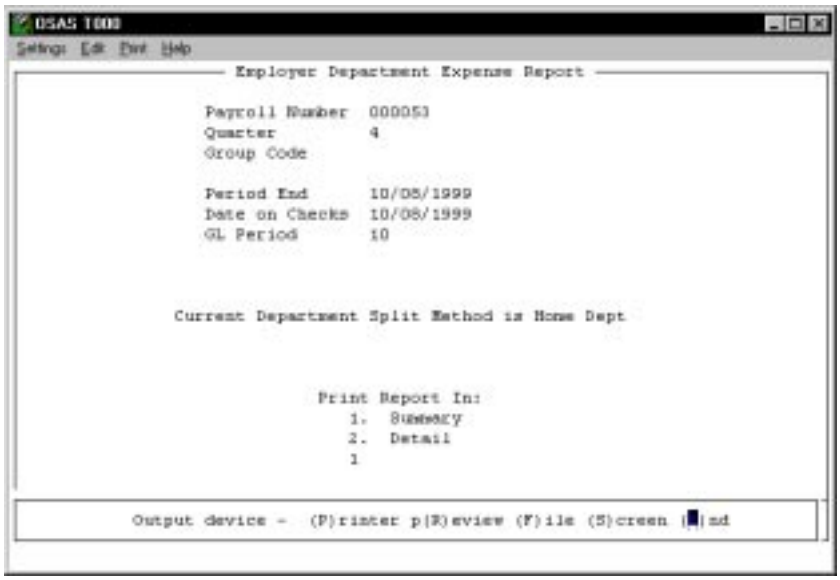
```
08/15/1999                    Builders Supply                    Page    7
6:55 AM              Pay Period Deductions Report 12/31/99
                            Employee Deductions

Name                                    ID    Dept.   Check          Amount
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Bourne, Linda C                      BOU001  500                     100.00

Total for Deduction 010: Stock Plan                                  100.00

Total for All Deductions                                             891.33

08/15/1999                    Builders Supply                    Page    8
6:55 AM              Pay Period Deductions Report 12/31/99
                            Employer Deductions

Name                                    ID    Dept.   Check          Amount
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------


Total for Deduction : Not on file                                       .00

Total for All Deductions                                                .00
```

Employer Department Expense Report

Produce the Employer Department Expense Report before posting to see how employer deductions and withholdings will post to the department file.

Employer Department Expense Report Screen

Select **Employer Department Expense Report** from the Payday Work menu. The function screen appears.



1. Select the amount of detail you want in the report.

2. Select the output device.

A sample Employer Department Expense Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Payday Work menu appears.

Employer Department Expense Report

```
07/28/1999  Group Code   1                    Builders Supply                                    Page   1
6:26 AM     Period       1          Employer Department Expense Report - Detail
                                          For Pay Period Ending 10/31/1999
                                 ------- Earnings -------  ---------- Withholdings ----------  --------- Deductions ---------
Employee                          Salary or                                                    Code
ID          Soc Sec No.    Code Dept  Wages   Type/Code  Description      Amount  Code Description      Amount
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Bourne, Linda C                   SAL  500   7500.00  FED /EOA   Emplyr OASDI      465.00
BOU001      459-30-1099                             FED /EME   Emplyr Medicare   108.75
  Gross Wages    7500.00                            FED /FUT   Unemp Ins            .00
  Net Pay        4697.53                            MN/ /SUI   MN Unemp Ins      914.90

Gerard, Timothy G                 SAL  500   5550.00  FED /EOA   Emplyr OASDI      344.10
GER001      468-22-4819                             FED /EME   Emplyr Medicare    80.47
  Gross Wages    5550.00                            FED /FUT   Unemp Ins            .00
  Net Pay        4139.18                            MN/ /SUI   MN Unemp Ins      914.90

Jenkins, Kathy M                  SAL  500   7500.00  FED /EOA   Emplyr OASDI      465.00
JEN001      460-39-9093                             FED /EME   Emplyr Medicare   108.75
  Gross Wages    7500.00                            FED /FUT   Unemp Ins            .00
  Net Pay        4430.17                            MN/ /SUI   MN Unemp Ins      914.90

Lukas, George                     SAL  500   2500.00  FED /EOA   Emplyr OASDI      155.00
LUK001      488-30-1281                             FED /EME   Emplyr Medicare    40.00
  Gross Wages    2500.00                            FED /FUT   Unemp Ins            .00
  Net Pay        2202.79                            MN/ /SUI   MN Unemp Ins      602.50

Department 500    Totals          SAL         23050.00  FED /EME   Emplyr Medicare   337.97
  Gross Wages   23050.00                            FED /EOA   Emplyr OASDI     1429.10
  Net Wages     15469.67                            FED /FUT   Unemp Ins            .00
                                                    MN/ /SUI   MN Unemp Ins     3347.20

  SAL Salaried Wage          23050.00     693.320    YES
                             ---------    -------
  Earnings Total             23050.00     693.320
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

  Withholdings

    FED /EME  Emplyr Medicare     337.97
    FED /EOA  Emplyr OASDI       1429.10
    FED /FUT  Unemp Ins             .00
    MN/ /SUI  MN Unemp Ins       3347.20
                                 -------
    Employer Totals              5114.27

  Deductions

                                 -------
    Employer Totals                 .00

End of Report
```

Post Checks

When you post checks, these things happen:

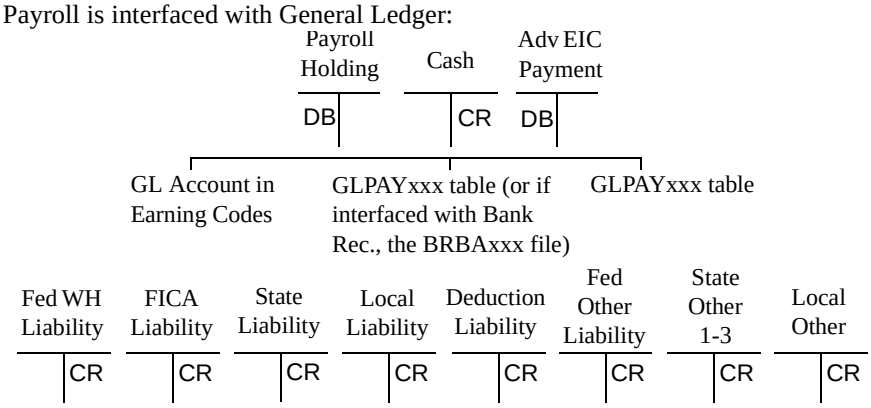
- The PAEDxxx (Employee History Deduction), PAEExxx (Employee Earnings History), PAEGxxx (Employee General Information), PAEWxxx (Employee Withholding History), PAEMxxx (Employee Miscellaneous History), and PAHVxxx (Leave Adjustment History) files are updated from the checks.
- The PATPxxx (Transactions Post) file is cleared to accept the next set of transactions entered through the Payroll Transactions function.
- The department records for salaried employees are updated. If an employee works in more than one department, the taxes paid by the employer are posted to each of those departments.
- If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, manual checks are posted to Job Cost.
- The paychecks detail is transferred to the PAHCxxx (Check History), PAHDxxx (Check Deductions History), PAHExxx (Check Earnings History), and PAHWxxx (Check Withholdings History) files if you elected to keep check history in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function.
- The pay period detail is posted to the GLJRxxx (Journal) file for the current or the last fiscal year (if Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger).
- Summary disbursement entries of the checks are created in the BRTRxxx (Transactions) file (if Payroll is interfaced with Bank Reconciliation).
- The information in the PACHxxx (Checks) file is erased to make way for check calculation for other groups of employees.
- The number of weeks each employee worked is calculated.
- The payroll number in the PACTLxxx table is incremented.

- The vacation and sick hours for employees are automatically updated if you selected this option.

When you post checks, the information that is posted cannot be edited later.

Employee Posting Entries

Here is an illustration of the employee portion of the entries that are made when Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger:

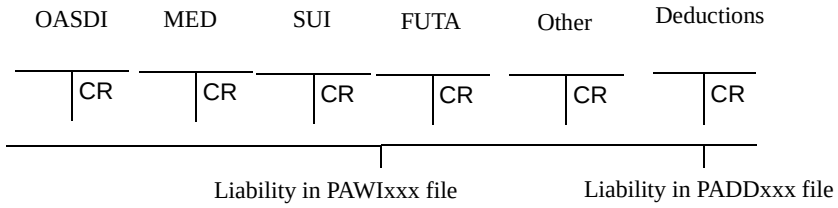


All these accounts are set up in the PAWIxxx (Withholdings) file and post to the GL account number entered in the file, except for the deduction liability account, which posts to the PADDxxx (Deductions) file.

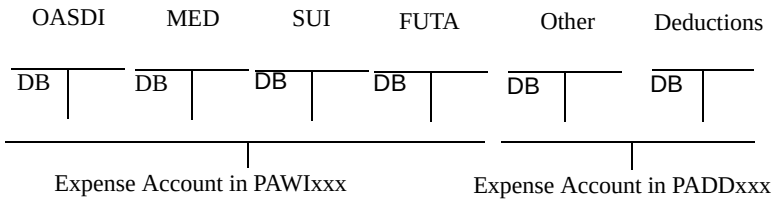
If Payroll is interfaced with Bank Reconciliation, the cash account comes from the BR bank account you enter in the Post Checks function; otherwise, it comes from the GLPAYxxx table. The payroll holding and advance EIC payment accounts come from the GLPAYxxx table. The liability, state-other, and local-other accounts come from the PAWIxxx file.

Employer Posting Entries

Here is an illustration of the employer portion of the entries that are made to General Ledger:



After posting:



The general ledger entries required for payroll processing are made in two parts:

- When you post the checks, credits for net pay, deductions and taxes are posted; a payroll holding account is debited for the gross pay; advance EIC is debited; and employer expenses are posted.
- Posted amounts do not include the types of other pay that are excluded from the employer's net pay, nor are these other-pay types posted to department expense accounts. Only the types of other pay that are included in net pay are posted.
- When you post expenses to General Ledger, gross pay is distributed to the appropriate departmental expense accounts.

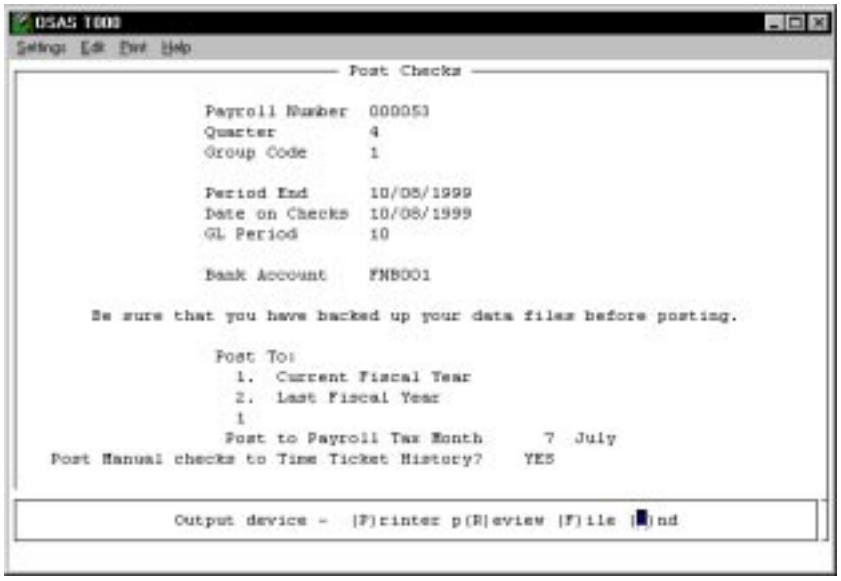
Before You Post

If you have a multiuser system, make sure that no one else is using the Payroll system. You cannot post if someone else is using the Payroll functions. In addition, if Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger, make sure that no one else is accessing the GLJRxxx file.

Back up your data files. Power surges or equipment failures can result in the loss of information.

Post Checks Screen

Select **Post Checks** from the Payday Work menu. The function screen appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Post Checks
Payroll Number 000053
Quarter 4
Group Code 1
Period End 10/08/1999
Date on Checks 10/08/1999
GL Period 10
Bank Account FNB001
Be sure that you have backed up your data files before posting.
Post To:
1. Current Fiscal Year
2. Last Fiscal Year
1
Post to Payroll Tax Month 7 July
Post Manual checks to Time Ticket History? YES
Output device - (P)rinter p(R)eview (F)ile (E)nd

The payroll number, quarter, group code, period end, date on checks, and GL period are displayed. You entered this information in the Calculate Checks or the Manual Checks function.

1. If Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger and the system detects general ledger last-year files, you must select the current or the previous fiscal year to post the checks to.

2. Enter the payroll tax month you want updated by the post for month-end processing.

3. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want manual check entries to be posted to time ticket history.

4. Select the output device for the posting log.

A sample posting log is at the end of this section.

The liabilities displayed in the posting log may differ from those in the Employer's Tax Report because of rounding differences in the Employer's Tax Report. The Post Checks Log and the Employer's Liability Report show actual totals.

After posting is completed and the posting log has been produced, the Payday Work menu appears.

Post Checks Log

06/25/1999 Builders Supply PAGE 1
11:57 AM Post Checks

Description	GL Account	Debit	Credit
Medical Ins	535000		42.24
Dental Ins	535000		14.09
United Way	204000		175.00
Credit Union	999900		50.00
401K	205000		487.50
Parking	801000		5.00
Stock Plan	205000		100.00
Emplyr Medicare	203200		337.97
Emplyr OASDI	203200		1,429.10
Federal WH	203000		3,586.03
Emplye Medicare	203200		337.97
Emplye OASDI	203200		1,429.10
MN Unemp Ins	203700		3,401.80
MN W/H	203400		1,353.40
Net Cash Entry	100000		15,469.67
Hold. Acct Salaried Wage	202000	23,050.00	
Emplyr Medicare	530000	337.97	
Emplyr OASDI	530000	1,429.10	
MN Unemp Ins	530000	3,401.80	
GL Balance - Period 12		28,218.87	28,218.87
Posted to Bank Account FNB001			15,469.67

	Hours	Wages
Job Totals	.000	.00

End of Report

Payroll Reports 7

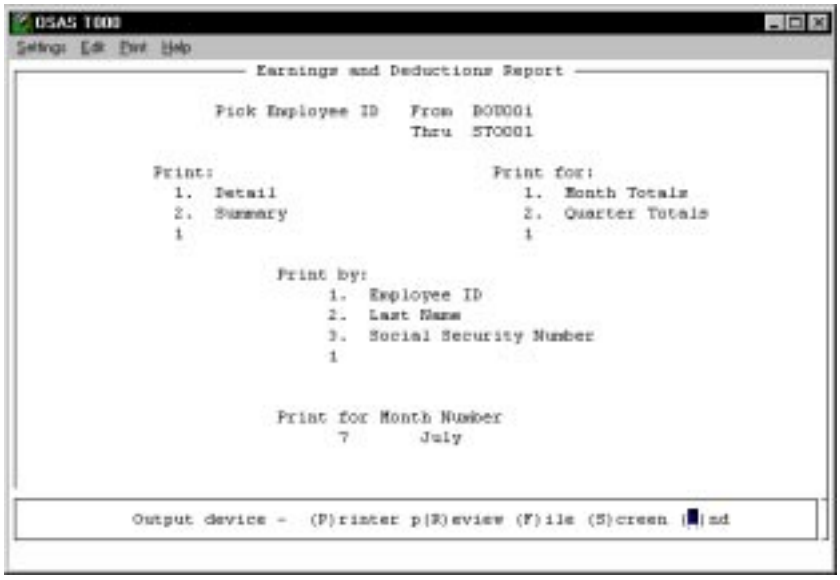
Earnings and Deductions Report	7-3
Sick Leave and Vacation Report	7-7
Transaction History Report	7-11
Check History Register	7-15
Detail Leave Report	7-19
Profit Sharing Census	7-23

Earnings and Deductions Report

Use the Earnings and Deductions Report function to print a detail or a summary report of employee month-, quarter-, and year-to-date earnings and deductions. The information in this report comes from the PAEDxxx (Employee Deductions History), PAEExxx (Employee Earnings History), and PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) files.

Earnings and Deductions Report Screen

Select **Earnings and Deductions Report** from the Payroll Reports menu. The function screen appears.Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).



5. Select the amount of information you want for each employee you selected: detailed (with totals) or summary for just the grand totals.

6. Select the totals you want in the report: month or quarter.

7. If you elected to print a detail report, select the item by which you want to organize it.

8. Enter the number of the month or quarter you want to produce the report for (N2).

9. Select the output device.

A sample Earnings and Deductions Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Payroll Reports menu appears.

Earnings and Deductions Report

```
08/26/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page   1
10:28 AM                          Earnings and Deductions Report
                                    Detail Report - August
                                          by Last Name

Emp. ID  Employee Name                  Social Security No.
Code Earn. Desc.          Amount  Code  Deduction Desc.     Amount  Earning Desc.     Amount YTD  Deduction      Amount YTD
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BOU001   Bourne, Linda C                 459-30-1099

P01  Bonus                 .00  001   Medical Ins            .00  Bonus                750.00  Medical Ins         31.68
REG  Regular Pay           .00  002   Dental Ins             .00  Regular Pay        22500.00  Dental Ins          10.56
                          ----  003   United Way             .00                     --------  United Way         232.50
Earning Totals             .00  004   Credit Union           .00  Earning Totals     23250.00  Credit Union       150.00
Gross Wages                .00  006 MN 401K                 .00  Gross Wages            .00  401K              1046.25
Net Pay                    .00  010 MN Stock Plan           .00  Net Wages              .00  Stock Plan          425.00
                                                          ------                                               ---------
                                    Emp. Totals              .00                     Emp. Totals              1895.99
                                    Empl. Totals             .00                     Empl. Totals                .00

08/26/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page   3
10:28 AM                          Earnings and Deductions Report
                                          Grand Totals

   Earning/Deduction       August Amount      Amount YTD   Incl. in Net?
---------------------------------------------------------------------------

DBL Double Time                      .00          35.80   Yes
OVT OverTime Pay                     .00         226.05   Yes
P01 Bonus                            .00         750.00   Yes
P02 Travel Exp                       .00         500.00   Yes
REG Regular Pay                      .00       79072.50   Yes
SIC Sick Pay                         .00         669.60   Yes
VAC Vacation Pay                     .00          63.90   Yes

   Earning Totals                    .00       81317.85

001 Medical Ins                      .00         177.66
002 Dental Ins                       .00          63.00
003 United Way                       .00         555.00
004 Credit Union                     .00         230.00
005 Dues                             .00          45.00
006 401K                             .00        1496.25
008 Parking                          .00          15.00
010 Stock Plan                       .00         425.00
                                 -------     ----------
   Employee Deduction Total          .00        3006.91
   Employer Deduction Total          .00            .00

   Gross Wages                       .00
   Net Pay                           .00

End of Report
```

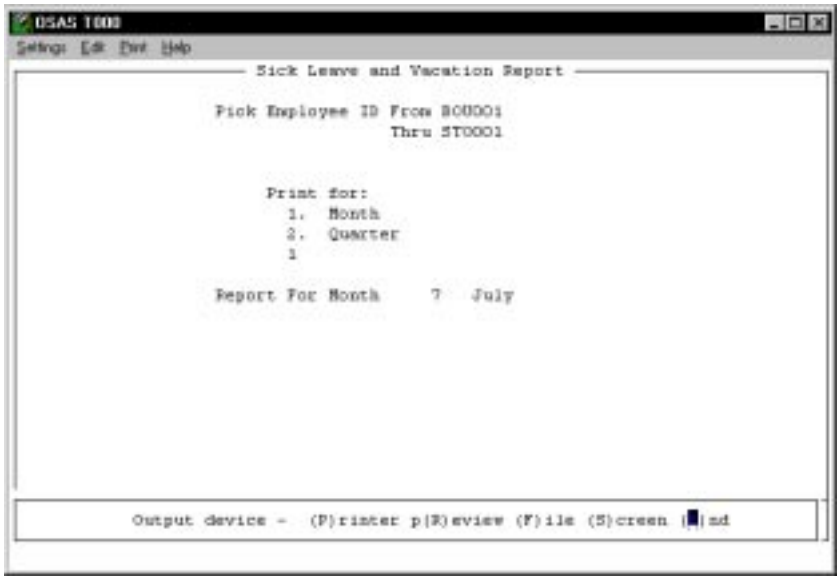
Sick Leave and Vacation Report

The Sick Leave and Vacation Report lists the month-, quarter-, and year-to-date sick leave and vacation hours employees have used, the number of such hours they have left for the year, and the amounts they have been paid so far for vacation and sick time. The information in this report comes from the PAEExxx (Employee Earnings History) and PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) files.

This report is useful in several situations. For example, employees might need to know how much vacation time they have left for the year. (You can also choose to print remaining sick and vacation time on the employee's paychecks—see page 7-23.) Managers might want to know how much vacation time some employees have left so that they can plan staffing for projects. And the personnel department might want to acknowledge perfect attendance records with an award.

Sick Leave and Vacation Report Screen

Select **Sick Leave and Vacation Report** from the Payroll Reports menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).
2. Select the totals you want in the report: month or quarter.
3. Enter the number of the month or quarter you want to produce the report for (N2).
4. Select the output device.

A sample Sick Leave and Vacation Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Payroll Reports menu appears.

Sick Leave and Vacation Report

08/26/1999 Builders Supply Page 1
10:29 AM Sick Leave and Vacation Report
for the Month of August

Employee ID	Name	August Vacation Hours	August Vacation Pay	August Sick Hours	August Sick Pay	Year to Date Vacation Hours	Year to Date Vacation Pay	Year to Date Sick Hours	Year to Date Sick Pay	Remaining Vacation Hours	Remaining Sick Hours
BOU001		.000	.00	.000	.00	.000	.00	.000	.00	128.000	96.000
GER001		.000	.00	.000	.00	.000	.00	.000	.00	160.000	80.000
JEN001		.000	.00	.000	.00	.000	.00	.000	.00	80.000	32.000
JON001		.000	.00	.000	.00	.000	.00	32.000	240.00	.000	16.000
LUK001		.000	.00	.000	.00	.000	.00	.000	.00	80.000	32.000
ROS001		.000	.00	.000	.00	8.000	8.00	.000	.00	40.000	.000
STO001		.000	.00	.000	.00	2.000	2.00	48.000	429.60	32.000	30.000
TOTALS		.000	.00	.000	.00	10.000	10.00	80.000	669.60	520.000	286.000

End of Report

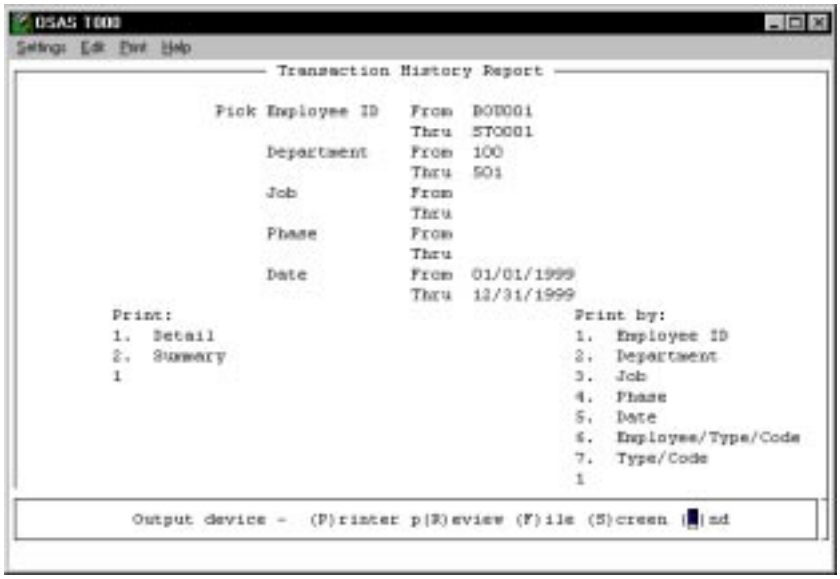
Transaction History Report

Use the Transaction History Report function to print a detail or a summary report of the miscellaneous payroll and time ticket entries you have recorded. The information in this report comes from the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) and PATHxxx (Transaction History) files.

If you did not elect to save transaction history in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function, you cannot produce this report.

Transaction History Report Screen

Select **Transaction History Report** from the Payroll Reports menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).

2. Enter the range of departments you want in the report (A6).

3. Enter the range of jobs you want in the report (A6). (The **Inquiry** command is available if Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost.)

4. Enter the range of phases you want in the report (A6). (The **Inquiry** command is available if Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost.)

5. Enter the range of dates you want in the report.

6. Select the amount of information you want to include in the report: detail or summary.

7. Select the item by which you want to organize the report.

8. Select the output device.

A sample Transaction History Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Payroll Reports menu appears.

Transaction History Report

08/26/1999 Builders Supply Page 1
10:30 AM Transaction History Report
Detail by Department

Employee	Name	H/S	Date	Dept	Job	Phase	Cost Code	Class	Rate	Pieces	Type	Code	Hours	Amount	Note
STO001	H	H	01/08/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	REG	40.000	358.00	
STO001	H	H	01/08/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	OVT	5.500	73.84	
STO001	H	H	01/15/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	REG	40.000	358.00	
STO001	H	H	01/15/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	OVT	8.000	107.40	
STO001	H	H	01/15/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	DBL	2.000	35.80	
STO001	H	H	01/22/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	REG	40.000	358.00	
STO001	H	H	01/29/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	REG	30.000	268.50	
STO001	H	H	01/29/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	VAC	8.000	71.60	
STO001	H	H	01/29/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	SIC	2.000	17.90	
STO001	H	H	02/05/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	REG	40.000	358.00	
STO001	H	H	02/12/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	REG	40.000	358.00	
STO001	H	H	02/19/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	REG	40.000	358.00	
STO001	H	H	02/26/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	REG	40.000	358.00	
STO001	H	H	02/26/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	OVT	1.250	16.78	
STO001	H	H	03/04/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	REG	40.000	358.00	
STO001	H	H	03/11/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	REG	40.000	358.00	
STO001	H	H	03/18/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	REG	40.000	358.00	
STO001	H	H	03/25/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	VAC	40.000	358.00	
STO001	H	H	04/08/1999	100			SH	SHP	8.950	0	PAY	REG	48.000	429.60	
ROS001	H	H	02/05/1999	501			SE	SEC	5.750	0	PAY	REG	40.000	230.00	
JON001	H	H	02/12/1999	501			SE	SEC	7.500	0	PAY	REG	40.000	300.00	
ROS001	H	H	02/12/1999	501			SE	SEC	5.750	0	PAY	REG	40.000	230.00	
JON001	H	H	02/19/1999	501			SE	SEC	7.500	0	PAY	REG	40.000	300.00	
ROS001	H	H	02/19/1999	501			SE	SEC	5.750	0	PAY	REG	40.000	230.00	
JON001	H	H	02/26/1999	501			SE	SEC	7.500	0	PAY	REG	40.000	300.00	
ROS001	H	H	02/26/1999	501			SE	SEC	5.750	0	PAY	REG	40.000	230.00	
JON001	H	H	03/04/1999	501			SE	SEC	7.500	0	PAY	REG	40.000	300.00	
ROS001	H	H	03/04/1999	501			SE	SEC	5.750	0	PAY	REG	40.000	230.00	
JON001	H	H	03/11/1999	501			SE	SEC	7.500	0	PAY	REG	40.000	300.00	
ROS001	H	H	03/11/1999	501			SE	SEC	5.750	0	PAY	REG	40.000	230.00	
JON001	H	H	03/18/1999	501			SE	SEC	7.500	0	PAY	REG	40.000	300.00	
ROS001	H	H	03/18/1999	501			SE	SEC	5.750	0	PAY	REG	40.000	230.00	
JON001	H	H	03/25/1999	501			SE	SEC	7.500	0	PAY	REG	40.000	300.00	
ROS001	H	H	03/25/1999	501			SE	SEC	5.750	0	PAY	REG	40.000	230.00	
JON001	H	H	04/08/1999	501			SE	SEC	7.500	0	PAY	REG	48.000	360.00	
ROS001	H	H	04/08/1999	501			SE	SEC	5.750	0	PAY	REG	48.000	276.00	
JON001	H	H	08/25/1999	501			SE	SEC	7.500	0	PAY	REG	.000	337.50	
Department 501 Earning Totals										0			1019.250	7061.53	
Deduction Totals													.000	50.00	
Grand Totals; Earnings										0			1572.500	36716.77	
Grand Totals; Deductions													.000	275.00	
End of Report															

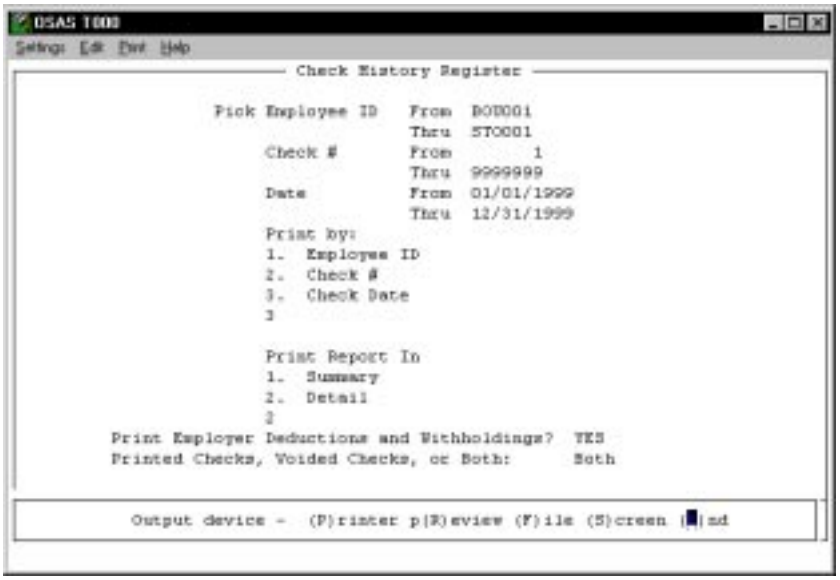
Check History Register

The Check History Register shows the payroll checks you have written for the employees and dates you select. Use the register as a record of earnings, deductions, withholdings, and cash disbursements. The information in the register comes from the PAHCxxx (Check History), PAHDxxx (Check Deductions History), PAHExxx (Check Earnings History), and PAHWxxx (Check Withholdings History) files.

OASDI and Medicare amounts appear as one sum in the FICA field in the register for history accumulated before installation of Payroll version 4.06 or higher. If you did not elect to save check history in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function or if you are working with previous-year files, you can still produce the Check History Register.

Check History Register Screen

Select **Check History Register** from the Payroll Reports menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employees you want in the register (A6).
2. Enter the range of checks you want in the register (N7).
3. Enter the range of dates you want in the register.
4. Select the item by which you want to organize the register.
5. Select the amount of information you want in the register: summary or detail.
6. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to print employer deductions and withholdings.

7. Enter **C** if you want to print checks that have been printed, **V** if you want to print voided checks, or **B** if you want to print both types of checks in the register.

8. Select the output device.

A sample Check History Register is at the end of this section.

After the register is produced, the Payroll Reports menu appears.

Check History Register

```
06/03/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page  1
12:19 PM                                 Check History Register
                                  Printed in Detail by Employee ID

                                  ------- Earnings --------  ---------- Withholdings ----------  --------- Deductions ---------
Employee                                        Salary or                                                                  Amount
ID      Soc. Sec. No.      Code      Hours          Wages    Type/Code  Description        Amount  Code Description
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Employee *VOID*
Voided - Alignment
*VOID*
  Gross Wages                .00
  Net Pay                    .00
  Check Number          0001055
  Date                12/31/1999
  *** Voided ***

Voided - Alignment
*VOID*
  Gross Wages                .00
  Net Pay                    .00
  Check Number          0001060
  Date                12/31/1999
  *** Voided ***

Voided - Alignment
*VOID*
  Gross Wages                .00
  Net Pay                    .00
  Check Number          0001065
  Date                12/31/1999
  *** Voided ***

Employee *VOID* Totals

Employee BOU001
Linda C Bourne,
BOU001                     REG       .000       7500.00  FED/FWH    Federal WH         1507.99
                           P01       .000        750.00  FED/OAS    Emplye OASDI        511.50                    1 Medical Ins      742.83
                                                         FED/MED    Emplye Medicare     119.63
  Gross Wages                                            MN/ /SWH   MN W/H              553.53
  Net Pay          8250.00
  Check Number     0001025
  Date           07/17/1994

Linda C Bourne,
BOU001                     REG       .000       7500.00  FED/FWH    Federal WH         1410.38                    1 Medical Ins      576.58
                                                         FED/OAS    Emplye OASDI        465.00
  Gross Wages      7500.00                               FED/MED    Emplye Medicare     108.75
  Net Pay          4435.27                               MN/ /SWH   MN W/H              514.52
  Check Number     0001033
  Date           08/14/1994

Linda C Bourne,
BOU001                     REG       .000       7500.00  FED/FWH    Federal WH         1410.38                    1 Medical Ins      576.58
                                                         FED/OAS    Emplye OASDI        465.00
  Gross Wages      7500.00                               FED/MED    Emplye Medicare     108.75
  Net Pay          4435.27                               MN/ /SWH   MN W/H              514.52
  Check Number     0001041
```

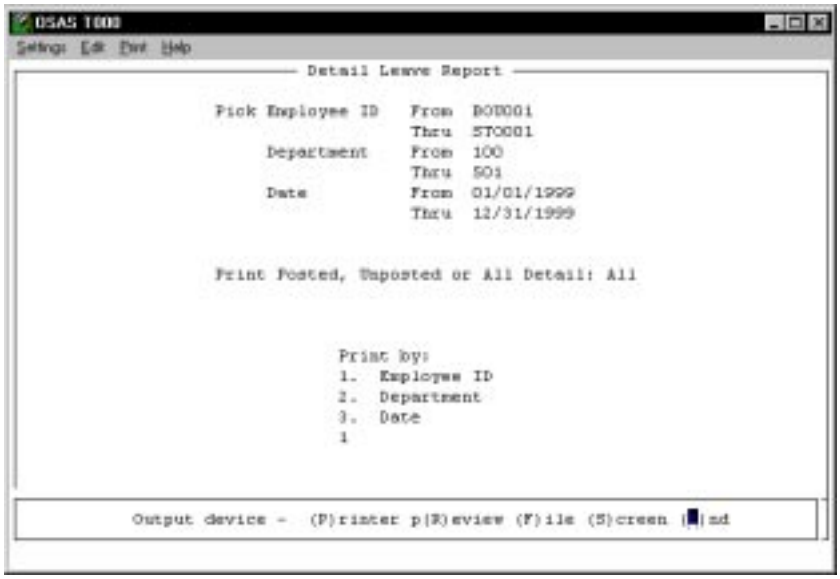
Detail Leave Report

The Detail Leave Report serves as an audit trail of your employees' sick and vacation time accruals and earnings. It gets the information from the PAHVxxx (Leave Adjustment History) file.

If you did not elect to accrue vacation/sick time automatically and to include vacation/sick hours for accrual calculation in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function, you cannot produce this report.

Detail Leave Report Screen

Select **Detail Leave Report** from the Payroll Reports menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).

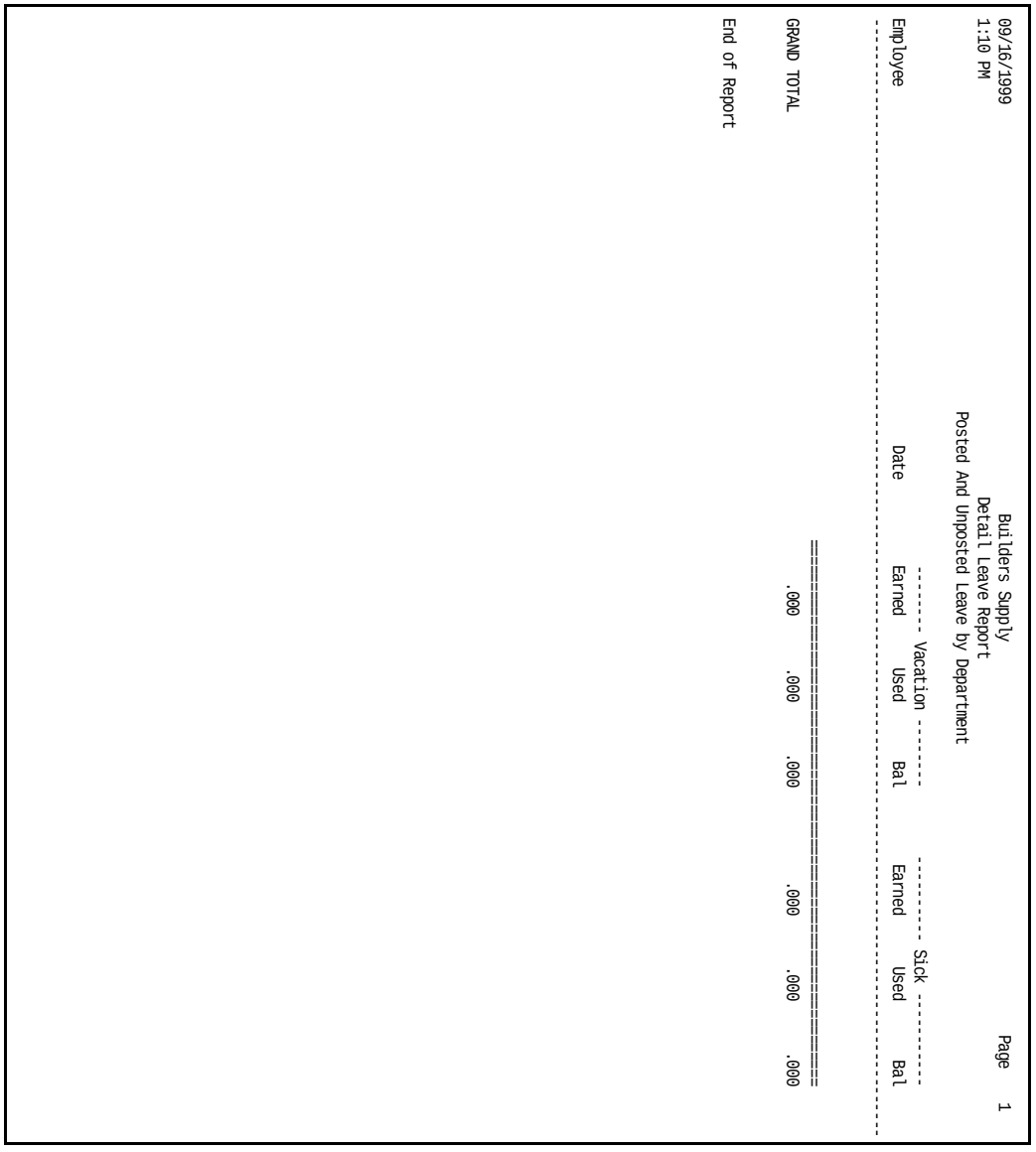
2. Enter the range of departments you want in the report (A6)

3. Enter the range of dates you want in the report.
4. Select the leave you want in the report: posted, unposted, or all detail.
5. Select the item by which you want to organize the report.
6. Select the output device.

A sample Detail Leave Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Payroll Reports menu appears.

Detail Leave Report



09/16/1999 Builders Supply Page 1
1:10 PM Detail Leave Report
Posted And Unposted Leave by Department

Employee	Date	Vacation Earned	Vacation Used	Vacation Bal	Sick Earned	Sick Used	Sick Bal
GRAND TOTAL		.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	.000

End of Report

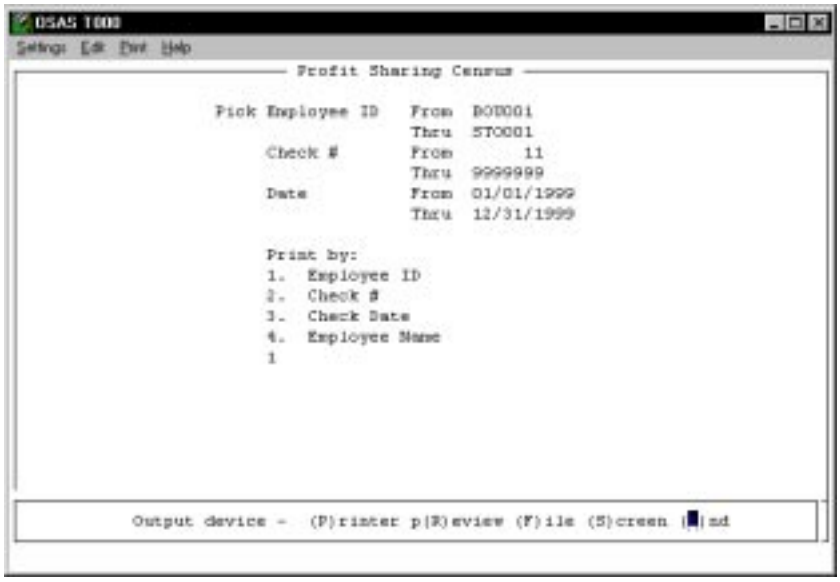
Profit Sharing Census

The Profit Sharing Census shows the total hours and gross dollars invested by an employee based on check history. The information in the census comes from the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) and PAHCxxx (Check History) files.

If you did not elect to save check history in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function, you cannot produce this report.

Profit Sharing Census Screen

Select **Profit Sharing Census** from the Payroll Reports menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).

2. Enter the range of check numbers you want in the report (N7).

3. Enter the range of dates you want in the report.
4. Select the item by which you want to organize the report.
5. Select the output device.

A sample Profit Sharing Census is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Payroll Reports menu appears.

Profit Sharing Census

09/16/1999 Builders Supply Page 1
1:12 PM Profit Sharing Census
by Employee ID

Emply	Check Date	Hours	Gross Wages
GRAND TOTALS		.000	.00

End of Report

Personnel Reports 8

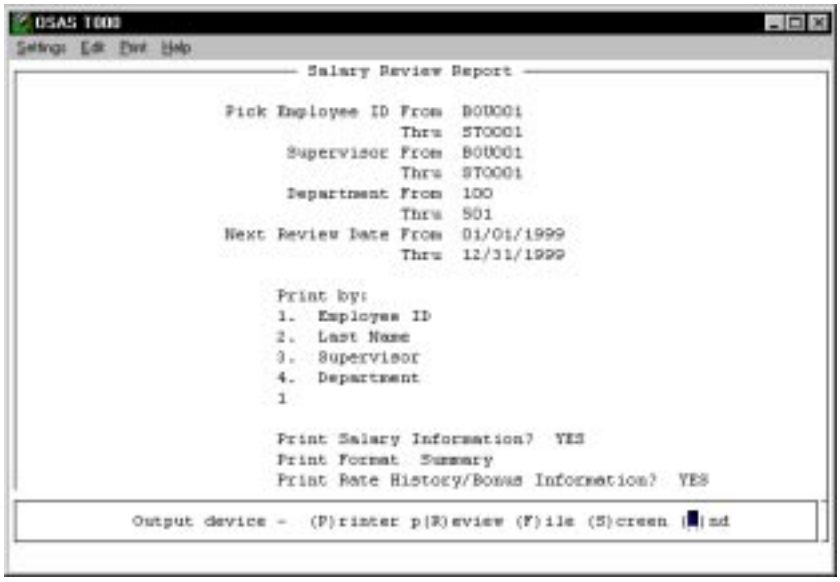
Salary Review Report	8-3
Employee Birthday Report	8-7
Employment Anniversary Report	8-11
Personnel Roster	8-15
Education Report	8-19
Key Date Report	8-23

Salary Review Report

The Salary Review Report shows employees who are due for a salary review. It can help you determine when employees are due for a salary review, or use it to review salary and bonus history. A worksheet version of the report is also available, which you can use while figuring salary increases or bonuses. The information in this report comes from the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) and PAEPxxx (Employee Personnel) files.

Salary Review Report Screen

Select **Salary Review Report** from the Personnel Reports menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).

2. Enter the range of supervisors you want in the report (A6).

3. Enter the range of departments you want in the report (A6).

4. Enter the range of review dates you want in the report.

5. Select the item by which you want to organize the report.

6. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to include salary information.

7. Select the version of the report you want to produce: the worksheet version or the summary version.

8. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to include rate history and bonus information.

9. Select the output device.

A sample Salary Review Report in summary form is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Personnel Reports menu appears.

Salary Review Report

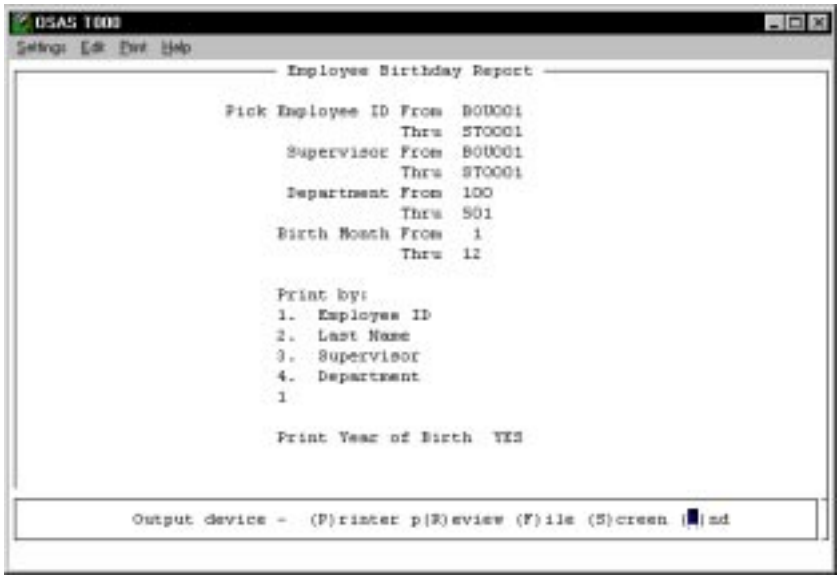
```
08/23/1999                          Builders Supply                          Page   1
6:59 AM                          Salary Review Report
                                    By Employee ID

Emp. ID Employee Name                Dept.      Next Review Title          Current Salary   Yearly Salary
Sup. ID Supervisor Name              Hire Date  Last Review Labor Class       Hourly Rate
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

GER001 Gerard, Timothy G             500        03/31/96   V P Sales          5550.00       66600.00
BOU001 Linda Bourne C                01/23/82   04/01/95                        .000

                    Pay Change History                    Bonus History
                    Date       Reason          Old Rate   Date       Reason       Amount
                                               .000                               1.00
                                               .000                               1.00
                                               .000                               1.00
                                               .000                               1.00
                                               .000                               1.00
                                               .000                               1.00
                                               .000                               1.00

*** End of Report ***
```

Employee Birthday Report

Use the Employee Birthday Report to produce a list of employees born during a specified month or range of months. The information in this report comes from the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) and PAEPxxx (Employee Personnel) files.

Employee Birthday Report Screen

Select **Employee Birthday Report** from the Personnel Reports menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).
2. Enter the range of supervisors you want in the report (A6).
3. Enter the range of departments you want in the report (A6).

4. Enter the range of birth months you want in the report (N2).

5. Select the item by which you want to organize the report.

6. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the report to include the employee's year of birth.

7. Select the output device.

A sample Employee Birthday Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Personnel Reports menu appears.

Employee Birthday Report

08/26/1999 Builders Supply Page 1
10:36 AM Employee Birthday Report
By Employee ID

Emp. ID	Employee Name	Supervisor Name	Dept. ID	Date of Birth	Age
BOU001	Bourne, Linda C	George Lukas	500	June 07, 1954	41
GER001	Gerard, Timothy G	Linda Bourne C	500	December 31, 1949	45
JON001	Jonchim, Maria K	George Lukas	501	April 22, 1959	36

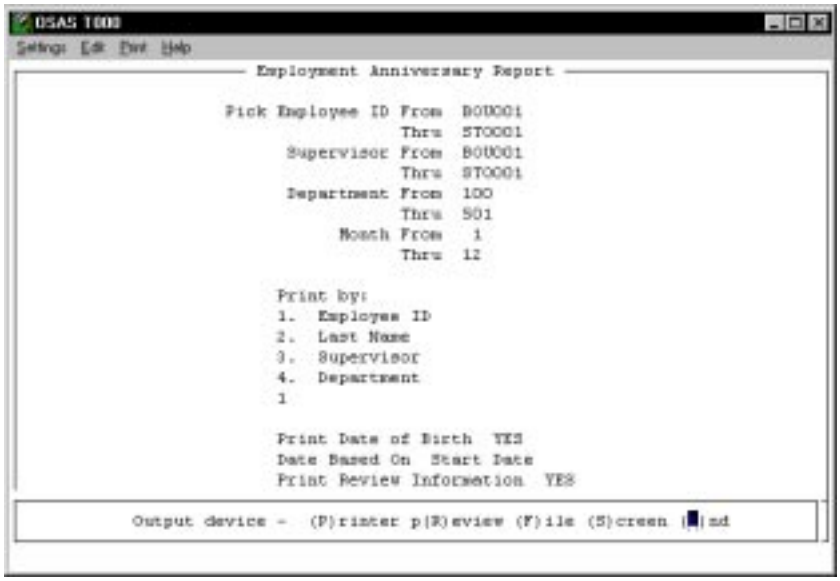
End of Report

Employment Anniversary Report

Use the Employment Anniversary Report to produce a list of employees, their start dates, and their length of employment with the company. The information in this report comes from the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) and PAEPxxx (Employee Personnel) files.

Employment Anniversary Report Screen

Select **Employment Anniversary Report** from the Personnel Reports menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).
2. Enter the range of supervisors you want in the report (A6).
3. Enter the range of departments you want in the report (A6).

4. Enter the range of months you want in the report (N2).

5. Select the item by which you want to organize the report.

6. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the report to include the employee's date of birth.

7. Select the basis for the month of hire: the employee's start date or the employee's adjusted hire date.

8. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want employee review information in the report.

9. Select the output device.

A sample Employment Anniversary Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Personnel Reports menu appears.

Employment Anniversary Report

07/16/1999 Builders Supply Page 1
6:10 AM Employment Anniversary Report
By Employee ID

Emp. ID	Employee Name	Dept.	Start Date	YRS	Adj. Hire	DOB
Sup. ID	Supervisor Name					
BOU001	Bourne, Linda C	500	01/09/1988	7	01/09/1988	06/07/1954
LUK001	Lukas, George					
GER001	Gerard, Timothy G	500	01/23/1982	13	01/23/1982	12/31/1949
BOU001	Bourne, Linda C					
JEN001	Jenkins, Kathy M	500	05/31/1982	13	05/31/1982	10/26/1954
JON001	Jonchim, Maria K	501	03/30/1988	7	03/30/1988	04/22/1959
LUK001	Lukas, George					
LUK001	Lukas, George	500	04/01/1981	14	04/01/1981	11/15/1963
ROS001	Rossini, Lucinda A	501	11/03/1984	10	11/03/1984	07/04/1965
STO001	Stockard, Albert W	100	11/30/1987	7	11/30/1987	12/18/1973

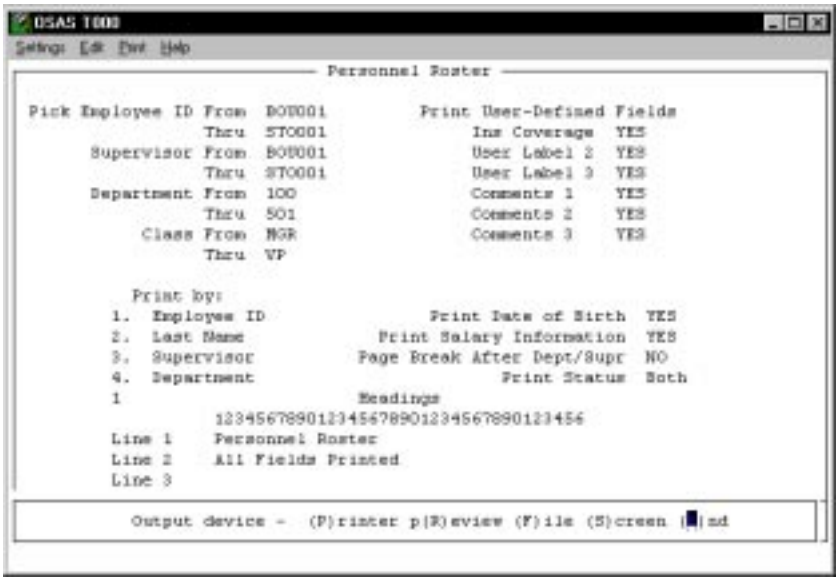
End of Report

Personnel Roster

The Personnel Roster is a list of employees and miscellaneous information about the employees. The information is taken from the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) and PAEPxxx (Employee Personnel) files.

Personnel Roster Screen

Select **Personnel Roster** from the Personnel Reports menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employees you want in the roster (A6).
2. Enter the range of supervisors you want in the roster (A6).
3. Enter the range of departments you want in the roster (A6).
4. Enter the range of employee classes you want in the roster (A3).

5. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the roster to include the user-defined fields: the three user label fields and the three comment fields.

6. Select the item by which you want to organize the roster.

7. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the roster to include the employee's date of birth.

8. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the roster to include salary information.

9. If you chose to organize the roster by department or supervisor, enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want each department or supervisor to begin on a new page.

10. Select active employees, terminated employees, or both active and terminated employees to list in the report.

11. Enter up to three roster headings (A36).

12. Select the output device.

A sample Personnel Roster is at the end of this section.

After the roster is produced, the Personnel Reports menu appears.

Personnel Reports

```
08/26/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page   1
12:32 PM                                    Personnel Roster
                                            All Fields Printed

Emp. ID  Employee Name                D.O.H.      SSN          Dept.      Sex  EEO      Class  H/S  Group  Chk.  Loc.
Title                                 Adj. D.O.H. D.O.T.       D.O.B.          Salary          Rate Yearly Salary
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BOU001   Bourne, Linda C              01/09/1988  459-30-1099  500        F    2        Prs    SAL  1      1
Admin. Asst.                          01/09/1988               06/07/1954      7500.00         .000          90000.00

Ins Coverage: Family/Blue Cross       User Label 2:                                User Label 3:
Comments 1 : An excellent worker, rarely misses a shift.
Comments 2 :
Comments 3 :

GER001   Gerard, Timothy G            01/23/1982  468-22-4819  500        M    1        VP     SAL  1      1
V P Sales                             01/23/1982               12/31/1949      5550.00         .000          66600.00

Ins Coverage: Family/Blue Cross       User Label 2:                                User Label 3:
Comments 1 : Needs to push sales people a little more.
Comments 2 :
Comments 3 :

JON001   Jonchim, Maria K             03/30/1988  468-80-9944  501        F    3        SEC    HRL  1      1
Secretary                             03/30/1988               04/22/1959      .00             7.500         15600.00

Ins Coverage: None                    User Label 2:                                User Label 3:
Comments 1 : Disciplined for poor work performance on 2/21/94. Has
Comments 2 : greatly improved additude.
Comments 3 :

End of Report
```

Education Report

The Education Report shows employees' education history and some miscellaneous information. The information is taken from the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) and PAEPxxx (Employee Personnel) files.

Education Report Screen

Select **Education Report** from the Personnel Reports menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).
2. Enter the range of supervisors you want in the report (A6).
3. Enter the range of departments you want in the report (A6).
4. Enter the range of employee classes you want in the report (A3).

5. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the report to include the user-defined fields: the three user label fields and the three comment fields.

6. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the report to include the employee's degree type.

7. Select the items by which you want to organize the report.

8. Select the output device.

A sample Education Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Personnel Reports menu appears.

Education Report

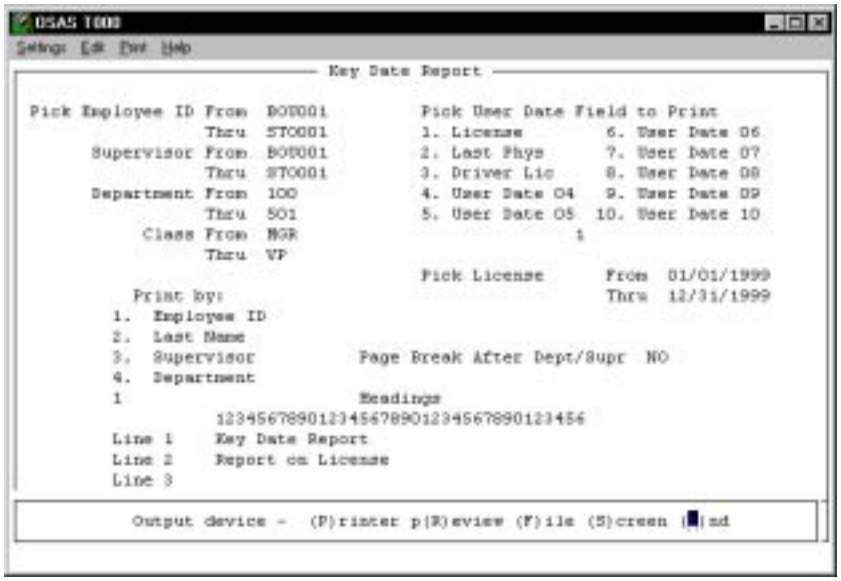
```
08/26/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page   1
1:25 PM                                     Education Report
                                              By Last Name

Emp. ID  Employee Name                    Dept. ID  D.O.H.     Degree  Description          Major
-------  -------------------------------  --------  ---------  ------  -------------------  -----

BOU001   Bourne, Linda C                      500    01/09/1988 BSCE    Bachelors, Computer  Math

Ins Coverage: Family/Blue Cross    User Label 2:                                  User Label 3:
Comments 1  : An excellent worker, rarely misses a shift.
Comments 2  :
Comments 3  :

GER001   Gerard, Timothy G                   500    01/23/1982

Ins Coverage: Family/Blue Cross    User Label 2:                                  User Label 3:
Comments 1  : Needs to push salespeople a little more.
Comments 2  :
Comments 3  :

JON001   Jonchim, Maria K                    501    03/30/1988                   Cert. Office Studies

Ins Coverage: None                 User Label 2:                                  User Label 3:
Comments 1  : Disciplined for poor work performance on 2/21/94. Has
Comments 2  : greatly improved attitude.
Comments 3  :

End of Report
```

Key Date Report

Use the Key Date Report function to produce a list of employees based on a date you select. The key dates are taken from the USRDDxxx table.

Key Date Report Screen

Select **Key Date Report** from the Personnel Reports menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).
2. Enter the range of supervisors you want in the report (A6).
3. Enter the range of departments you want in the report (A6).
4. Enter the range of employee classes you want in the report (A3).

5. Select the user date field to organize the report by. The dates are taken from the USRDDxxx table.

6. The name of the user-defined date field you selected in the previous field is displayed. Enter the range of dates you want in the report for that date field.

7. Select the item by which you want the report to be organized.

8. If you chose to organize the report by supervisor or department, enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want each supervisor or department to begin on a new page.

9. Enter up to three report headings (A36).

10. Select the output device.

A sample Key Date Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Personnel Reports menu appears.

Key Date Report

```
08/26/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page   1
1:40 PM                                     Key Date Report
                                            Report on License

Department:

Emp. ID Employee Name          Dept. SSN          Class Work Phone    Ext. Job Title       Sup.  License
---------- --------------------- ---- ----------- ---------- ------ ------------------- ----- -------

BOU001  Bourne, Linda C        500  459-30-1099 Prs                    Admin. Asst.        LUK001 08/21/96

End of Report
```

Periodic Processing 9

Department Report	9-3
Post Expense to GL	9-7
Monthly Withholding Report	9-11
Quarterly Employer's Tax Report	9-15
Quarterly Withholding Report	9-19
Quarterly State Unemployment Report	9-23
941 Worksheet	9-27
W-2 Forms	9-31
Roll Up Leave Balances	9-45
Purge Recurring Entries	9-49
Periodic Maintenance	9-51
Close Last Year	9-55

Introduction

The functions explained in this chapter are to be performed periodically—some monthly, some quarterly, some annually. Check with the federal, state, or local governments to determine which of the reports you are required to produce and file.

At the end of every general ledger period, produce the Department Report before you post expenses to General Ledger. At the end of the month, you may need to produce the Monthly Withholding Report. Every quarter, produce the Quarterly Employer's Tax Report, the Quarterly Withholding Report, the Quarterly State Unemployment Report, and the 941 Worksheet. At the end of the quarter, perform periodic maintenance. At the end of the year, perform year-end maintenance, produce W-2s from last year's files, and close last year. Periodically, you should use the Roll Up Leave Balances function, unless you want to have a permanent record of employees' sick and vacation time.

Department Report

The Department Report is a summary of labor expenses posted to each department. It serves as an audit trail of the entries posted to the PADPxxx (Department) file from the PATRxxx (Transactions) and PACHxxx (Checks) files.

Produce this report at the end of an accounting period to review the general ledger post to date before you post labor expenses to General Ledger.

Department Report Screen

Select **Department Report** from the Periodic Processing menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter the range of departments you want in the report (A3).

2. Select the item by which you want to organize the report.

3. Select the amount of information you want to include for each department you selected: summary (a summation of the general ledger accounts, if you chose to sort by general ledger account) or detail.

4. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want each department to begin on a new page.

5. Select the output device.

A sample Department Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Periodic Processing menu appears.

Department Report

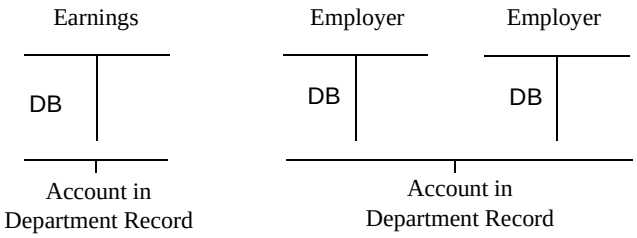
```
08/26/1999                                                                    Page   1
10:43 AM                          Builders Supply
                                  Department Report
                                  Printed in Summary by Department

Department                                                                    Year to Date
Expense Type        Name    GL Account    Period to Date    Quarter to Date
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

100                 WAREHOUSE

Hours                                          .000              494.750          494.750
Pieces                                            0                    0                0
                                           ----------        ----------       ----------
Department Liability Totals                     .00              4959.42          4959.42

08/26/1999                                                                    Page   2
10:43 AM                          Builders Supply
                                  Department Report
                                  Printed in Summary by Department

Department                                                                    Year to Date
Expense Type        Name    GL Account    Period to Date    Quarter to Date
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

                                  Printed in Summary by Department

Department                                                                    Year to Date
Expense Type        Name    GL Account    Period to Date    Quarter to Date
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Grand Totals

Hours                                          .000             1754.000         1754.000
Pieces                                            0                    0                0
Overtime Pay                                    .00               93.24            93.24
Bonus                                           .00             2245.50          2245.50
Travel Exp                                      .00                 .00              .00
Cash Value                                      .00                 .00              .00
Commissions                                     .00                 .00              .00
Rpt Tips                                        .00                 .00              .00
Regular Pay                                  337.50            11494.21         11494.21
Salaried Wage                              23050.00            92200.00         92200.00
Sick Pay                                        .00                 .00              .00
Vacation Pay                                    .00                 .00              .00
EmplYr FICA                                     .00                 .00              .00
EmplYr FICA                                     .00                 .00              .00
Unemp Ins                                       .00                 .00              .00
MN Unemp Ins                                    .00                 .00              .00
                                           ==========        ==========       ==========
TOTAL                                      23387.50          106032.95        106032.95

End of Report
```

Post Expense to GL

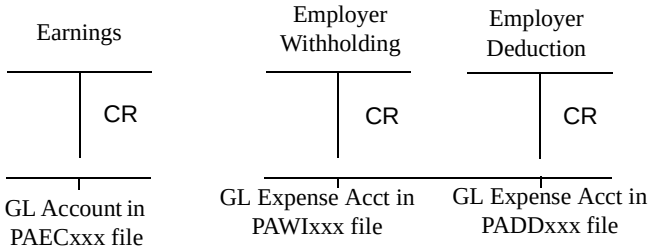
After you produce the Department Report at the end of an accounting period, post expenses to General Ledger to create the accounting entries for the payroll expenses for the period. If Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger, these entries update the GLJRxxx (Journal) file.

When you post checks at the end of a payday, the accounting entries for withholding, tax and net pay are created. To complete this transaction, the gross pay amount is debited to a payroll holding account. (See page 9-55 for more information.)

The Post Expense to GL function finishes the accounting entries for the period. It credits the holding account and distributes the amount to various department expense accounts in the general ledger.



When the general ledger entries are made, the general ledger post-to-date amounts in the PADPxxx (Department) file are cleared to make way for a new accounting period.



Before You Post

If you have a multiuser system, make sure that no one else is using the Payroll system. Other users cannot access the PADPxxx file in Payroll, and if Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger, other users cannot access the GLJRxxx file while you are posting.

Back up your data files. Power surges or equipment failures can result in the loss of information.

Be sure that you have a copy of the Department Report.

Post Expense to GL Screen

Select **Post Expense to GL** from the Periodic Processing menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you have backed up your data files.

2. Enter the GL period you want to post expenses to (1–13).

3. If last-year GL files exist, select the fiscal year you want to post to.

4. Select the amount of information you want to post to General Ledger: summary or detail.

5. Select the output device for the posting log.

A sample posting log is at the end of this section.

After posting is completed and the log has been produced, the Periodic Processing menu appears.

Post Expense to GL Log

08/23/1999 Builders Supply PAGE 1
12:18 PM Post Expense to GL
Posting in Detail

Posted to Period 12

Description	Department	GL Account	Debit	Credit
Salaried Wage	EXECUTIVE	530000	46,100.00	
Emplyr FICA	EXECUTIVE	530000	668.45	
Emplyr FICA	EXECUTIVE	530000	2,858.20	
MN Unemp Ins	EXECUTIVE	530000	455.00	
Salaried Wage		202000		46,100.00
Emplyr FICA		530000		668.45
Emplyr FICA		530000		2,858.20
MN Unemp Ins		530000		455.00
Balance			50,081.65	50,081.65

End of Report

Monthly Withholding Report

Your company may be required to make monthly tax deposits based on the amounts you withheld from employees' checks. The Monthly Withholding Report summarizes these statistics. The information in this report comes from the PAEExxx (Employee Earnings History), PAEGxxx (Employee General Information), and PAEWxxx (Employee Withholding History) files.

Monthly Withholding Report Screen

Select **Monthly Withholding Report** from the Periodic Processing menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).

2. Enter the range of states you want in the report (A2).

3. Enter the month number (**1** to **12**) to print the report for.

4. Press **Enter** to use the month ending date that is displayed, or enter the last day of the month you are producing the report for. You cannot enter a date that is after the last day of the current month, which is displayed.

5. Select the kind of earnings you want in the report: gross earnings or taxable earnings.

6. Select the amount of information you want to include in the report: detail or summary.

7. Select the output device.

A sample Monthly Withholding Report that shows gross earnings is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Periodic Processing menu appears.

Monthly Withholdeing Report

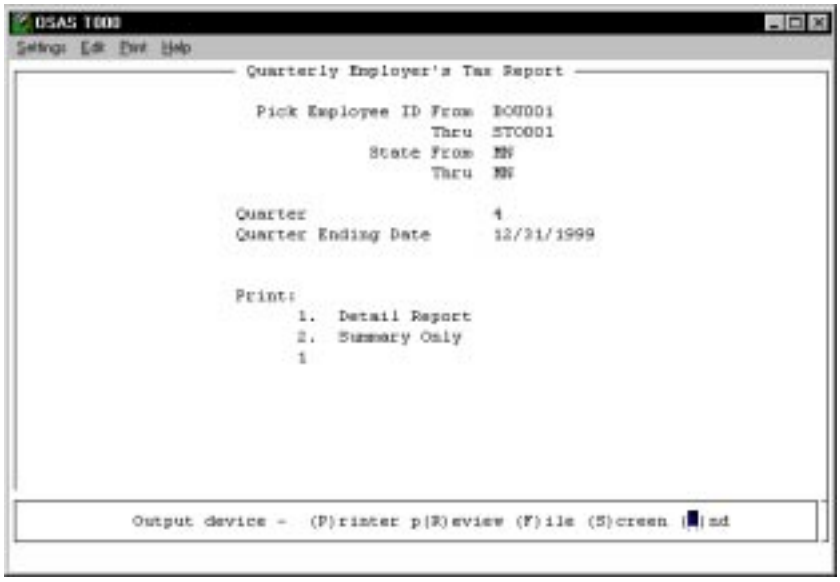
```
08/26/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page   1
10:44 AM                        Monthly Withholding Report in Detail
                                  For the Month Ending 08/31/1999
                                             Gross Earnings

                                    Soc. Sec. #                 ---------- State ----------  --------- Local ---------
Emp. ID Employee Name                                  -------- Federal --------
        Gross Wages/                                                                        Code          Earnings   WH
            Tips          Code      Earnings      WH   Code      Earnings      WH   Code
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Local
State MN

BOU001  Bourne, Linda C                                        459-30-1099
MTD                       FWH          .00                        .00  MN SWH          .00          .00
                          OAS          .00                        .00
                          MED          .00                        .00
YTD                       FWH     21778.75                   4328.75  MN SWH     21778.75     1582.57
                          OAS     23250.00                   1441.50
                          MED     23250.00                    337.13
          .00             .00
          .00             .00
          .00             .00

Local Total   Number of Employees     7          .00                        .00  MN SWH          .00          .00
MTD                       FWH          .00                        .00
                          OAS          .00                        .00
                          MED          .00                        .00
YTD                       FWH     78896.60                  13249.89  MN SWH     78896.60     5525.48
                          OAS     80817.85                   5010.71
                          MED     80817.85                   1168.11
          .00             .00
          .00             .00
          .00             .00

State Total MN Number of Employees     7 (     7)                .00  MN SWH          .00          .00
MTD                       FWH          .00                        .00
                          OAS          .00                        .00
                          MED          .00                        .00
YTD                       FWH     78896.60                  13249.89  MN SWH     78896.60     5525.48
                          OAS     80817.85                   5010.71
                          MED     80817.85                   1168.11
          .00             .00
          .00             .00
          .00             .00

Grand Total   Number of Employees     7 (     7)                .00  MN SWH          .00          .00
MTD                       FWH          .00                        .00
                          OAS          .00                        .00
                          MED          .00                        .00
YTD                       FWH     78896.60                  13249.89  MN SWH     78896.60     5525.48
                          OAS     80817.85                   5010.71
                          MED     80817.85                   1168.11
          .00             .00
          .00             .00
          .00             .00

End of Report
```

Quarterly Employer's Tax Report

State and federal authorities usually require that your company submit FICA and unemployment statistics every quarter. The Quarterly Employer's Tax Report shows these statistics in either detail or summary form. The information in this report comes from the PAEExxx (Employee Earnings History), PAEGxxx (Employee General Information), PAEMxxx (Employee Miscellaneous History), and PAEWxxx (Employee Withholding History) files.

Quarterly Employer's Tax Report Screen

Select **Quarterly Employer's Tax Report** from the Periodic Processing menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).

2. Enter the range of states you want in the report (A2).

3. Enter the number of the quarter you want to produce the report for.

4. Press **Enter** to accept the displayed date, or enter a different date. It is the date that will be printed on the report.

5. Select the amount of information you want to include in the report: detail or summary.

6. Select the output device.

A sample Quarterly Employer's Tax Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Periodic Processing menu appears.

Notes on the Report

The number of weeks an employee worked (Weeks Worked) is calculated from information that is stored in the employee records.

The employer FICA earnings include FICA tips.

The numbers in the Employer FICA, SUI, and FUTA column headings are the limits in the FICA, FUTAxxx, and SUTyyxxx tables. The QTD liability totals are the percentages you set in those tables.

Quarterly Withholding Report

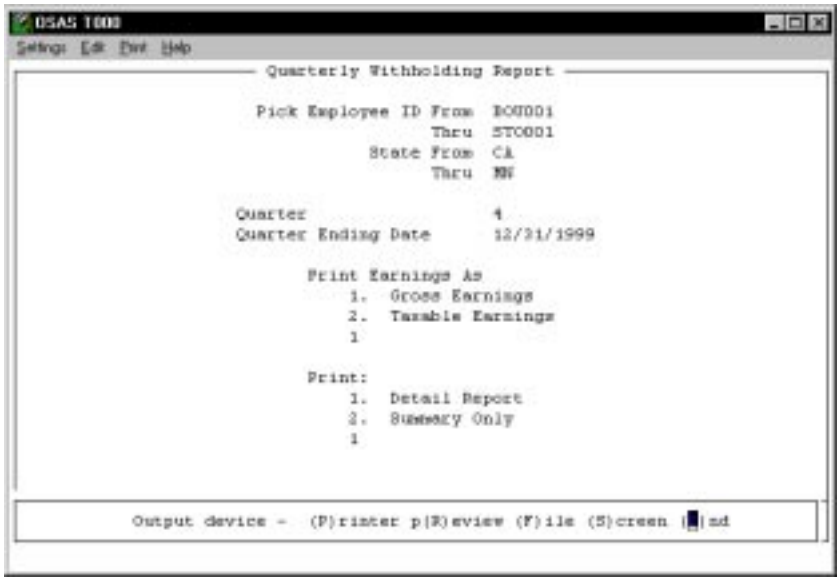
```
09/12/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page   1
12:41 PM                    Quarterly Employer's Tax Report in Summary
                                For the Quarter Ending 12/31/1999

State MN
Emp. ID  Name                                  Soc. Sec. #
         Weeks      Gross      Adv      -- Employer FICA (60600/NO LIMIT) --  ---- SUI (15100) ----  ---- FUTA ( 7000 ) ----
         Worked     Wages      EIC      Earnings   FICA Tips  Excess FICA    Earnings   Excess SUI  Earnings   Excess FUTA
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

State Total MN Number of employees     1
QTD              23250.00       .00      23250.00        .00         .00      15100.00     6678.75   21778.75     14778.75
                                         23250.00        .00         .00
YTD              23250.00       .00      23250.00        .00         .00      15100.00     6678.75   21778.75     14778.75
                                         23250.00        .00         .00

SUI Liability
     15100.00 * .09100  =     1374.10

Grand Total    Number of employees     1 (     1)
QTD              23250.00       .00      23250.00        .00         .00      15100.00     6678.75   21778.75     14778.75
                                         23250.00                    .00
YTD              23250.00       .00      23250.00        .00         .00      15100.00     6678.75   21778.75     14778.75
                                         23250.00                    .00

OASDI Liability
     23250.00  * .06200 =     1441.50

Medicare Liability
     23250.00  * .01450 =      337.13

FUTA Liability
     21778.75  * .06200 =     1350.28

End of Report
```

Quarterly Withholding Report

Your company may be required to make quarterly tax deposits based on the amounts you withheld from employees' checks. The Quarterly Withholding Report summarizes these statistics. The information in this report comes from the PAEExxx (Employee Earnings History), PAEGxxx (Employee General Information), and PAEWxxx (Employee Withholding History) files.

Quarterly Withholding Report Screen

Select **Quarterly Withholding Report** from the Periodic Processing menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).

2. Enter the range of states you want in the report (A2).

3. Enter the quarter number (**1** to **4**) you want to print the report for.

4. Press **Enter** to accept the displayed date, or enter a different date. It is the date that will be printed on the report.

5. Select the kind of earnings you want in the report: gross earnings or taxable earnings.

6. Select the amount of information you want to include in the report: detail or summary.

7. Select the output device.

A sample Quarterly Withholding Report that shows gross earnings is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Periodic Processing menu appears.

Quarterly Witholding Report

```
08/23/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page   1
12:56 PM                    Quarterly Withholding Report in Summary
                              For the Quarter Ending 12/31/1999
                                        Gross Earnings

Emp. ID Employee Name                        Soc. Sec. #      ---------- State ----------  --------- Local ---------
        Gross Wages/                 ------- Federal -------
            Tips      Code    Earnings      WH  Code    Earnings      WH  Code    Earnings      WH
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Local
State MN

Local Total   Number of Employees      7      24007.98  MN SWH   146284.10   146284.10
MTD                .00  FWH  146284.10      9298.01
                   .00  OAS  149967.85      2174.53
                        MED  149967.85
YTD                .00  FWH  146284.10      24007.98  MN SWH   146284.10     9585.68
                   .00  OAS  149967.85      9298.01
                        MED  149967.85      2174.53

State Total MN Number of Employees      7 (     7)   24007.98  MN SWH   146284.10     9585.68
MTD                .00  FWH  146284.10
                   .00  OAS  149967.85      9298.01
                        MED  149967.85      2174.53
YTD                .00  FWH  146284.10      24007.98  MN SWH   146284.10     9585.68
                   .00  OAS  149967.85      9298.01
                        MED  149967.85      2174.53

Grand Total  Number of Employees      7 (     7)   24007.98  MN SWH   146284.10     9585.68
MTD                .00  FWH  146284.10      9298.01
                   .00  OAS  149967.85      2174.53
                        MED  149967.85
YTD                .00  FWH  146284.10      24007.98  MN SWH   146284.10     9585.68
                   .00  OAS  149967.85      9298.01
                        MED  149967.85      2174.53

End of Report
```

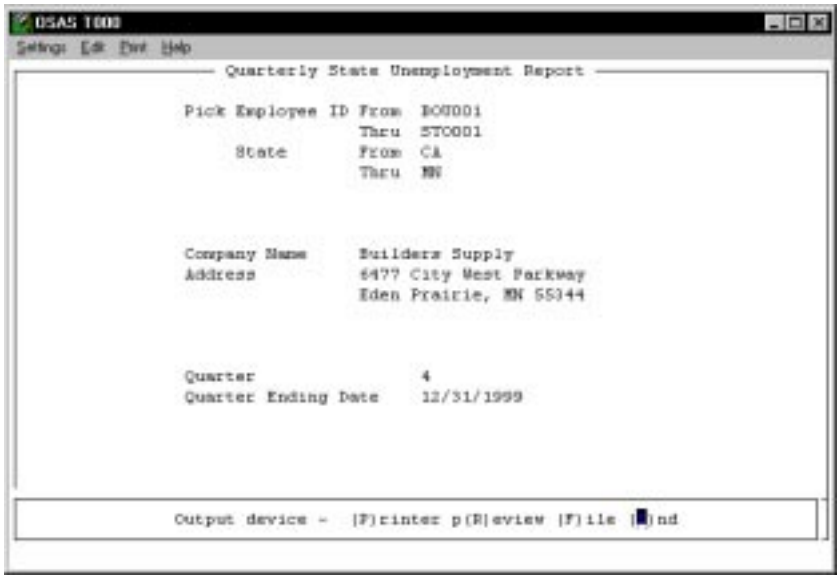
Quarterly State Unemployment Report

The Quarterly State Unemployment Report consists of two parts: a detailed wage report and a worksheet that shows the calculation for the employer's quarterly unemployment contribution. Depending on a state's requirements, you can sort the report by social security number or employee name, and you can choose to exclude employees with zero earnings from the report. These options must be set up in the PAINxxx (Payroll Information) file (page 11-57).

You must use the Set Up State Unemployment Reports option in the Payroll Information function to define this report before you can print it. If a state uses SUI or SDI employee withholding, retrieve that information from the Quarterly Withholding Report.

Quarterly State Unemployment Report Screen

Select **Quarterly State Unemployment Report** from the Periodic Processing system. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employees you want in the report (A6).
2. Enter the range of states you want in the report (A2). If you enter a range of states, a report is printed for each state.
3. The company name and address and the current quarter are displayed.
4. Enter the quarter number (**1** to **4**) you want to print the report for.
5. Press **Enter** to accept the displayed date, or enter a different date. It is the date that will be printed on the report.
6. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the report to include employees with zero earnings.
7. Select the output device.

A sample Quarterly State Unemployment Report is at the end of this section.

After the report is produced, the Periodic Processing menu appears.

Quarterly State Unemplyment Report

Employer's Quarterly Detailed Wage Report
for MN - Page 2 of 2

Builders Supply
6477 City West Parkway
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Federal ID Number: 77-7777777
State ID Number: AA1234
Quarter Ending: 12/31/1999

Employee Name	Soc Sec No.	Wk Wd	Total Wages QTD	Excess Wages QTD	Taxable Wages QTD
Bourne, Linda C	459-30-1099	13	44278.75	29178.75	15100.00
Gerard, Timothy G	468-22-4819	13	32850.00	17750.00	15100.00
Jenkins, Kathy M	460-39-9093	13	45000.00	29900.00	15100.00
Jonchim, Maria K	468-80-9944	13	3600.00	.00	3600.00
Lukas, George	488-30-1281	13	15000.00	.00	15000.00
Rossini, Lucinda A	460-39-9982	13	2788.03	.00	2788.03
Stockard, Albert W	449-58-4392	13	4529.82	.00	4529.82

Number of employees for this Page: 7
Page Totals:
148046.60 76828.75 71217.85

Total Number of employees this State: 7
State Totals:
148046.60 76828.75 71217.85

08/23/1999 Page 1 of 2
1:43 PM

Builders Supply

Employer's Quarterly Unemployment Contribution Report
for MN -

Quarter Ending Date	12/31/1999
Total Gross Wages Paid This Quarter	148,046.60
State Taxable Wage Limit	15,100.00
Total Excess Wages Paid This Quarter	76,828.75
Total Taxable Wages Paid This Quarter	71,217.85
Employer's Tax Rate	9.100%

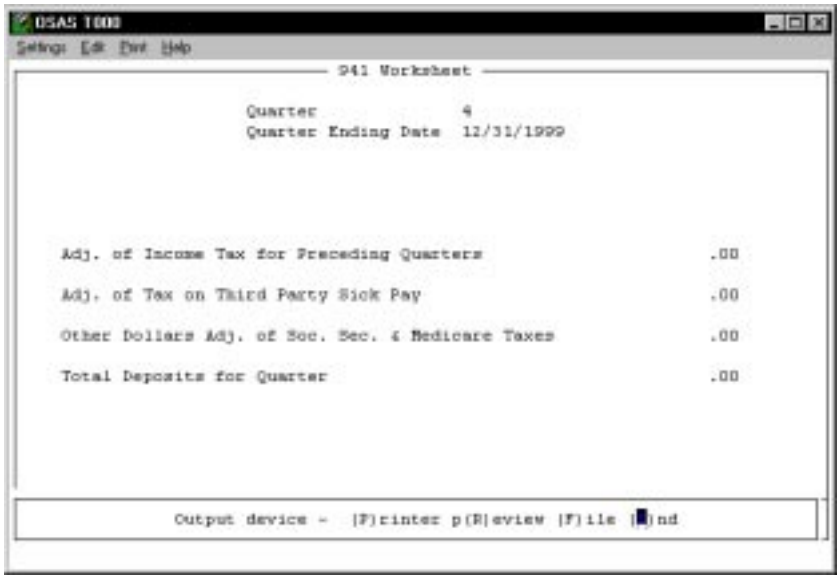
941 Worksheet

The 941 Worksheet contains the information needed to complete federal form 941. Using the PAHCxxx (Check History) and PAHWxxx (Check Withholdings History) files, it also computes the eighth monthly period breakdown.

You cannot file the 941 Worksheet. Use it as a reference aid while filling out a government-produced form.

941 Worksheet Screen

Select **941 Worksheet** from the Periodic Processing menu. The function screen appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
941 Worksheet
Quarter 4
Quarter Ending Date 12/31/1999
Adj. of Income Tax for Preceding Quarters .00
Adj. of Tax on Third Party Sick Pay .00
Other Dollars Adj. of Soc. Sec. & Medicare Taxes .00
Total Deposits for Quarter .00
Output device - |P|rinter p|R|eview |F|ile |E|nd

1. Enter the number of the quarter you want to print the worksheet for.

2. Press **Enter** to use the displayed quarter ending date, or enter the last day of the quarter you are producing the worksheet for.

3. Enter the adjustment to be used for income tax for preceding quarters of the calendar year (±7.2).

4. Enter the adjustment of income tax for third-party sick pay for preceding quarters of the calendar year (±7.2).

5. Enter the adjustment of Social Security and Medicare taxes for preceding quarters of the calendar year (±7.2).

6. Enter the total deposits for the quarter (±7.2).

7. Select the output device.

A sample 941 Worksheet is at the end of this section.

After the worksheet is produced, the Periodic Processing menu appears.

Notes on the Worksheet

If the letter *F* is in the right margin, a fractional adjustment has been made for Medicare and Social Security rounding. If the letter *F* is not in the right margin, the fractional amount is included in the amount shown.

941 Worksheet

941 REPORT Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return

Builders Supply 12/31/1999
6477 City West Parkway 77-7777777
Eden Prairie MN55344

Enter state code for state in which deposits made. | |

If address is different from prior return, check here. | |

If you do not have to file returns in the future, check here ____ and enter date final wages paid ____
If you are a seasonal employer, see Seasonal employers on page 2 and check here (see instructions) ____

1 Number of employees (except household) employed in the pay period that includes March 12th | |

| | | |

W-2 Forms

After you have processed the payrolls for the year but before you do year-end maintenance, print W-2 forms. The forms summarize each employee's wages and withheld taxes during a calendar year. Employees use these forms to fill out local, state, and federal tax returns, and you must send a copy of each employee summary to the tax authorities when you complete the company's tax forms. The information on W-2 forms comes from the PAEDxxx (Employee Deduction History), PAEExxx (Employee Earnings History), PAEMxxx (Employee Miscellaneous History), PAEGxxx (Employee General Information), and PAEWxxx (Employee Withholding History) files.

If you have employees who have worked in several states, the system prints the deferred compensation for each state. You may have to send copies of individual state W-2s to each state when you file your federal income tax return.

The Payroll system does not handle legal representative and 942 employee reporting, third-party sick pay, Medicare for government employees, or golden parachute payments. You must calculate these amounts yourself and enter them in each employee's history record in the Employee History function (page 10-25).

The Payroll system does handle dependent care benefits, 457 Plans, Non-457 Plans, and group term life insurance if you enter the necessary information in the Employee History function.

Before you use this function to produce the diskette, get the guidelines for this procedure from the Social Security Administration (SSA).

In addition, some states now require companies with more than 250 employees to file W-2 information on magnetic media; contact your company's state tax authorities for more information.

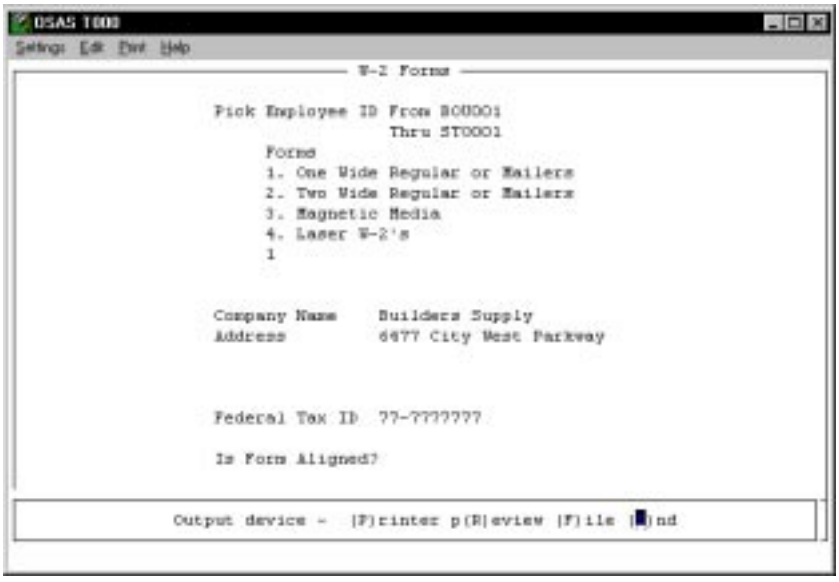
While Open Systems magnetic media has received general approval from the SSA, *your* company must apply for and receive SSA approval before filing on magnetic media. You may also need to contact your company's state tax authorities.

Before You Produce W-2 Forms

Check the relevant fields—such as statutory employee and allocated tips—in the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) file (page 11-3) and PAEMxxx (Employee Miscellaneous History) file to make sure that the information is what you want on the W-2 forms.

W-2 Forms Screen

Select **W-2 Forms** from the Periodic Processing menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employees you want to produce W-2 forms for (A6).

2. Select the format for the W-2 forms. If you choose two-wide forms, change the standard printer to 135 columns in Resource Manager. If you choose magnetic media, see **Magnetic Media** below.

The company name, address, and federal tax ID are displayed.

3. Select the output device.

   Selecting the File output device option for the W-2 forms is not the same as the magnetic media reporting function described below.

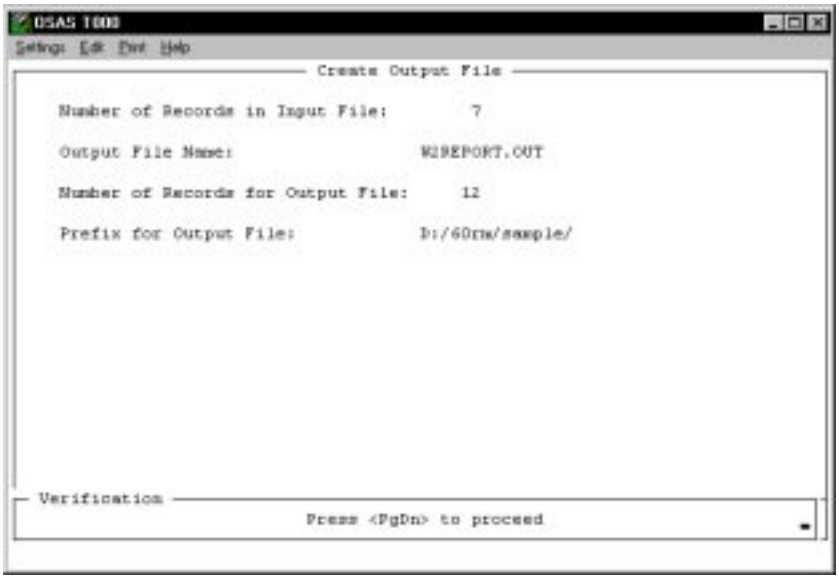
4. If you selected the Printer output device option, insert the forms into the printer. CONTROL NUMB is printed in the upper left corner of the form. If CONTROL NUMB is not printed inside the Control Number box, adjust the forms and enter **N** to print the alignment mark again. Continue this procedure until the mark is printed in the correct place, and then enter **Y**.

W-2 forms are printed two to a page. The first W-2 that is printed should be the first W-2 on the page.

After the forms are produced, the Periodic Processing menu appears.

Magnetic Media

When you select **Magnetic Media** on the W-2 Forms screen, the Create Output File screen appears.


DSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Create Output File
Number of Records in Input File: 7
Output File Name: W2REPORT.OUT
Number of Records for Output File: 12
Prefix for Output File: D:/60rm/sample/
Verification
Press <PgDn> to proceed

If a work file is already on the diskette, the following prompt appears:

An output file already exists. Do you want to start over?

To complete the function, enter **N** and skip to **Editing the file** later in this section. To prepare magnetic media from scratch, enter **Y**.

The number of records in the PAEGxxx file and the name of the output file the system uses are displayed.

1. Press **Enter** to accept the number of records in the output file (N6). This number reflects the number of employees as well as additional information such as the header.

2. Press **Enter** if you want your output file in the data directory that is displayed, or enter a different directory name.

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the first Report W-2 Forms on Magnetic Media screen appears.

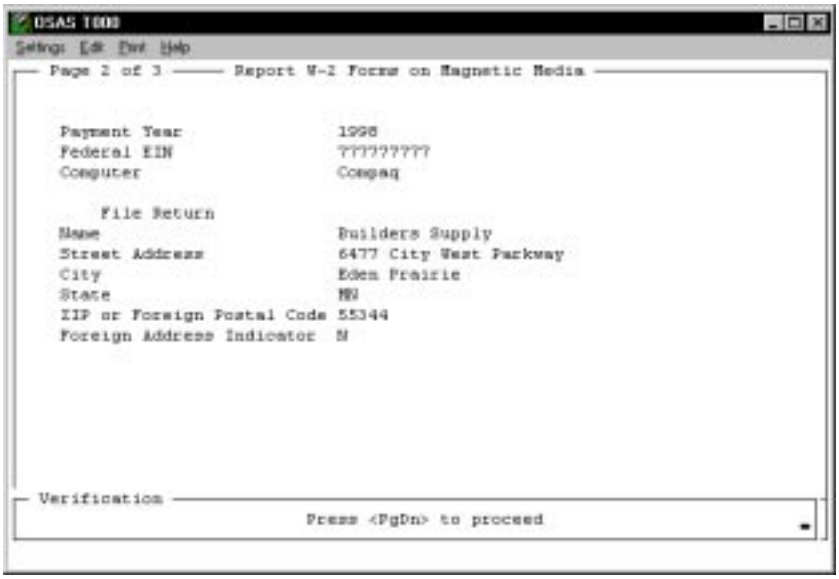
Report W-2 Forms on Magnetic Media screen one

The information you enter on this screen is used to create the header records the Internal Revenue Service and the Social Security Administration require. You can change any field.

1. Enter the payment year.
2. Enter the federal employer identification number (N9).
3. Enter the transmitter's name—for example, your company's name (A50).
4. Enter the transmitter's street address (A40), city (A25), state (A2), and zip code or foreign postal code (A10).
5. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not the address is foreign.

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the second Report W-2 Forms on Magnetic Media screen appears.

Report W-2 Forms on Magnetic Media screen two



The payment year and federal employer identification number are displayed.

1. Enter the name of the manufacturer of the computer you are using to produce W-2s (A8).

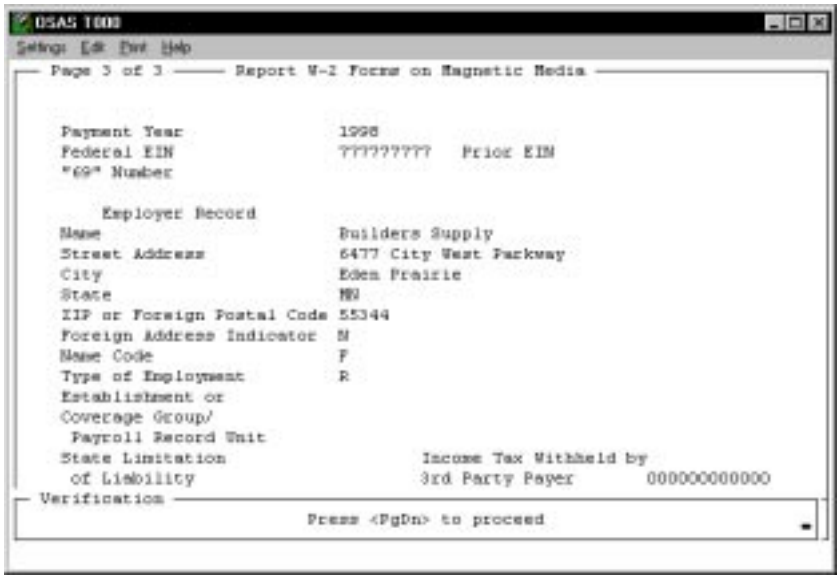
2. Press **Enter** to accept the displayed company name, or enter or change the name of the company to whom the file will be returned—for example, your company's name (A50).

3. Press **Enter** to accept the displayed address, or enter or change the returnee's street address (A40), city (A25), state (A2), and zip code or foreign postal code (A10).

4. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not the address is foreign.

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the third Report W-2 Forms on Magnetic Media screen appears.

Report W-2 Forms on Magnetic Media screen three



The payment year and federal employer identification number are displayed.

1. If you used a different EIN on form 941, 942, or 943 submitted for the same payment year, enter the other EIN you used (N9) in the Prior EIN field.

2. If the transmitter is not a state or local government, press **Enter** to skip the 69 number. If the transmitter is a state or local government, enter the 69 number assigned by the Social Security Administration (N9).

3. Enter the name of the employer—for example, your company's name (A50).

4. Enter the employer's street address (A40), city (A25), state (A2), and zip code or foreign postal code (A10).

5. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not the address is foreign.

6. The name code indicates how employee's names are stored in the PAEGxxx file. Enter **S** if the employee surnames are before the first names, or **F** if the first names are before the last names.

7. Press **Enter** if your employees do not perform any of the types of jobs below, or enter the code for the type of job they perform:

   M Military

   H Household

   A Agriculture

   X Railroad

   F Federal

   Q Medicare Qualified Government Employment (MQGE)

   R Regular (all others)

8. If the company reports under the establishment report plan, enter the appropriate number (A4).

9. If the establishment is a state or local government, follow these instructions to enter the coverage group and the payroll record unit (PRU):

- If you have neither a coverage group nor a PRU, press **Enter** to skip this field.
- If you have a PRU but no coverage group, enter **0** and then the PRU.
- If you have both a coverage group and a PRU, enter the coverage group and then the PRU.

10. If the company is not a state or local government, press **Enter** to skip the State Limitation of Liability field. If the company is a state or local government, enter **L** if a state limitation of liability is applicable, or press **Enter** if it is not.

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the Output W-2 Forms to Magnetic Media screen appears.

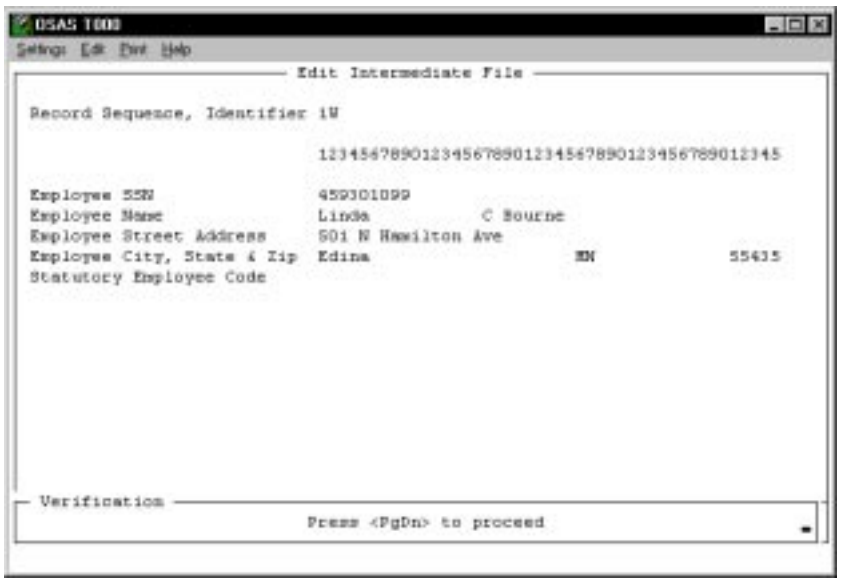
Output W-2 Forms to Magnetic Media screen

To edit any field in a W-2, enter **1**; then see **Editing the file** below. To output W-2s to magnetic media without editing, enter **2**; then skip ahead to **Final output screen**.

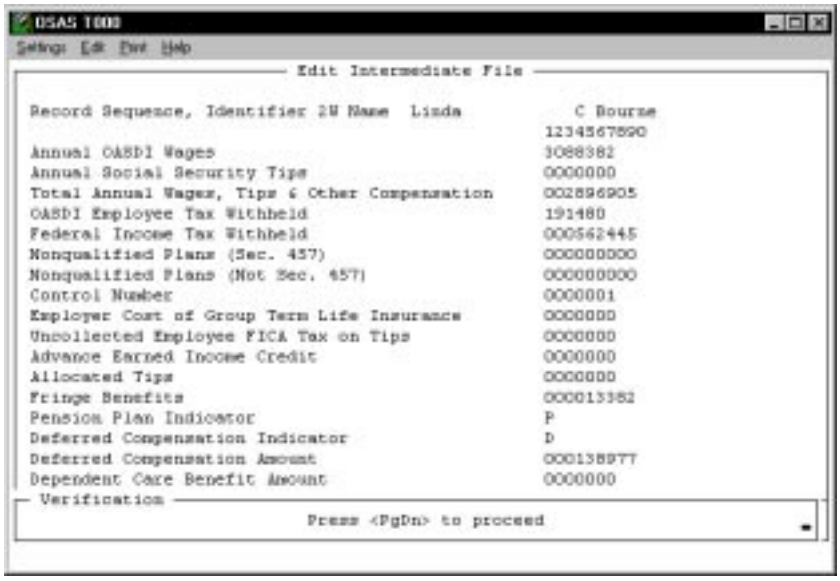
Editing the file

When you elect to edit the intermediate file, a temporary file that has two records for each W-2 is created. The file is organized by employee ID and is copied to the diskette when you send output to magnetic media. You must edit the W-2s in sequence.

The Edit Intermediate File, 1W screen appears.



In most circumstances you will not want to edit the 1W record. Instead, use the **Proceed (PgDn)** command to go the 2W record, which contains all the reportable data for the employee.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Edit Intermediate File
Record Sequence, Identifier 2W Name Linda C Bourne
1234567890
Annual OASDI Wages 3088382
Annual Social Security Tips 0000000
Total Annual Wages, Tips & Other Compensation 002896905
OASDI Employee Tax Withheld 191480
Federal Income Tax Withheld 000562445
Nonqualified Plans (Sec. 457) 000000000
Nonqualified Plans (Not Sec. 457) 000000000
Control Number 0000001
Employer Cost of Group Term Life Insurance 0000000
Uncollected Employee FICA Tax on Tips 0000000
Advance Earned Income Credit 0000000
Allocated Tips 0000000
Fringe Benefits 000013382
Pension Plan Indicator P
Deferred Compensation Indicator D
Deferred Compensation Amount 000138977
Dependent Care Benefit Amount 0000000
Verification
Press <PgDn> to proceed

The numbers on the 2W screen have an *implied* decimal point. For example, the value in the OASDI Employee Tax Withheld field above is $1906.50. If you edit any of the values on this screen, enter the full amount to the penny—without the decimal point.

When you save your changes **(PgDn)**, the 3W screen appears.

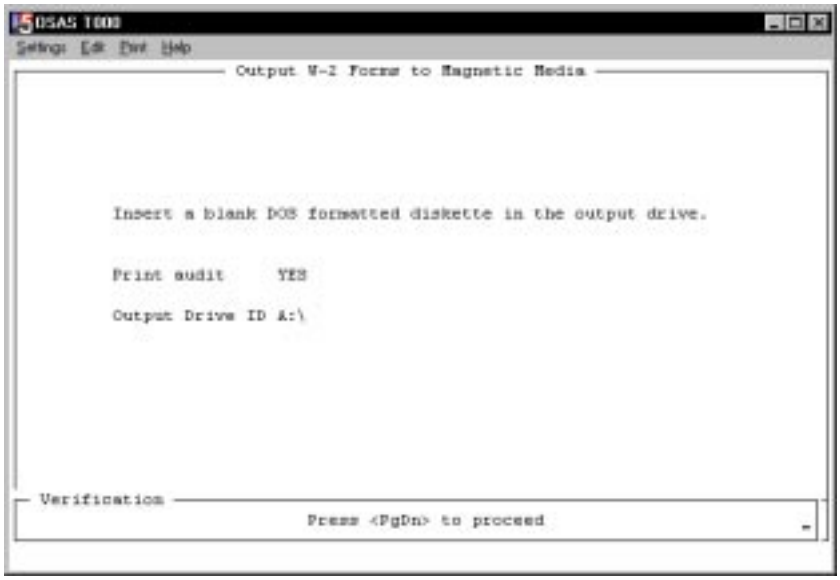
The 3W screen shows the annual Medicare wages and the Medicare employee tax withheld. The numbers on this screen have an implied decimal point.

When you save your changes **(PgDn)**, the next employee's 1W screen appears. Each employee record appears in sequence; you must go through the entire file and approve all the records to complete the process.

When you have finished editing W-2s, the W-2 Forms screen appears (see earlier in this section). From there you can edit the entire file again or proceed with ouputting the edited file to magnetic media.

Final output screen

Depending on your operating system (DOS or UNIX), the final output screen you see may differ slightly.


DSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Output W-2 Forms to Magnetic Media
Insert a blank DOS formatted diskette in the output drive.
Print audit YES
Output Drive ID A:\
Verification
Press <PgDn> to proceed

1. If you use a DOS system, insert a blank DOS-formatted diskette in the diskette drive. (The diskette cannot have a label.) Use a 5.25-inch diskette in one of the formats listed below.

   If you use a UNIX system, a file named W2REPORT is created in the pathname you specify. Before you submit magnetic media W-2 forms to the government, copy this file to one of the 5.25-inch media formats listed below. If you do not have a porting utility, contact your authorized reseller.

   These are the acceptable 5.25-inch magnetic media formats:

   - 1.2M double-sided, high-density diskette
   - 360K double-sided, double-density diskette
   - 180K single-sided, double-density diskette
   - 160K single-sided, double-density diskette

These are the acceptable 3.5-inch magnetic media formats:

- 1.44 double-sided, high-density diskette
- 720K double-sided, double-density diskette

2. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want an audit report of the information to be printed as it is written to the diskette. (If you enter Y, make sure that your printer is online.)

3. If you use a DOS system, enter the ID of the drive you are outputting the W-2 information to—for example, **A:**\.

   If you use a UNIX system, enter the pathname on the hard disk you want to output the W-2 information to (the current pathname is the default).

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the outputting of the W-2 forms to magnetic media begins. When the process is finished, the Periodic Processing menu appears.

Roll Up Leave Balances

The Roll Up Leaves Balances function combines all leaves taken and accrued into one total, comparing it with the total that has been updated in the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) file. The beginning vacation and sick balances are kept in the PAHVxxx (Leave Adjustment History) file, along with the detail posted from Post Checks, Void Checks, and Leave Adjustments functions. If the system determines that there is a difference between the hours posted to the PAHVxxx file and the PAEGxxx file, it writes the number from the PAHVxxx file into the PAEGxxx file. An audit log is created.

Note

Back up your data files before you proceed with this function. Print the Sick Leave and Vacation Report, because sick and vacation accruals are cleared by this function.

Roll Up Leave Balances Screen

Select **Roll Up Leave Balances** from the Periodic Processing menu. The function screen appears

1. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you have backed up your data files.

2. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to consolidate terminated employees.

3. Select the output device.

After leave balances have been rolled up, the Periodic Processing menu appears.

A sample audit log is at the end of this section.

Roll-Up Leave Balances Audit Log

09/14/1999 Builders Supply Page 1
9:18 AM Consolidate Leave Audit Log

ID	EMPLOYEE NAME	VACATION SUMMARY	VACATION DETAIL	VACATION DIFFER	SICK SUMMARY	SICK DETAIL	SICK DIFFER	ERROR MESSAGE
BOU001	Bourne, Linda C	128.000	128.000	.000	96.000	96.000	.000	
GER001	Gerard, Timothy G	160.000	160.000	.000	80.000	80.000	.000	
JEN001	Jenkins, Kathy M	80.000	80.000	.000	32.000	32.000	.000	
JON001	Jonchim, Maria K	.000	.000	.000	16.000	16.000	.000	
LUK001	Lukas, George	80.000	80.000	.000	32.000	32.000	.000	
ROS001	Rossini, Lucinda A	40.000	40.000	.000	.000	.000	.000	
		488.000	488.000	.000	256.000	256.000	.000	

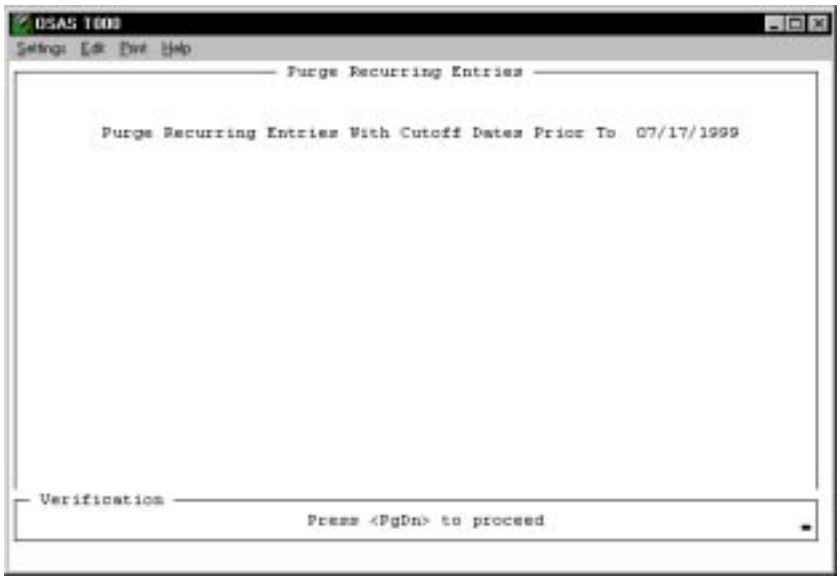
End of Report

Purge Recurring Entries

Use the Purge Recurring Entries function to delete recurring time tickets. When the PARExxx (Recurring Entries) file gets too large, you can use this function to create more room on your system.

Purge Recurring Entries Screen

Select **Purge Recurring Entries** from the Periodic Processing menu. The function screen appears.



Recurring entries with a cutoff date before the date you enter here will be purged.

After the entries are purged, the Periodic Processing menu appears.

Periodic Maintenance

At the end of each calendar quarter, do quarter-end maintenance to prepare for next quarter's data. This procedure clears out the quarter-to-date balances in the PADPxxx (Department) file, deletes history records before the date you specify (if you keep history), and increments the current quarter number in the PACTLxxx table.

At the end of each calendar year, do year-end maintenance to prepare your files for next year's entries. This procedure clears out the quarterly and year-to-date balances in the PAEMxxx (Employee Miscellaneous History) file and the year-to-date information in the PADPxxx file, deletes records of terminated employees from the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) and PAEMxxx files, and creates these last-year files with the *.LY* extension:

- PACDxxx (Checks Deductions)
- PACExxx (Checks Earning)
- PACHxxx (Checks)
- PACWxxx (Checks Withholdings)
- PADDxxx (Deductions)
- PADExxx (Employee Deductions)
- PADPxxx (Department)
- PADXxxx (Deduction Exclusion)
- PAECxxx (Earning Codes)
- PAEDxxx (Employee Deduction History)
- PAEExxx (Employee Earnings History)
- PAEGxxx (Employee General Information)
- PAEMxxx (Employee Miscellaneous History)
- PAEPxxx (Employee Personnel)
- PAESxxx (Employee Federal/State/Local Withholdings)
- PAETxxx (Earnings Types)
- PAEWxxx (Employee Withholding History)
- PAEXxxx (Employee Exclusion)
- PAINxxx (Payroll Information)
- PALCxxx (Labor Class)
- PATBxxx (Tables)

- PATXxxx (Tax Tables)
- PAWIxxx (Withholdings)
- PAWXxxx (Withholding Exclusion)

The PATB.LY (*LY* represents last-year data) and PATX.LY files are created so that the system can distinguish differences between prior-year and current-year tax percentages.

You cannot use the Periodic Maintenance function if you are working with prior-year files. You must be in quarter 4 of the current year.

Because year-end maintenance automatically does quarter-end maintenance, you do not have to do quarter-end maintenance twice.

Before You Begin

Before you do quarter- or year-end maintenance, produce these reports:

- Earnings and Deduction Report (page 7-3)
- Sick Leave and Vacation Report (page 7-7)
- Quarterly Employer's Tax Report (page 9-15)
- Quarterly Withholding Report (page 9-19)
- Quarterly State Unemployment Report (page 9-23)
- 941 Worksheet (page 9-27)
- Department Report (page 9-3)

If you are deleting history, you should also produce the Transaction History Report (page 7-11) and the Check History Register (page 7-15).

Back up your data files. Then post expenses to General Ledger (page 9-7) and back up your data files again.

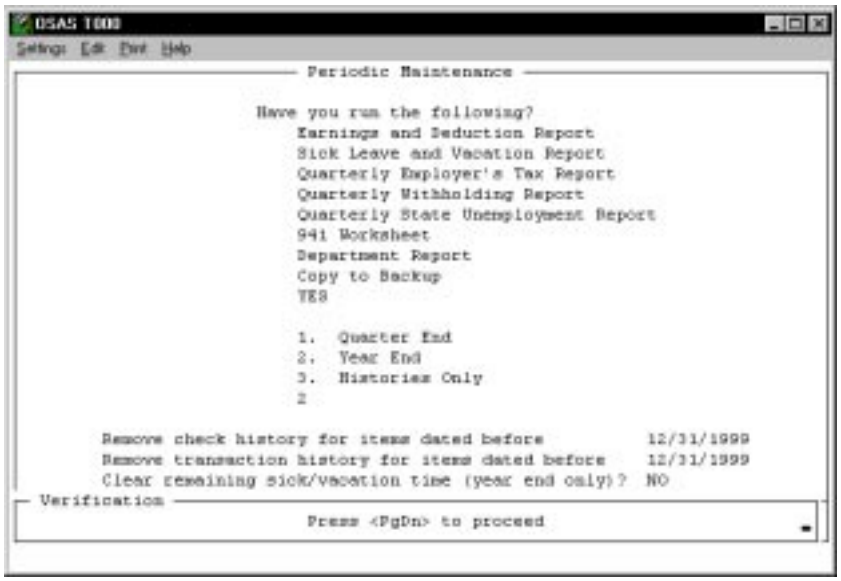
Note

If you delete check history and then print the 941 Worksheet from last year's files, the eighth monthly period breakdown on the 941 Worksheet is incorrect.

Finally, if you have a multiuser system, make sure that no one else is using the Payroll system. You cannot do quarter- and year-end maintenance if someone else is using Payroll functions.

Periodic Maintenance Screen

Select **Periodic Maintenance** from the Periodic Processing menu. The function screen appears.



1. Before you do quarter- or year-end maintenance, print the reports listed on the screen, and back up your data files.

2. Select the kind of maintenance you want to perform: quarter-end, year-end, or history (but do not close the quarter or year).

3. If you want to delete history because the files are getting too big or because you no longer need the check and transaction history before a particular date, enter the dates for check and transaction history to indicate where the deletion should stop. For example, if you enter 12/31/1999, history before and including that date will be deleted.

   If you do not want to delete history, press **Enter**.

4. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to clear remaining sick and vacation time.

5. The system asks you which GL year you want to post to if last-year GL files exist.

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the maintenance processing begins. When the procedure is finished, the Periodic Processing menu appears.

Close Last Year

After you have done year-end maintenance and all the processing you need to do with last-year's files (for example, printed W-2s), use the Close Last Year function to delete last year's files.

You cannot use the Close Last Year function if you are working with prior-year files.

Before You Begin

Before you close last year's files, print W-2s and back up your data files. Once you delete last year's files, you cannot reprint W-2s for that year unless you have a backup copy.

Close Last Year Screen

Select **Close Last Year** from the Periodic Processing menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you have printed W-2s and backed up your data files (see **Before You Begin** above).

2. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you are sure you want to proceed.

When the purge is finished, the Periodic Processing menu appears.

Codes Maintenance 10

Labor Classes	10-3
Tax Authority Setup	10-5
Earning Codes	10-9
Earning Types	10-13
Deductions	10-17
Withholdings	10-25

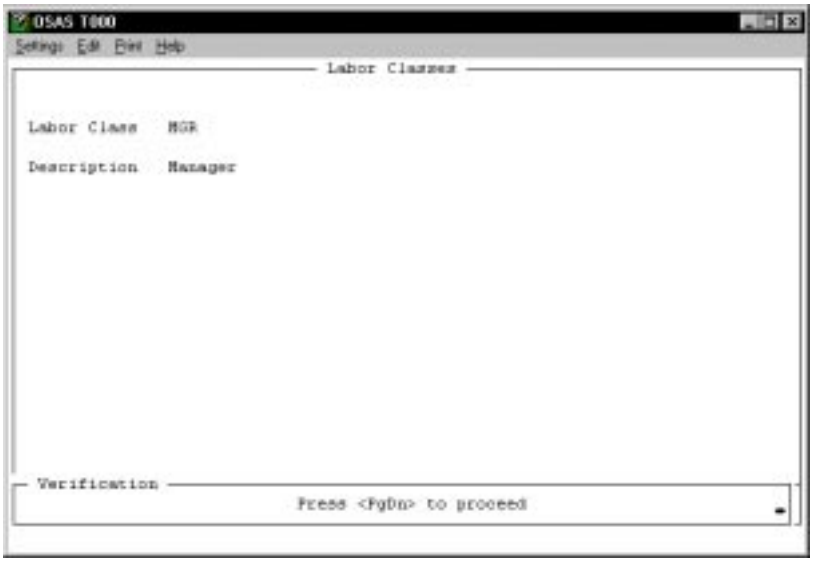
Labor Classes

Use the Labor Classes function to set up and maintain labor classes. Labor classes can be used to group types of employees. For example, you might set up labor class EXM for executive managers, MIM for midlevel managers, and so on. The classes you set up can be useful for report sorting.

Labor classes are stored in the PALCxxx (Labor Class) file and are used in the Employees function.

Labor Classes Screen

Select **Labor Classes** from the Codes Maintenance menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the labor class code.
2. Enter a description of the labor class code.

When you save the labor class code **(PgDn)**, the cursor returns to the Labor Class field. Enter another labor class code, or exit to the File Maintenance menu.

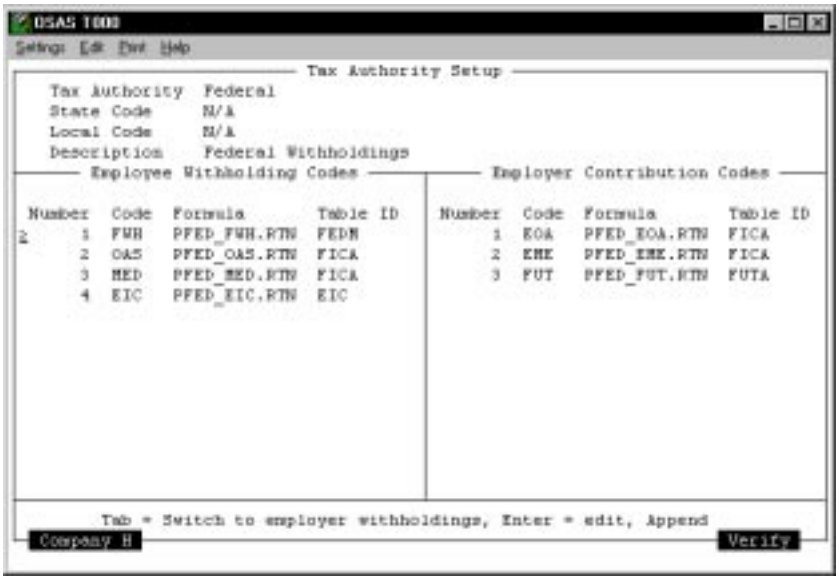
Tax Authority Setup

Use the Tax Authority Setup function to enter and maintain withholding codes for federal, state, and local tax authorities that employees need withholdings for. You can also set up the necessary formula names and tax table IDs associated with each code. Changes you make here update the PACO (Codes) file.

You can enter 15 employee and employer withholding codes for each federal, state, and local tax authority.

Tax Authority Setup Screen

Select **Tax Authority Setup** from the Codes Maintenance menu. The function screen appears.



Field	Description
Tax Authority	Enter F to work with federal tax authority codes, S to work with state tax authority codes, or L yo work with local tax authority codes.
State Code (A2)	This field is active only when you are working with state or local tax authorities. Enter the state code you want to set up or adjust.
Local Code (A2)	This field is active only when you are working with local tax authorities. Enter the local code you want to set up or adjust.

Field	Description
Tax Authority	Enter F to work with federal tax authority codes, S to work with state tax authority codes, or L yo work with local tax authority codes.
Description (A25)	Enter a description of the tax authority. For example, if you are working with a federal tax authority, enter the name of the withholding.

To move to the scroll region, use the **Proceed (PgDn)** command.

Command bar

Tab, Enter = edit, Append, Goto

To move the prompt (>) between the Employee and Employer Withholding Codes portions of the screen, press the **Tab** key.

To edit a line item, press **Enter**. To add a line item, press **A**. Then see **Adding or editing a line item** below.

To go to a particular line item, press **G** and then enter the line item number, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select the line item number. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

Adding or editing a line item

You can add or edit 15 tax authority withholding codes for both employees and employers.

Field	Description
Number Code (A3)	The line number of the withholding code is displayed. Enter the code for the withholding tax. FWH, SWH, and LWH must be the first employee withholdings.

Field	Description
Formula (A12)	Enter the name of the formula that will be used when calculating the withholding. You must add the extension **.RTN** to the formula name so that the system will not overwrite part of itself.
Table ID (A8)	Enter the ID of the tax table that will be used when calculating the withholding. If you are working with FWH, SWH, or LWH, these withholdings usually depend on marital status. They can be overridden from the Employees Tax Information screen (page 11-89). If the table must be company-specific (for example, FUTA and SUI), the last character of the table ID must be a lowercase *x*. To accomodate the full three-character company ID, you must limit the table ID to five characters. If the system cannot locate the company-specific table, the generic table is the default.

Your work is automatically saved as you enter it. When you are finished, use the **Abandon (F5)** command to return to the Tax Authority field, or exit to the File Maintenance menu.

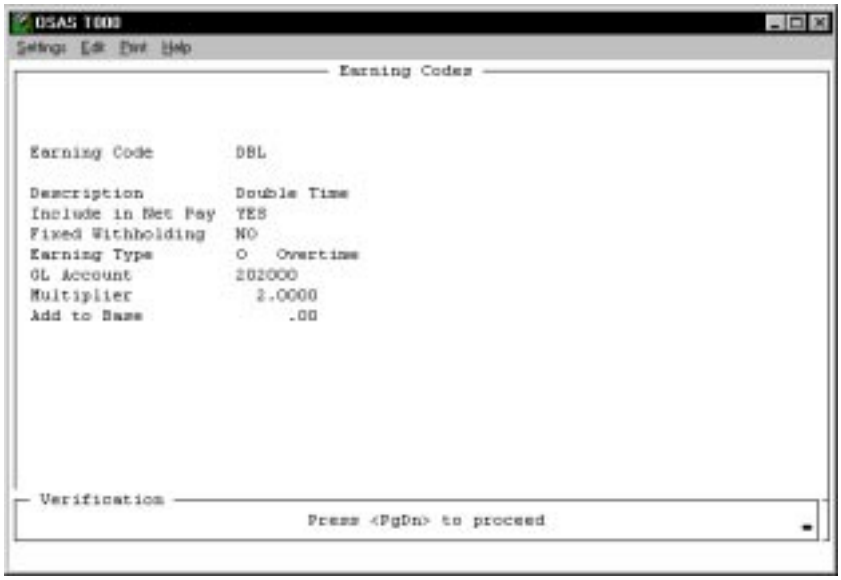
Earning Codes

An earning code stores pay rate information, the GL account number, the earning type, and other information for a particular kind of work. If you enter an earning code and the number of hours the employee worked when you enter time tickets or manual checks, the system calculates the employee's pay, based on the information you enter here. You can have an unlimited number of earning codes. Changes you make here update the PAECxxx (Earning Codes) file.

You can set up earning codes for types of work (for example, for assembly and packaging) and for overtime and double-time work that automatically multiplies or adds amounts to the base pay.

Earning Codes Screen

Select **Earning Codes** from the Codes Maintenance menu. The function screen appears.



Field	Description
Earning Code (A3)	Enter the earning code.
Description (A40)	Enter a description of the earning code. The description you enter here will appear when you enter or edit time tickets.
Include in Net Pay	Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not the pay should be included in the employee's paycheck. Including or excluding the pay from net pay does not affect taxable income. To exclude an earning code from taxable income, use the exclusion switches in your federal, state, and local withholding records.

Field	Description
Fixed Withholding	Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you use a fixed percentage for all withholding (specified in the federal, state, and local withholding records). If you enter N, withholding is calculated according to the regular federal, state, and local tax routines.
Earning Type (A1)	Enter an earning type for the earning code. Each earning code must be assigned an earning type. (For more information, see page 3-14). An earning code of type *T* has special meaning to the system. Tip amounts are accumulated in the FICA Tips field for government reporting. An earning code of type *F* also has special meaning to the system. Any earning code of type *F* that an employee receives throughout the year is accumulated and printed as *fringe* on an employee's W-2 form. Earning codes of type *V* or *S* are used to determine the amount of vacation and sick time taken throughout the year. Any other earning codes that use a user-defined type are treated as regular pay, using the Multiplier and Add to Base fields to determine pay.
GL Account (A12)	Enter the number of the general ledger account the earning code is posted to. The **Inquiry (F2)** command is available if Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger. The GL account is debited when you post checks for the earning code you selected. That account is credited in the department when you post expense to GL.
Multiplier (±2.4)	The number you enter in this field will be multiplied with the employee's base hourly pay rate. For example, you enter an earning code with a multiplier of 1.2500. Then you enter a time ticket for an employee whose base hourly pay rate is $10 per hour and you use the aforementioned earning code. The employee's pay rate will be $12.50 per hour.

Field	Description
	You must enter a value in this field. If you do not want the multiplier to modify the employee's base hourly pay, enter **1**.
Add to Base (±4.2)	The number you enter in this field will be added to the employee's base hourly pay rate. For example, you enter an earning code with an Add to Base factor of 0000.50. Then you enter a time ticket for an employee whose base hourly pay rate is $10 per hour and you use the aforementioned earning code. The employee's pay rate will be $10.50 per hour. If both a Multiplier and an Add to Base factor exist for the earning code, the Add to Base factor is added to the employee's base pay rate first. This new base pay rate is then multiplied.

After you approve the entries **(PgDn)**, enter another earning code, or exit to the File Maintenance menu.

Earning Types

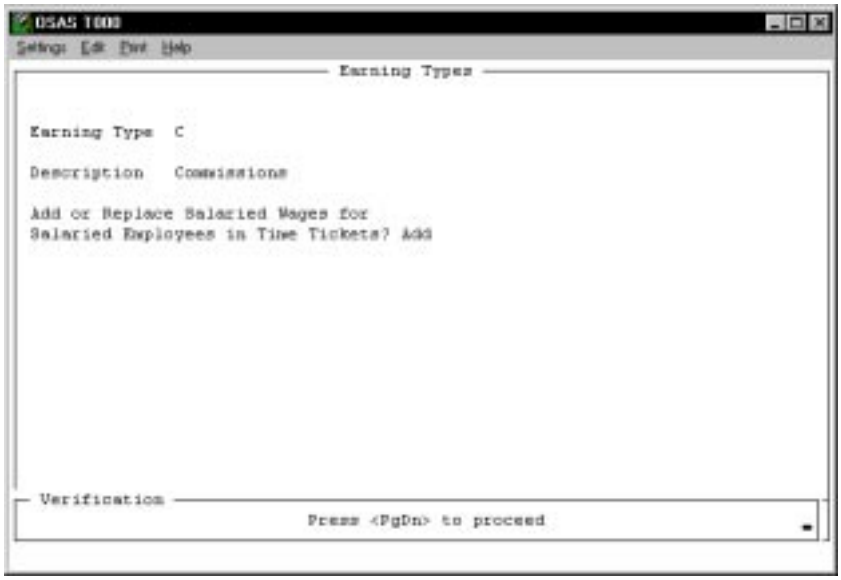
Use the Earning Types function to create groups of earning codes. The Payroll system has nine preset earning types:

- Bonus
- Commission
- Fringe
- Miscellaneous
- Overtime
- Regular Earnings
- Sick
- Tips Reported as Federal Earnings
- Vacation

You cannot change or delete the preset earning types, but you can set up additional earning types. When you set up earning codes page 3-9, you specify which earning type the code belongs to. For example, you might have four kinds of bonus pay. You set up each kind of bonus pay as an earning code and group them all under one earning type. Changes you make here update the PAETxxx (Earnings Types) file.

Earning Types Screen

Select **Earning Types** from the Codes Maintenance menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the ID of the earning type you want to add or change (A1).

   Earning type *T* has special meaning to the system. Tip amounts are accumulated in the FICA Tips field for government reporting.

   Earning type *F* also has special meaning to the system. Any earning types *F* that an employee receives through the year are accumulated and printed as *fringe* on an employee's W-2 form.

   Earning types *V* and *S* are used to determinr the amount of vacation and sick time taken throughout the year.

   Any other earning types that use a user-defined type are treated as regular pay, using the Multiplier and Add to Base fields to determine pay.

2. Enter a description of the earning type (A40).

3. To add or replace this earning type for salaried employees' wages, press **A** or **R**.

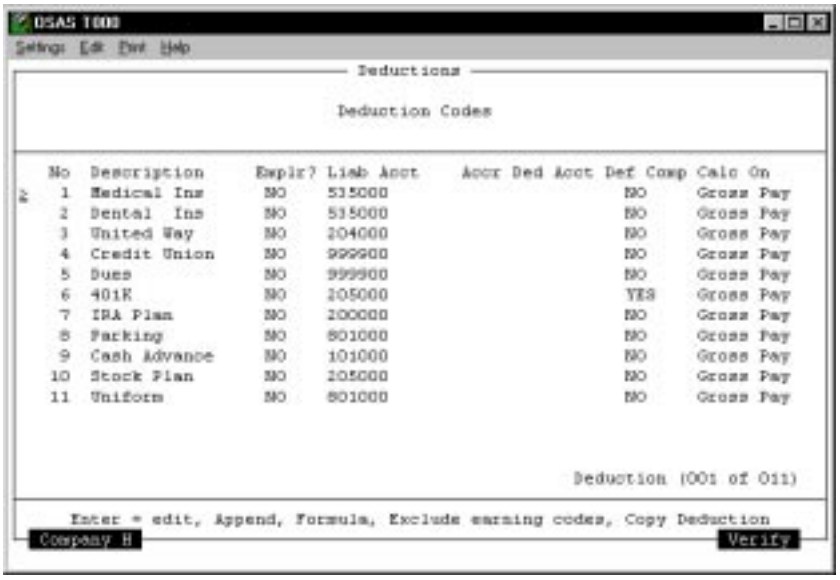
When you save the earning type **(PgDn)**, the cursor returns to the Earning Type field. Enter the next earning type you want to work with, or exit to the File Maintenance menu.

Deductions

Use the Deductions function to set up, change, or delete deductions from the Payroll system. Deductions are assigned codes, which can then be referenced when you set up employees in the Employees function. You can set up 999 deduction codes. Changes you make here update the PADDxxx (Deductions) and PADXxxx (Deduction Exclusion) files.

Deductions Screen

Select **Deductions** from the Codes Maintenance menu. The function screen appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Deductions
Deduction Codes
No Description Emplr? Liab Acct Accr Ded Acct Def Comp Calc On
1 Medical Ins NO 535000 NO Gross Pay
2 Dental Ins NO 535000 NO Gross Pay
3 United Way NO 204000 NO Gross Pay
4 Credit Union NO 999900 NO Gross Pay
5 Dues NO 999900 NO Gross Pay
6 401K NO 205000 YES Gross Pay
7 IRA Plan NO 200000 NO Gross Pay
8 Parking NO 801000 NO Gross Pay
9 Cash Advance NO 101000 NO Gross Pay
10 Stock Plan NO 205000 NO Gross Pay
11 Uniform NO 801000 NO Gross Pay
Deduction (001 of 011)
Enter = edit, Append, Formula, Exclude earning codes, Copy Deduction
Company H
Verify

Enter = edit, Append, Goto, Formula, Exclude earning codes, Copy Deduction

To edit a deduction code, press **Enter**. To add a deduction code, press **A**. Then see **Editing or adding a line item** below.

To go to a particular line item, press **G** and then enter the deduction code, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select the code. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

To edit deduction formulas from this screen, press **F**. The Formula Maintenance screen appears. (For information about formulas, see page 11-91, and appendix C.)

To exclude earning codes from deductions, press **E**. Then see **Earning exclusions** below.

To copy a deduction, move the prompt (>) to the deduction you want to copy and press **C**. Then see **Copying deductions** below.

Editing or adding a line item

To edit or add a line item, follow these steps:

1. Enter a description of the deduction.

   If you enter Y in the Def Comp field (below), the first four characters of the description you enter are used as the deferred compensation description on W-2 forms.

   If the deduction is for a 401(k) program, you must enter **401K**. If the deduction is for dependent care benefits, you must enter **DCB**.

2. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not the deduction is employer-paid.

3. Enter the number of the liability account the deduction is credited to. The **Inquiry (F2)** command is available if Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger.

4. If you entered Y in the Emplr field, enter the expense account number. The **Inquiry (F2)** command is available if Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger.

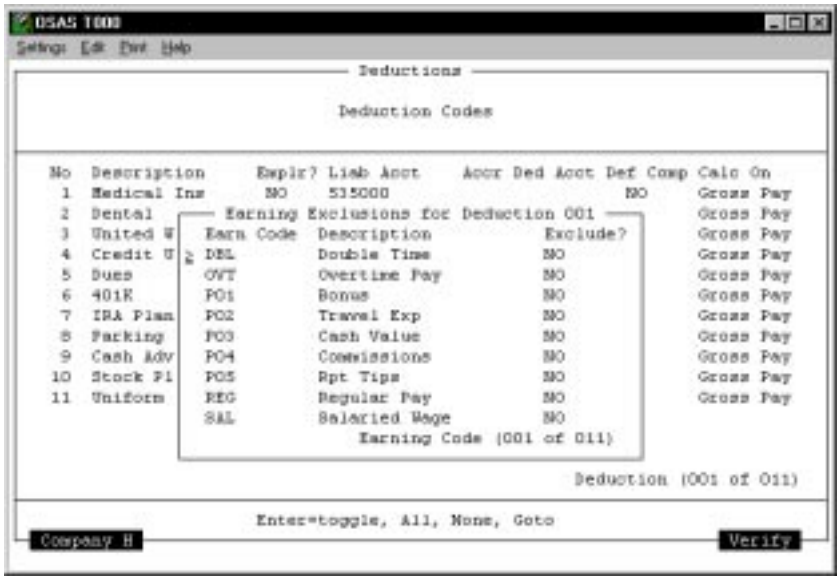
5. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not the deduction is deferred compensation or any other pretax deduction that should be reported on employees' W-2 forms.

6. Enter **G** or **N** to indicate whether the deduction is calculated on gross or net pay.

Earning exclusions

You can exclude some earning codes from a deduction. For example, you might set up a pay deduction for uniforms that applies to workers in a store and then exclude particular earning codes for warehouse workers so that their pay is not deducted for uniforms.

When you press **E** on the Deductions screen to exclude earning codes from deductions, the Earning Exclusions window appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Deductions
Deduction Codes
No Description Emplr? Liab Acct Accr Ded Acct Def Comp Calc On
1 Medical Ins NO 535000 NO Gross Pay
2 Dental Gross Pay
3 United W Gross Pay
4 Credit U Gross Pay
5 Dues Gross Pay
6 401K Gross Pay
7 IRA Plan Gross Pay
8 Parking Gross Pay
9 Cash Adv Gross Pay
10 Stock Pl Gross Pay
11 Uniform Gross Pay
Earning Exclusions for Deduction 001
Earn Code Description Exclude?
DBL Double Time NO
OVT Overtime Pay NO
PO1 Bonus NO
PO2 Travel Exp NO
PO3 Cash Value NO
PO4 Commissions NO
PO5 Rpt Tips NO
REG Regular Pay NO
SAL Salaried Wage NO
Earning Code (001 of 011)
Deduction (001 of 011)
Enter=toggle, All, None, Goto
Company H
Verify

Enter = toggle, All, None, Goto

To change the exclusion status of an earning code for the deduction, press **Enter**. The exclusion status alternates between YES and NO.

To exclude all earning codes for the deduction, press **A**.

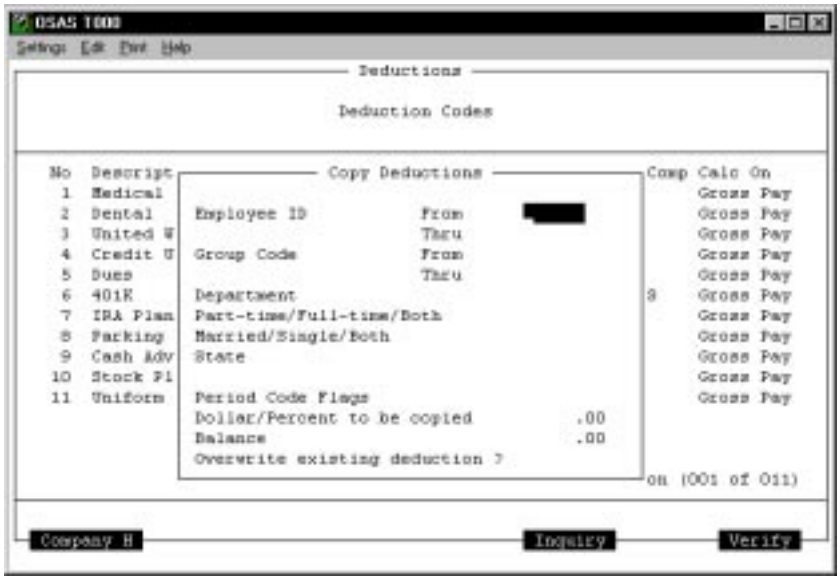
To exclude no earning codes for the deduction, press **N**.

To go to a particular earning code, press **G** and then enter the earning code, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select the earning code. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of earning codes.)

Your changes are saved automatically as you enter them. When you are finished with the Earning Exclusions window, use the **Exit (F7)** command to return to the line-item scroll region of the Deductions screen.

Copying deductions

When you press **C** on the Deductions screen to copy a deduction, the Copy Deduction window appears.



Field	Description
Employee ID From/ Thru	Enter the range of employees whose records you want to copy the deduction to.
Group Code From/ Thru	Enter the range of group codes you want the deduction to apply to.
Department	Enter the department you want the deduction to apply to. Leave this field blank if you want the deduction to apply to all departments.
Part-time/Full-time/ Both	Enter **P** to apply the deduction to part-time employees, **F** to apply the deduction to full-time employees, or **B** to apply the deduction to both types of employees.

Field	Description
Married/Single/Both	Enter **M** to apply the deduction to married employees, **S** to apply the deduction to single employees, or **B** to apply the deduction to both types of employees.
State	Enter the state code you want the deduction to apply to.
Period Code Flags	Enter the period codes you want the deduction to apply to.
Dollar/Percent to be copied	Enter the dollar amount or the percentage of the deduction you want to copy.
Balance	If the deduction has a declining balance, enter the amount.
Overwrite existing deduction?	Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you employees, **F** to apply the deduction to full-time employees, or **B** to apply the deduction to both types of employees.

When you have finished entering information for the deduction you want to copy, select the output device.

A sample Copy Deductions log is at the end of this section.

When you are finished entering and editing deductions, exit to the File Maintenance menu.

Copy Deductions Log

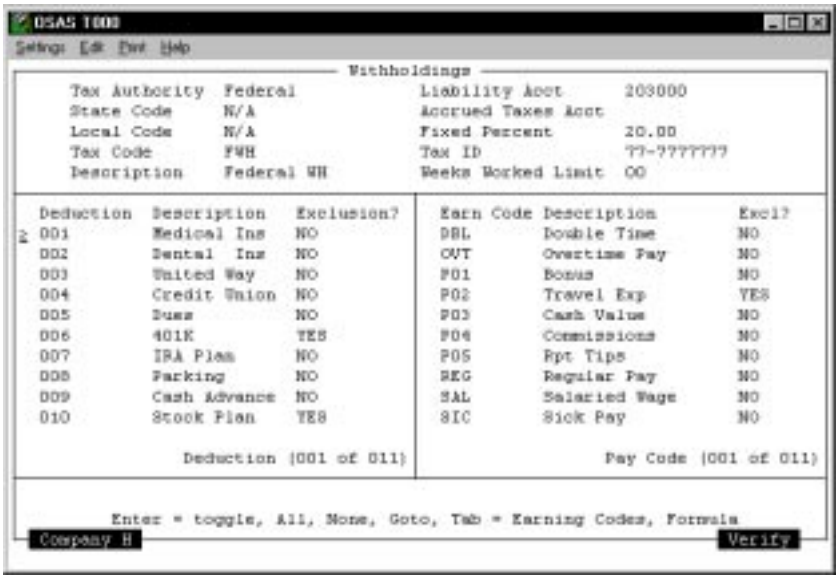
```
06/26/1999                    Builders Supply                    Page  1
10:58 AM                  Copy Deductions Log

Employee    Deduction Code    Period Codes    Amount    Balance

BOU001             001          NNNNN        100.00          0
GER001             001          NNNNN        100.00          0

End of Report
```

Withholdings

Use the Withholdings function to set up and maintain federal, state, and local withholding tax information for employees. You can exclude particular deductions and earning codes from withholding, and you can maintain formulas from within the Withholdings function. Changes you make here update the PAWIxxx (Withholdings) and PAWXxxx (Withholding Exclusion) files.

Withholdings Screen

Select **Withholdings** from the Codes Maintenance menu. The function screen appears.



Field	Description
Tax Authority	Enter **F** to work with federal withholdings, **S** to work with state withholdings, or **L** to work with local withholdings.

Field	Description
State Code (A2)	This field is active only if you entered S or L in the Tax Authority field. The state code must be defined in the Tax Authority Setup function page 3-5 before you set up the state/locality withholding. Enter the code for the state tax authority. If you use the **Maintenance (F6)** command, the Tax Authority Setup function is temporarily called up.
Local Code (A2)	This field is active only if you entered L in the Tax Authority field. Local codes must be defined in the Tax Authority Setup function before you set up the state/locality withholding. Enter the code for the local tax authority. In employee records, code 00 means that there is no local tax. If you use the **Maintenance (F6)** command, the Tax Authority Setup function is temporarily called up.
Tax Code (A3)	Enter one of the taxation codes displayed at the bottom of the screen. The kind of tax code you can enter depends on whether you are working with the federal, state, or local tax authority. These codes are reserved by the system and should not be modified in the Tax Authority Setup function. **EIC** Earned Income Credit **EOA** Employer OASDI **EME** Employer Medicare **FUT** FUTA **FWH** Federal Withholding **MED** Medicare **OAS** OASDI Withholding

	SUI Employer State Unemployment Insurance
	SWH State Withholding
	LWH Local Withholding
Description (A15)	Enter a description of the withholding tax you entered.
Liability Acct (A12)	Enter the number of the liability account the withholding is posted to. The **Inquiry (F2)** command is available if Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger.
Expense Acct (A12)	This field is active only if the withholding tax is employer-paid. Enter the number of the general ledger expense account the withholding is posted to. The **Inquiry (F2)** command is available if Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger.
Fixed Percent (2.2)	This field is active only if the withholding tax is employer-paid. If you are working with a FWH, SWH, or LWH record, enter the percentage of pay to be withheld.
Tax ID (A17)	If you are working with a FWH record, enter the employer's federal tax ID you want to print on W-2 forms. Only the first 10 characters will be used. If you are working with a SWH or LWH record, enter your state or local tax ID, respectively. If you are entering a SUI record, enter the tax ID you want to print in the Quarterly State Unemployment Report.
Weeks Worked Limit (N2)	This field is active only if you entered a state withholding tax in the Tax Code field. Enter the minimum number of hours an employee can work to qualify for one week of work, or enter **00** if the state has no minimum. If an employee works less than the minimum number of hours you enter here, the Weeks Under Limit field in the employee's history record is updated.

When you save the entries **(PgDn)**, the cursor moves to the scroll region.

Enter = toggle, All, None, Goto, Tab, Formula

To change the exclusion status of a deduction or an earning code, press **Enter**. The status alternates between YES and NO.

To exclude all deductions or earning codes, press **A**.

To exclude no deductions or earning codes, press **N**.

To go to a particular line item, press **G** and then enter the deduction or earning code, or use the **Inquiry (F2)** command to select the deduction or earning code. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

To move between the deductions and earning codes scroll regions, press the **Tab** key.

To edit the withholding formula for the withholding you are working with, press **F**. The Formula Maintenance screen appears. (For information about formulas, see page 11-91, and appendix C.)

Your changes are automatically saved as you make them. When you are finished in the scroll region, use the **Abandon (F5)** command to return to the Tax Authority field and enter another tax authority to work with, or exit to the File Maintenance menu.

File Maintenance 11

Employees	11-3
Employee History	11-25
Leave Adjustments	11-49
Departments	11-51
Payroll Information	11-57
Recurring Entries	11-63
Tables	11-73
Tax Tables	11-89
Formula Maintenance	11-91

Employees

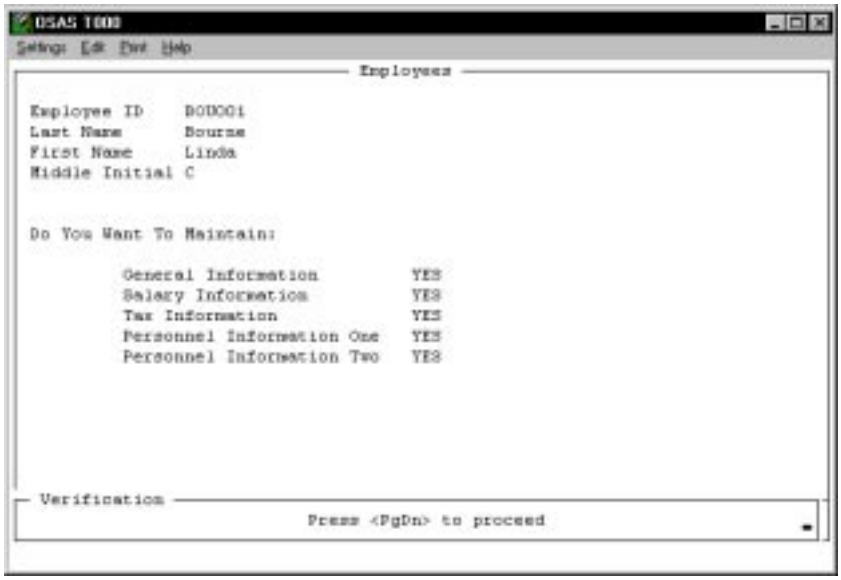
Use the Employees function to add employee records, change descriptive data in employee records that are on file, and delete employee records (only when they have been added in error).

You cannot use the Employees function to change earnings or withholdings figures. You can, however, use the Employee History function page 3-25 to change withholding figures. If you edit employee history, a log is printed so that you can maintain an audit trail.

Because you must print W-2 forms and other year-end reports for all employees—including terminated ones—you cannot delete employee records that have amounts in their history files. Instead, terminated employee records are deleted for current-year data when you do year-end maintenance. They are retained in last year's files so that you can produce W-2 forms.

Employees Screen

Select **Employees** from the File Maintenance menu. The header screen appears.



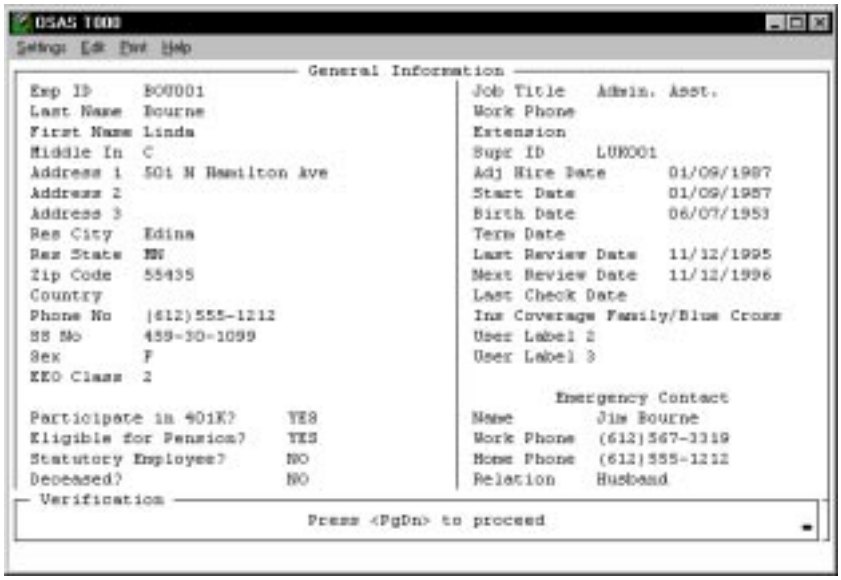
Field	Description
Employee ID (A6)	Enter the ID of the employee whose record you want to add, change, or delete. If you enter an existing ID, the employee's name appears. If you try to add an employee in the PAEGxxx.LYx (last-year Employee General Information) file, the PAEGxxx (current-year Employee General Information) file is not updated. The following message appears: **Warning: Adding employees in last-year files will not update current-year files.** If you need to add the employee for W-2 reporting, press **Enter** and then enter the employee information.

Field	Description
	To delete an employee record, use the **Delete (F3)** command. Both the employee's record and the employee's history record are deleted. If values greater than zero are in the employee's history record, the following message appears: **You cannot delete an employee with existing history.**
	Records of terminated employees are automatically deleted from current-year files during year-end processing.
Copy From (A6)	This field appears only if you are adding an employee record on the Employee General Information screen. You can save time by copying salary and tax information from another employee's record.
Do You Want To Maintain:	Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to add or change information for the General Information screen, Salary Information screen, Tax Information screen, and Personnel Information screens 1 and 2.

When you have selected the screens you want, use the **Proceed (PgDn)** command to go to the first screen you selected.

General Information Screen

Use the General Information screen to enter fundamental information about your employees: address, phone number, dates of hire and review, and personal contacts.



1. Enter the employee's last name (A20), first name (A15), and middle initial (A1).

2. Enter the employee's street address (A30), city of residence (A15), and state of residence (A2).

3. Enter the employee's zip code. If you enter a 10-character zip code, enter a dash between the 5-character main code and the 4-character extended code.

4. Enter the employee's country code (A2). The name of the country appears.

5. Enter the employee's phone number. (Do not enter parentheses or hyphens.)

6. Enter the employee's social security number and gender (M or F).

7. Enter the employee's Equal Employment Opportunity classification:

   1 White
   2 African-American
   3 Latino
   4 Asian-American or Pacific Islander
   5 Native American or Native Alaskan

8. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not the employee is participating in the 401(k) program, eligible for the pension program, a statutory employee, and deceased.

9. This information is used only when printing the employee's W-2 at the end of the year.

10. Enter the employee's job title (A20), work phone and extension, and supervisor's ID (A6).

11. Enter the employee's adjusted hire date, which is the date the employee actually began working for the company (as opposed to when the employee accepted the job). This date is used in personnel reports.

12. Enter the date of employment for the employee. This date is used to calculate sick time and vacation time.

13. Enter the employee's date of birth.

14. If the employee no longer works for the company, enter the date of the employee's termination.

15. Employee records that contain a termination date are deleted automatically during year-end maintenance.

16. Enter the dates of the employee's last and next reviews.

17. Enter the date of the last check the employee received.

18. Enter information for the user-defined labels (A20). These labels are defined in the USRDFxxx table page 3-73.

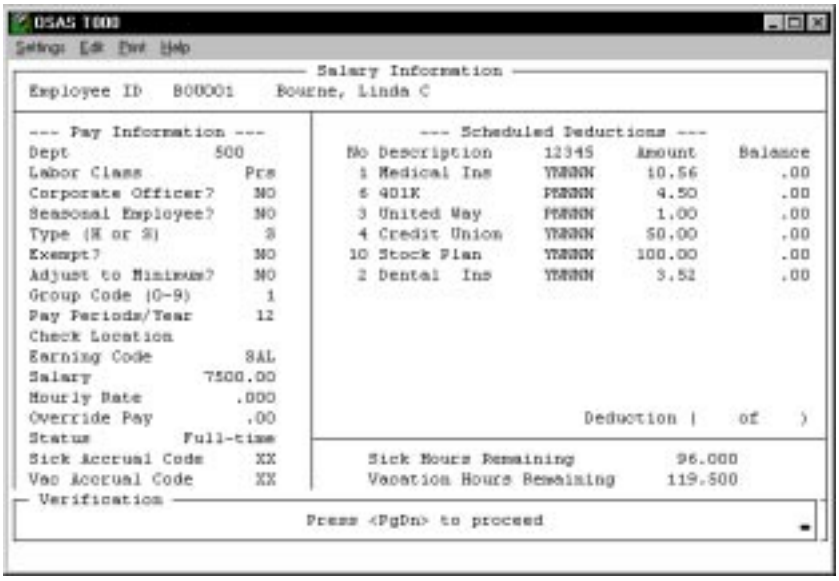
19. Enter the emergency contact information for the employee: the name of the person who is to be contacted in case of an emergency (A20), the emergency contact's home and work phone numbers, and the contact's relation to the employee (A18).

When you save the entries **(PgDn),** the next screen you elected to add or change information on appears, or if you selected no other screens to work on, the Employees screen appears.

Salary Information Screen

Use the Salary Information screen to enter and maintain pay information for your employees.

If you copied an employee record, make sure that the information on this screen is correct for each employee.



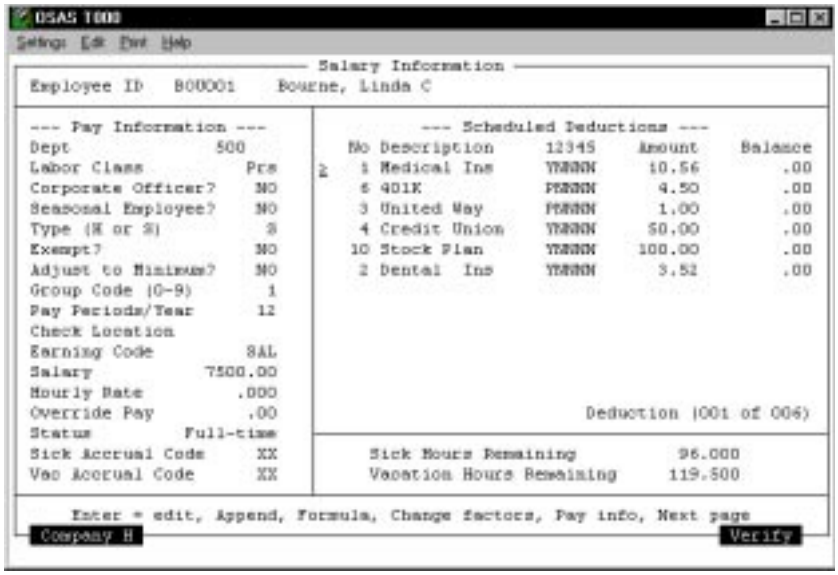
Pay Information

Field	Description
Dept (A6)	Enter the employee's department. If necessary, you can indicate that an employee worked in a different department when you enter payroll transactions.
Labor Class (A3)	Enter the employee's labor classification. When you use the **Maintenance (F6)** command, the Labor Classes function is temporarily called up. The labor class you enter here appears in the Class field when you enter a time ticket for the employee.
Corporate Officer?	Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not the employee is a corporate officer.
Seasonal Employee?	Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not the employee is a seasonal employee.
Type (H or S)	Enter **H** if the employee is paid by the hour or **S** if the employee is paid a salary.
Exempt?	If you entered S in the Type field, enter **Y** if the employee is salaried and exempt and does not receive overtime pay. Enter **N** if the employee is nonexempt and should receive overtime pay.
Adjust to Minimum?	If the employee does not receive tips, enter **N**. If the employee receives tips as part of his or her earnings, enter **Y** so that the wages will be adjusted to bring the employee's earnings up to minimum wage if the reported tips do not.
Group Code (N1)	When you calculate checks, you use the group code to identify the employees you want to pay. Common practice is to use a unique group code for each pay cycle (weekly, biweekly, semimonthly, and so on). Enter the code that identifies the check processing group the employee belongs to.

Field	Description
Pay Periods/Year	Enter the number of times the employee is paid during the year: **1**, **2**, **4**, **12**, **21**, **24**, **26**, or **52**. This number is used when taxes are calculated during check calculation.
Check Location (A3)	Enter the check location for the employee. This information is used as a sort option when you print checks.
Earning Code (A3)	Enter the default earning code for the employee. The earning code you enter here appears in the earning code field when you enter a time ticket for the employee. For a salaried employee, this code is used to create the earnings entry when you calculate checks.
Salary (6.2)	If the employee is paid a salary, enter the salary he or she receives each pay period. You must enter a salary for salaried employees to ensure correct calculations.
Hourly Rate (3.4)	Enter the employee's hourly pay rate. You can override the rate when you enter time tickets. The hourly rate is used to calculate pay for hourly employees, calculate amounts allocated to other departments for salaried employees, put dollar values on sick and vacation time for salaried employees, allocate labor expense to a job (if Job Cost is interfaced), and calculate overtime amounts for nonexempt salaried employees. If you change a salaried or an hourly employee's pay rate, the following prompt appears: **Pay Rate has changed. Add change to Pay Change History?** If you enter **Y**, the Pay Rate Change window appears. The date of the change and the old pay rate are displayed. You can enter a reason for the change.

Field	Description
Override Pay (6.2)	If a salaried employee is supposed to receive pay other than the usual pay—usually when employees start or terminate within a pay period—enter the amount. When you calculate checks, the amount is calculated in the next run only. After you calculate checks, this amount is removed from the employee's record.
Status	Enter **F** if the employee works full time or **P** if the employee works part time.
Sick Accrual Code (A2)	Enter the code (from the SICcccxxx table) for the accrual rate of sick hours for the employee.
Vac Accrual Code (A2)	Enter the code (from the VACcccxxx table) for the accrual rate of vacation hours for the employee.
Sick Hours Remaining	This field is updated when you post checks that contain sick pay hours. A negative value indicates sick hours taken; a positive value indicates sick hours accrued. You cannot change this value.
Vacation Hours Remaining	This field is updated when you post checks that contain vacation pay hours. A negative value indicates vacation time taken; a positive value indicates vacation time accrued. You cannot change this value.

Scheduled deductions



Each employee can have 999 scheduled deductions.

Enter = edit, Append, Goto, Formula, Change factors, Pay Info, Next page

To edit a deduction, move the prompt (>) to the line you want to edit and press **Enter**. To add a scheduled deduction to the employee's record, press **A**. Then see **Editing or adding a scheduled deduction** below.

To go directly to a particular scheduled deduction, press **G** and then enter the deduction ID. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

To edit or add a deduction formula, press **F**. The Formula Maintenance screen appears. (For more information about formulas, see page 3-91, and appendix C.)

To edit factors for a deduction, move the prompt (>) to the line you want to edit factors for and press **C**. Then see **Factor entry** below.

To return to the Pay Information portion of the Salary Information screen, press **P**.

To save your entries for this screen and move to the next screen you selected, press **N**. Each time you append or edit a line of a deduction entry, that entry is saved to the employee record. When you use the **Proceed (PgDn)** command through the pay information, that information is also saved.

Editing or adding a scheduled deduction

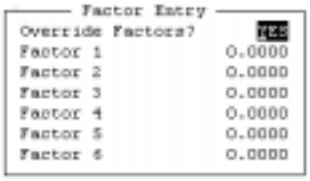
When you press **Enter** to edit a scheduled deduction or **A** to add a scheduled deduction, the fields for the line item become activated.

Field	Description
No (N3)	Enter the number of the scheduled deduction. You cannot use the same deduction number more than once. If you want the same deduction taken twice, you must enter a new deduction number.
Description	The description of the deduction is displayed.
12345	The space beneath each of the five digits represents the period code. You might use the pay periods to identify the five weekly pay periods in some months or five pay periods in which different combinations of deductions are taken. For each pay period, enter one of the following codes: **N** the deduction should not be taken in the pay period **Y** the amount you enter in the next column should be deducted **P** a percentage of the employee's gross pay should be deducted **H** a fixed rate per hour worked should be deducted **D** the amount is taken from a declining balance **E** the amount is a declining balance by percentage

Field	Description
	G the amount is a declining balance by formula
	If you enter **H** for a salaried employee, you must enter a time ticket to get the deduction.
	If you press **Enter**, all pay periods are set to **N**.
Amount (±4.2)	If you entered Y for a pay period, enter the dollar amount that should be deducted.
	If you entered P for a pay period, enter the percentage of the employee's gross pay that should be deducted.
	If you entered H for a pay period, enter the dollar amount per hour that should be deducted.
	If you entered D for a pay period, the amount that is deducted is less than or equal to the balance.
	If you entered E for a pay period, the percentage that is deducted equals an amount less than or equal to the remaining balance.
	If you entered only F as the pay period code for the deduction, leave this field blank. The formula calculates the deduction.
Balance	If you entered D, E, or G for a pay period, enter the maximum amount that can be deducted for the employee. If this amount is deducted for an employee for a fiscal year, this deduction is not taken.

Factor entry

When you press **C** to change or override the established factors for a scheduled deduction in the Scheduled Deductions portion of the Salary Information screen, the Factor Entry window appears.



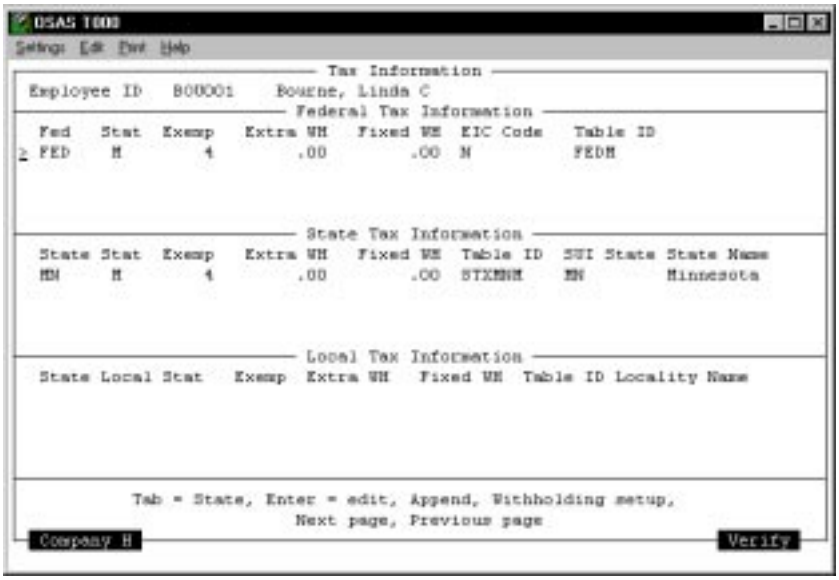
Field	Description
Override Factors?	If you want to override the factors you established for the scheduled deduction, enter **Y**; if not, enter **N**.
Factor (±8.4)	You can enter six override factors; the factors you enter for the scheduled deduction supersede the factors established in the Formula Maintenance function page 3-91. Factors can represent anything from dollars to percents, depending on how they are used in a formula.

When you save the entries **(PgDn)**, the Scheduled Deduction screen reappears, or if you selected no other screens to work on, the Employees screen appears.

Tax Information Screen

Use the Tax Information screen to set up federal, state, and local withholding information for each employee and to edit withholding formulas.

If you copied an employee record, make sure that the information on this screen is correct for each employee.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Tax Information
Employee ID 800001 Bourne, Linda C
Federal Tax Information
Fed Stat Exemp Extra WH Fixed WH EIC Code Table ID
> FED M 4 .00 .00 N FEDM
State Tax Information
State Stat Exemp Extra WH Fixed WH Table ID SUI State State Name
MN M 4 .00 .00 STXMNM MN Minnesota
Local Tax Information
State Local Stat Exemp Extra WH Fixed WH Table ID Locality Name
Tab = State, Enter = edit, Append, Withholding setup,
Next page, Previous page
Company H
Verify

Tab, Enter = edit, Append, Goto line, Withholding setup, Next page, Previous page

To move between the federal, state, and local portions of the Tax Information screen, press the **Tab** key.

To edit a withholding tax, move the prompt (>) to the line you want to edit and press **Enter**. To add a withholding tax to the employee's record, press **A**. Then see **Federal**, **State**, or **Local tax information** below.

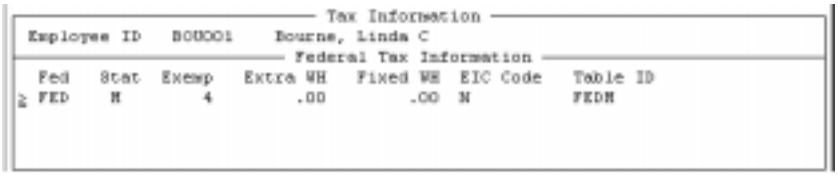
To go directly to a particular withholding tax, press **G** and then enter the line number, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select a line number. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

To edit factors for a withholding tax, move the prompt (>) to the line you want to edit factors for and press **W**. The possible withholding codes for the employee are displayed; toggle them on or off. To exclude an employee from a particular withholding—or all withholdings—toggle the withholdings you want excluded. To change the override factors, move the cursor to the selected withholding and press **C.**

To save your entries and move to the next screen you selected to edit or enter information for, press **N**. To return to the last screen you selected, press **P**. If you edited or appended a withholding tax, that line is saved.

Federal tax information

When you press **Enter** or **A** on the command bar, you can edit or append federal withholding tax in an employee's record.

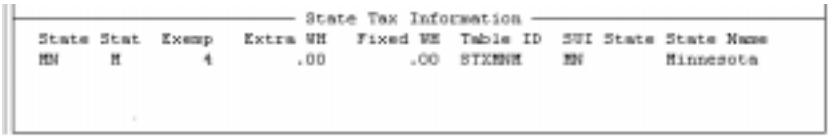

Tax Information
Employee ID BOUC01 Bourne, Linda C
Federal Tax Information
Fed Stat Exemp Extra WH Fixed WH EIC Code Table ID
> FED M 4 .00 .00 N FEDM

Field	Description
Fed (A3)	Enter the ID of the federal withholding tax.
Stat	Enter **M** if the employee is married or **S** if the employee is single.
Exemp (N2)	Enter the number of exemptions that are claimed on the employee's W-4 form for federal tax purposes. If no federal taxes are withheld for the employee, enter **99**.
Extra WH	If the employee wants money withheld in addition to the regular federal withholding, enter the extra dollar amount that should be withheld.
Fixed WH	You can enter an amount of withholding to deduct instead of the calculated federal taxes.

Field	Description
EIC Code	Enter **N** if the employee did not request EIC payments, **E** if the employee requested EIC payments only for himself or herself, or **B** if both the employee and his or her spouse file for advance EIC payments. (See *Circular E* for details.)
Table ID (A8)	Select **FEDM** for a married employee or **FEDS** for a single employee. If you do not select the correct table ID, an employee may be taxed incorrectly.

State tax information

When you press **Enter** or **A** on the command bar, you can edit or append state withholding tax in an employee's record.

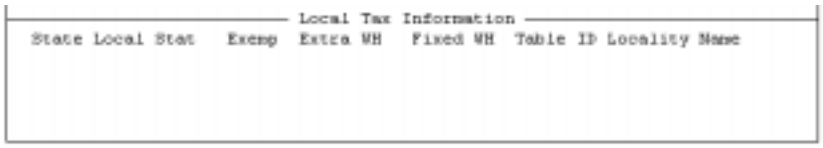


Field	Description
State (A2)	Enter the employee's state postal code. It determines which state tax routines are used when the employee's state withholding is calculated. If the employee works in more than one state, the first state code must be the code for the employee's home state. If you enter the code for a state that is not in the PACO (Codes) file, an invalid entry message appears.
Stat	For state withholding, enter **S** if the employee is single, **M** if the employee is married, **U** if the employee is an unmarried head of a household, **J** if the employee is married and files jointly, or **B** if the employee is married to a working spouse and they file jointly. Some states do not allow all these codes. Consult the state tax authorities for information.

Field	Description
Exemp (N2)	Enter the number of exemptions the employee claims for state tax purposes. If no state taxes are withheld for the employee, enter **99**. (Rules for determining the number of exemptions vary from state to state; see the state regulations for information.)
Extra WH	If the employee wants money withheld in addition to the regular state withholding, enter the extra dollar amount that should be withheld.
Fixed WH	You can enter an amount of withholding to deduct instead of the calculated state taxes.
Table ID (A8)	Enter the STXssm tax table ID used to calculate the withholding tax. If you do not enter a table ID, the system will use the default in the Tax Authority Setup function. See chapter 3, section 14 for more information.
SUI State (A2)	Enter the state used to accrue the employer's unemployment insurance.
State Name	The name of the state tax authority is displayed.

Local tax information

When you press **Enter** or **A** on the command bar, you can edit or append local withholding tax in an employee's record.

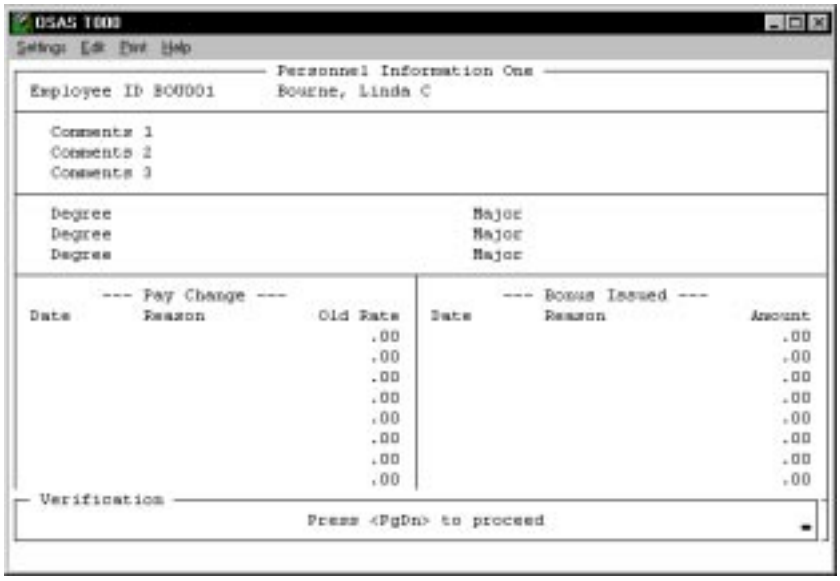


Field	Description
State (A2)	Enter the employee's state postal code. It determines which state tax routines are used when the employee's local withholding is calculated. The name of the state appears at the bottom of the screen. If the employee works in more than one state, the first state code must be the code for the employee's home state.
Local (A2)	Enter the local tax code. If the employee works in more than one locality, the first local tax code must be the code for the employee's home locality. If you have not defined a valid local tax record, you cannot enter a local code.
Stat	For local withholding, enter **S** if the employee is single, **M** if the employee is married, **U** if the employee is an unmarried head of a household, **J** if the employee is married and files jointly, or **B** if the employee is married to a working spouse and they file jointly. Some localities do not allow all these codes; others use codes unique to that locality.
Exemp	Enter the number of exemptions the employee claims for local tax purposes. If no local taxes are withheld for the employee, enter **99**.
Extra WH	If the employee wants money withheld in addition to the regular local withholding, enter the extra dollar amount that should be withheld.

Field	Description
Fixed WH	You can enter an amount of withholding to deduct instead of the calculated local taxes.
Table ID (A8)	Enter the LTXssllm tax table ID used to calculate the withholding tax. If you do not enter a table ID, the default in the Tax Authority Setup function is used.
Locality Name	The name of the local tax authority is displayed.

Personnel Information Screen One

Use the first Personnel Information screen to record and maintain miscellaneous personnel information for each employee.



1. Enter miscellaneous comments about the employee (A60).

2. Enter three scholastic degrees for the employee (A6); a description of the degree appears.

Degree codes are set up in the Payroll Information function page 3-57.

3. Enter the employee's academic major for each degree (A25).

4. Enter the date of 10 pay changes.

5. Enter the reason for the pay changes (A15); the pay rate preceding each pay change is displayed in the Old Rate field.

6. Enter the issue date of 10 pay bonuses.

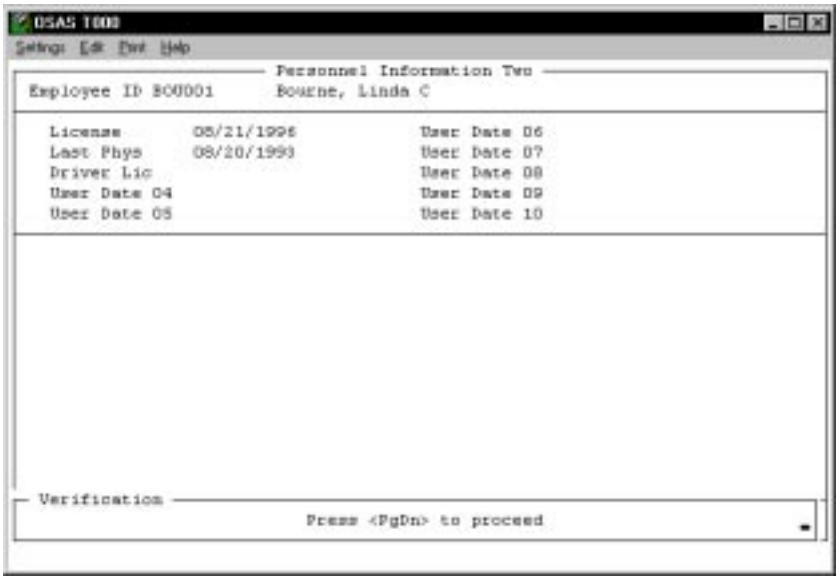
7. Enter the reason for the pay bonuses (A15); the amount of the bonus is displayed in the Amount field.

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the second Personnel Information screen appears, or if you did not elect to modify the screen, the Employees screen appears.

Personnel Information Screen Two

Use the second Personnel Information screen to record and maintain miscellaneous information for each employee. The fields on this screen are user-defined; the field names are taken from the USRDDxxx table page 3-73.

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the Employees screen appears.


OSAS 1000
Settings Edit Print Help
Personnel Information Two
Employee ID BC0001 Bourne, Linda C
License 05/21/1996 User Date 06
Last Phys 08/20/1993 User Date 07
Driver Lic User Date 08
User Date 04 User Date 09
User Date 05 User Date 10
Verification
Press <PgDn> to proceed

At this point you should roll up leave balances if you elected to include vacation/ sick hours for accrual calculation in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function.

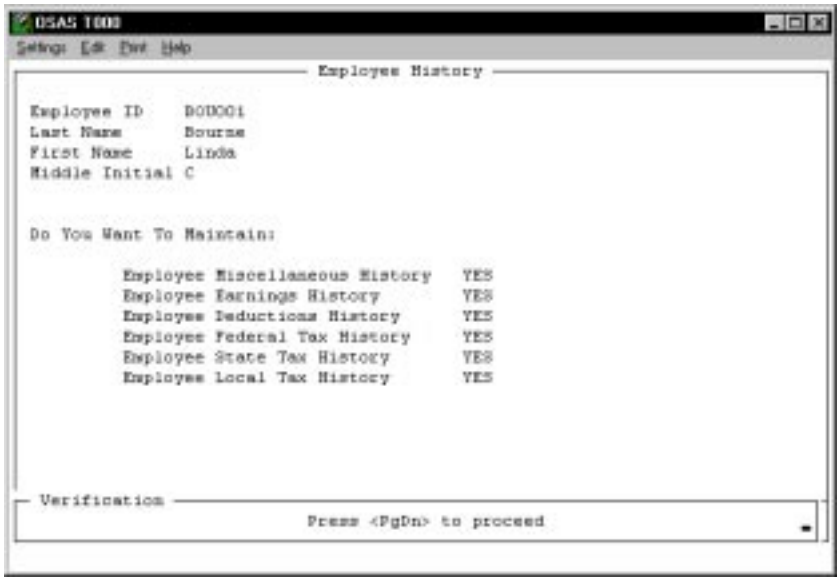
Employee History

Use the Employee History function to enter historical information about employees. The type of information you enter depends on the method you use to set up initial balances (page 10-5). After your system is set up, use the Employee History function to enter values for fields that are not calculated by the system—Allocated Tips, 100% Use Auto, Cost of GTLI, and so on.

You should not use this function to change earnings or withholding information. Instead, use the Manual Checks function (page 6-9) to enter adjustments so that you will have an audit trail of the changes.

Employee History Screen

Select **Employee History** from the File Maintenance menu. The header appears.



1. Enter the ID of the employee whose history you want to work with (A6). If you use the **Maintenance (F6)** command, the Employees function is temporarily called up.

2. Select the screens you want to work with.

When you have selected the screens you want, use the **Proceed (PgDn)** command to go to the first screen you selected.

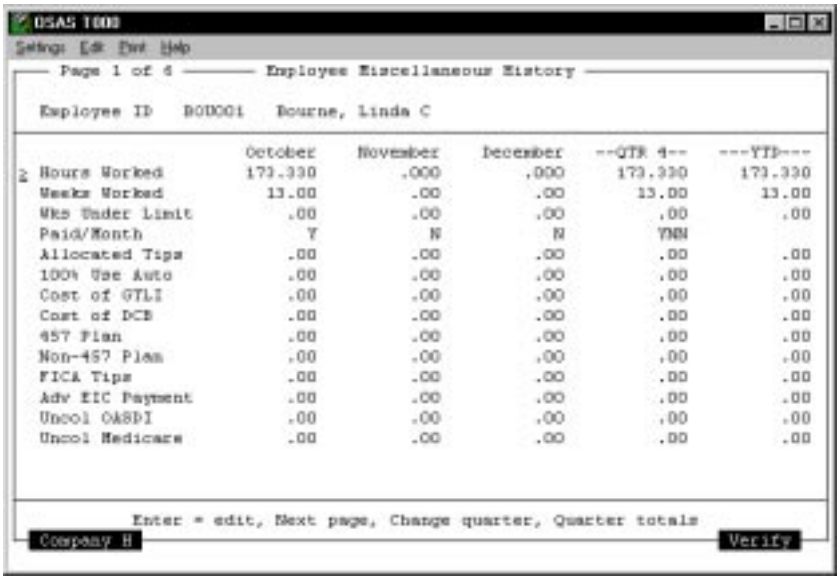
Employee Miscellaneous History Screen

Use the Employee Miscellaneous History screen to enter and maintain various payroll information. You can enter and edit information for one quarter at a time, and view monthly, quarterly, and year-to-date totals.

The Employee Miscellaneous History screen has two windows: Month Totals and Quarter Totals. Month totals can be edited, while quarter totals are for viewing only.

Month totals

When you enter the Employee Miscellaneous History screen, the Month Totals window appears.


OSAS 1000
Settings Edit Font Help
Page 1 of 6
Employee Miscellaneous History
Employee ID BODOO1 Bourne, Linda C
October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
Hours Worked 173.330 .000 .000 173.330 173.330
Weeks Worked 13.00 .00 .00 13.00 13.00
Wks Under Limit .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Paid/Month Y N N YNN
Allocated Tips .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
100% Use Auto .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Cost of GTLI .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Cost of DCB .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
457 Plan .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Non-457 Plan .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
FICA Tips .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Adv EIC Payment .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Uncol OASDI .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Uncol Medicare .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Enter = edit, Next page, Change quarter, Quarter totals
Company H
Verify

Enter = edit, Next page, Change quarter, Quarter totals

To edit a line item, press **Enter**. Then see **Editing a line item** below.

To save your entries and move to the next screen you selected to work with, press **N**.

To change the quarter that is displayed, press **C**.

To view the quarter totals and year-to-date totals side by side, press **Q**. Then see **Quarter totals** below.

Editing a line item

The Hours Worked, Weeks Worked, Wks Under Limit, and Paid/Month fields are updated when you post checks.

You must enter amounts in the Allocated Tips, 100% Use Auto, Cost of GTLI, Cost of DCB, 457 Plan, Non-457 Plan, FICA Tips, Adv EIC Payment, Uncol OASDI, and Uncol Medicare fields.

The quarter totals and year-to-date totals are updated by the sum of the values you enter for the three months.

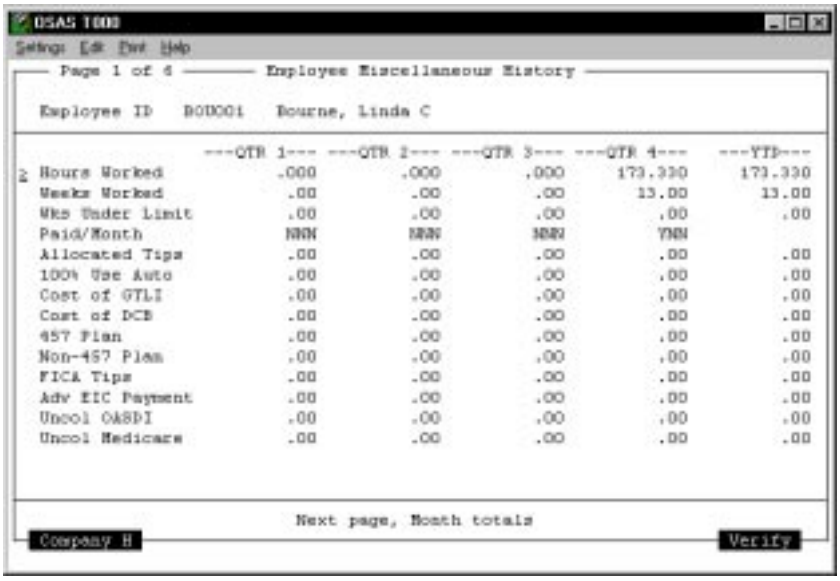
Field	Description
Hours Worked	Enter the total number of hours the employee worked each month. The precision of these fields is defined in Resource Manager (see the *Resource Manager User's Manual).*
Weeks Worked (2.2)	Enter the number of weeks the employee worked each month. Hourly employees are credited for the full number of weeks in the normal pay period (for example, 1 week for weekly pay periods or 2 weeks for biweekly pay periods) for any pay period they report regular, sick, or vacation time. The system calculates this number by dividing 52 weeks by the number of pay periods in a year (with a maximum of 13 weeks in a quarter). Salaried employees are credited for the number of weeks in the pay period for which a check is cut.
Wks Under Limit (2.2)	Enter the number of weeks the employee received credit for working but was under the state's minimum number of hours for each month. When you set up the information for each state withholding you entered the minimum number of hours an employee must work to qualify for one week of work. The Weeks Worked fields track the number of weeks the employee was credited for working.

Field	Description
Paid/Month	For each month, enter **Y** if the employee received a paycheck or **N** if the employee did not receive a paycheck.
Allocated Tips	Additional tips are allocated to an employee when reported tips are less than a fixed percentage of house sales. This tip allocation is required by the government to encourage accurate tip reporting. Enter the dollar amount of tips allocated to the employee each month.
100% Use Auto	If the employee drives a company automobile for personal *and* business use, enter the monetary value of the use of the automobile each month. (The value in this field is added to W-2s in the appropriate box. Use the federal tax publication *Circular E, Employer's Tax Guide* for guidelines.)
Cost of GTLI	Enter the cost of group term life insurance attributed to the employee each month. The cost of GTLI is printed on the employee's W-2 and is included in the wages on the W-2, but FICA withholding is not calculated on this amount. (See *Circular E* for more information.)
Cost of DCB	Enter the cost of dependent care benefits provided for the employee each month. The cost of DCB is printed on the employee's W-2 and is included in the wages on the W-2, but FICA withholding is not calculated on this amount.
457 Plan	Enter the nonqualifying 457 Plan amounts that were distributed to the employee each month. The 457 Plan amount is printed on the employee's W-2 and is included in the wages on the W-2, but FICA withholding is not calculated on this amount.
Non-457 Plan	Enter the nonqualifying non-457 Plan amounts that were distributed to the employee each month.

Field	Description
	The non-457 Plan amount is printed on the employee's W-2 and is included in the wages on the W-2, but FICA withholding is not calculated on this amount.
FICA Tips	Enter the employee's earnings that were subject to FICA withholding each month.
Adv EIC Payment	Enter the amount the employee received in advance EIC payments each month.
Uncol OASDI	Uncollected OASDI is the OASDI withholdings that were not collected from an employee. For example, if an employee receives tips and the OASDI contribution on those tips would reduce the employee's paycheck to a negative value, OASDI is withheld from the check only until the amount is zero. The remainder is stored in these fields. The next time you calculate and print checks, the amount of uncollected OASDI will be deducted from the employee's check. Enter the OASDI withholdings that were not collected from the employee each month.
Uncol Medicare	Uncollected Medicare is the Medicare advance EIC payments each month. Enter the Medicare withholdings that were not collected from the employee each quarter.

Quarter totals

When you press **Q** in the Month Totals window to view quarter totals, the Quarter Totals window appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Page 1 of 6
Employee Miscellaneous History
Employee ID BODOOi Bourne, Linda C
---QTR 1--- ---QTR 2--- ---QTR 3--- ---QTR 4--- ---YTD---
Hours Worked .000 .000 .000 173.330 173.330
Weeks Worked .00 .00 .00 13.00 13.00
Wks Under Limit .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Paid/Month NNN NNN NNN YNN
Allocated Tips .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
100% Use Auto .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Cost of GTLI .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Cost of DCB .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
457 Plan .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Non-457 Plan .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
FICA Tips .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Adv EIC Payment .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Uncol OASDI .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Uncol Medicare .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
Next page, Month totals
Company H
Verify

Next page, Month totals

To move to the next screen you selected to work with, press **N**.

To view the month totals and quarter-to-date totals side by side, press **M**. Then see **Month totals** above.

The numbers in the Quarter Totals window are for viewing only and reflect quarters rather than months. For a description of the fields in this window, see **Editing a line item** above.

Employee Earnings History Screen

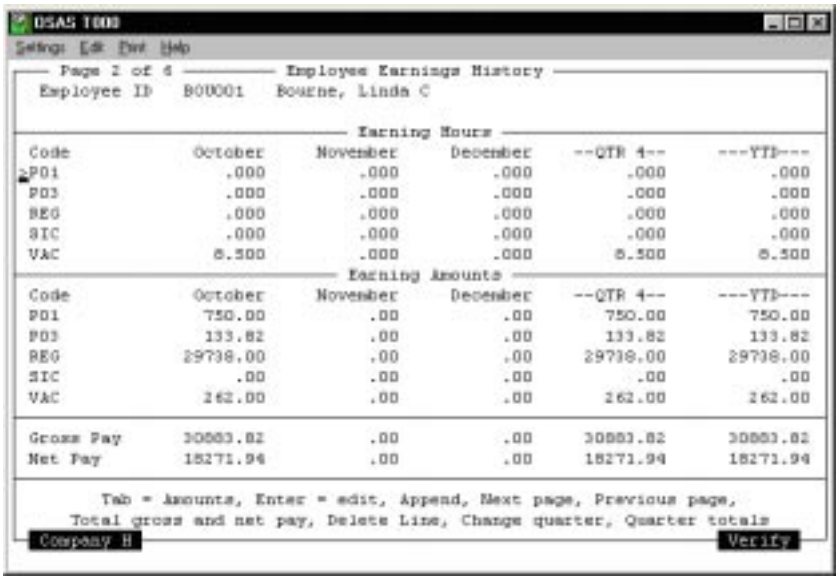
Use the Employee Earnings History screen to add or edit earnings information for your employees.

The Employee Earnings History screen has two windows: Month Totals and Quarter Totals. Month totals can be edited, while quarter totals are for viewing only.

The earnings history information on both screens is updated when you post checks.

Month totals

When you enter the Employee Earnings History screen, the Month Totals window appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Page 2 of 6 Employee Earnings History
Employee ID 800001 Bourne, Linda C
Earning Hours
Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
PO1 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
PO3 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
REG .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
SIC .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
VAC 8.500 .000 .000 8.500 8.500
Earning Amounts
Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
PO1 750.00 .00 .00 750.00 750.00
PO3 133.82 .00 .00 133.82 133.82
REG 29738.00 .00 .00 29738.00 29738.00
SIC .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
VAC 262.00 .00 .00 262.00 262.00
Gross Pay 30883.82 .00 .00 30883.82 30883.82
Net Pay 18271.94 .00 .00 18271.94 18271.94
Tab = Amounts, Enter = edit, Append, Next page, Previous page,
Total gross and net pay, Delete Line, Change quarter, Quarter totals
Company H
Verify

Tab = Amounts, Enter = edit, Append, Next page, Previous page, Total gross and net pay, Delete Line, Change quarter, Quarter totals

To move the prompt (>) between the Earning Hours and Earning Amounts portions of the Month Totals window, press the **Tab** key.

To edit a line item, press **Enter**. To add a line item, press **A**.

Line items in both the Earning Hours and Earning Amounts portions of the screen are identified by earning codes (A3), which are set up in the Earning Codes function (page 10-9).

When you add or edit earning hours information, you can enter hours for three months. The field masks in the Earning Hours portion of the screen are user-defined; for more information, see the *Resource Manager User's Manual.*

The quarter totals and year-to-date totals are updated by the sum of the values you enter for the three months.

To save your entries and move to the next screen you selected to work with, press **N**. To return to the previous screen you selected, press **P**.

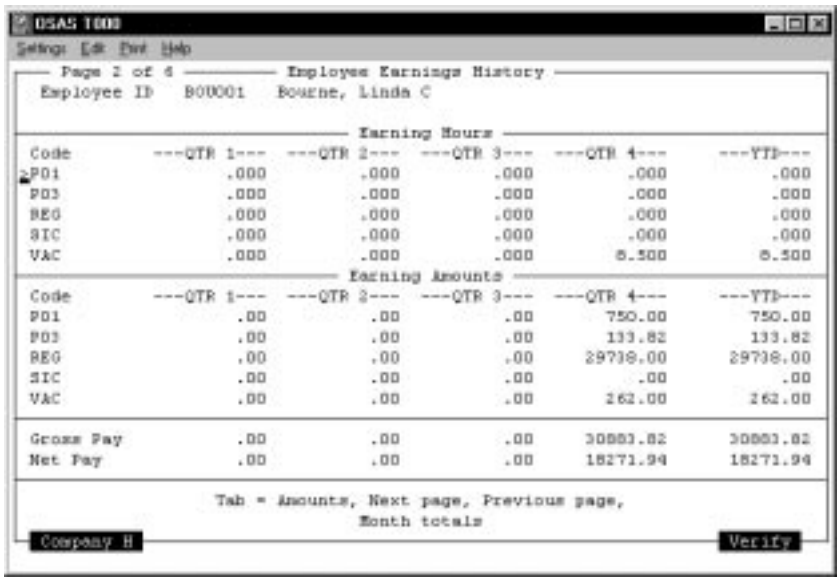
To edit gross and net pay, press **D**.

To change the quarter that is displayed, press **C**.

To view the quarter totals and year-to-date totals side by side, press **Q**. Then see **Quarter totals** below.

Quarter totals

When you press **Q** on the Employee Earnings History screen to view quarter totals, the Quarter Totals window appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Page 2 of 6 Employee Earnings History
Employee ID B00001 Bourne, Linda C
Earning Hours
Code ---QTR 1--- ---QTR 2--- ---QTR 3--- ---QTR 4--- ---YTD---
>P01 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
P03 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
REG .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
SIC .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
VAC .000 .000 .000 8.500 8.500
Earning Amounts
Code ---QTR 1--- ---QTR 2--- ---QTR 3--- ---QTR 4--- ---YTD---
P01 .00 .00 .00 750.00 750.00
P03 .00 .00 .00 133.82 133.82
REG .00 .00 .00 29738.00 29738.00
SIC .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
VAC .00 .00 .00 262.00 262.00
Gross Pay .00 .00 .00 30883.82 30883.82
Net Pay .00 .00 .00 18271.94 18271.94
Tab = Amounts, Next page, Previous page,
Month totals
Company H
Verify

Tab=Amounts, Next page, Previous page, Month totals

To move the prompt (>) between the Earning Hours and Earning Amounts portions of the Quarter Totals window, press the **Tab** key.

To move to the next screen you selected to work with, press **N**. To return to the previous screen you selected, press **P**.

To go to a particular line item, press **G** and then enter the earning code, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select the earning code. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

To view the month totals and quarter-to-date totals side by side, press **M**. Then see **Month totals** above.

The numbers in the Quarter Totals window are for viewing only and reflect quarters rather than months.

Employee Deductions History Screen

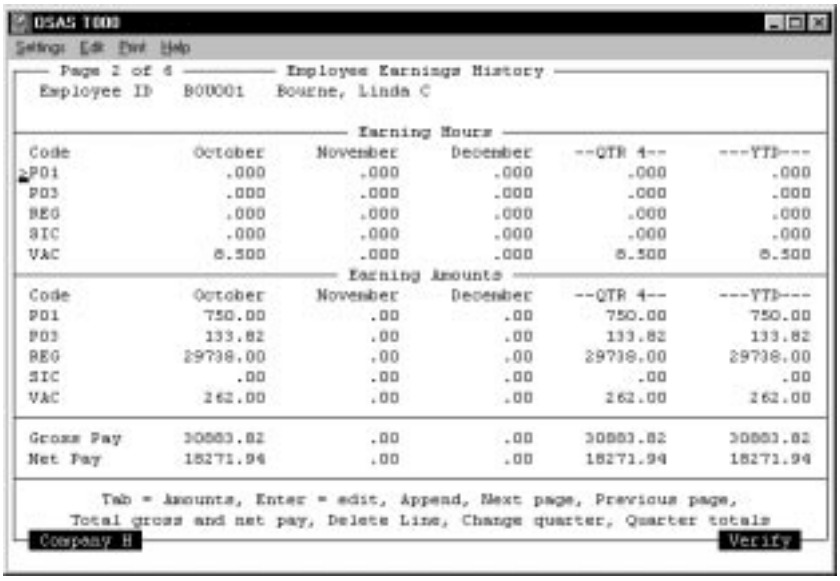
Use the Employee Deductions History screen to add or edit deductions information for your employees.

The Employee Deductions History screen has two windows: Month Totals and Quarter Totals. Month totals can be edited, while quarter totals are for viewing only.

The deduction amounts displayed on both the monthly and quarterly screens are updated when you post checks.

Month totals

When you enter the Employee Deductions History screen, the Month Totals window appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Page 2 of 6
Employee Earnings History
Employee ID B00001 Bourne, Linda C
Earning Hours
Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
PD1 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
PD3 .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
BEG .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
SIC .000 .000 .000 .000 .000
VAC 6.500 .000 .000 6.500 6.500
Earning Amounts
Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
PD1 750.00 .00 .00 750.00 750.00
PD3 133.82 .00 .00 133.82 133.82
BEG 29738.00 .00 .00 29738.00 29738.00
SIC .00 .00 .00 .00 .00
VAC 262.00 .00 .00 262.00 262.00
Gross Pay 30883.82 .00 .00 30883.82 30883.82
Net Pay 18271.94 .00 .00 18271.94 18271.94
Tab = Amounts, Enter = edit, Append, Next page, Previous page,
Total gross and net pay, Delete Line, Change quarter, Quarter totals
Company H
Verify

Tab=Amounts, Enter = edit, Append, Next page, Previous page, Total gross and net pay, Delete line, Change quarter, Quarter totals

To edit a line item, press **Enter**. To add a line item, press **A**.

Line items are identified by deductions codes (N3), which are set up in the Deductions function (page 10-17).

When you add or edit monthly deduction information, you can enter amounts for three months for each deduction. Each field's mask is user- defined.

The quarter totals and year-to-date totals are updated by the sum of the values you enter for the three months.

If the deduction code is excluded from state withholdings (deferred compensation), you must enter the state code. If you leave the State field empty, the system assumes that the withholding is for federal deferred compensation.

To move to the next screen you selected to work with, press **N**. To return to the previous screen you selected, press **P**.

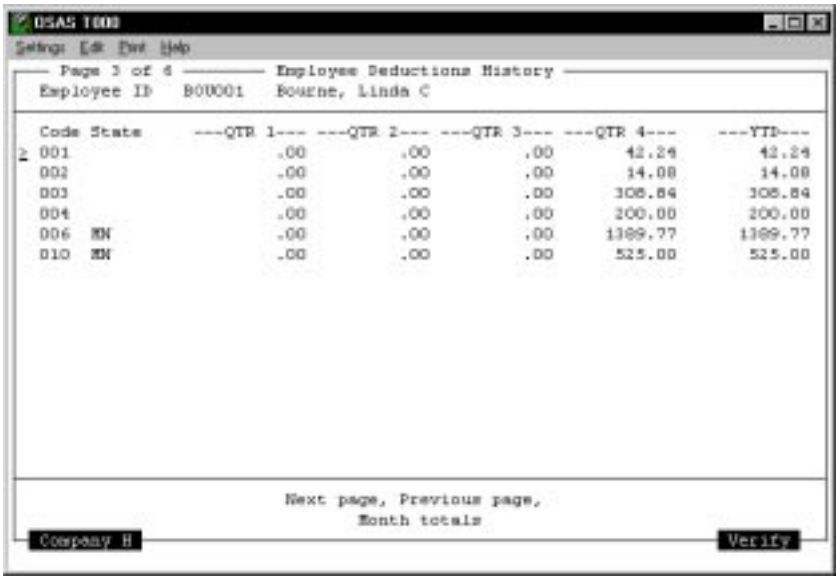
To go to a particular line item, press **G** and then enter the deduction code, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select the deduction codes. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

To change the quarter that is displayed, press **C**.

To view the quarter totals and year-to-date totals side by side, press **Q**. Then see **Quarter totals** below.

Quarter totals

When you press **Q** on the Employee Deductions History screen to view quarter totals, the Quarter Totals window appears.


OSAS 1000
Settings Edit Print Help
Page 3 of 4 Employee Deductions History
Employee ID B00001 Bourne, Linda C
Code State ---QTR 1--- ---QTR 2--- ---QTR 3--- ---QTR 4--- ---YTD---
001 .00 .00 .00 42.24 42.24
002 .00 .00 .00 14.08 14.08
003 .00 .00 .00 308.84 308.84
004 .00 .00 .00 200.00 200.00
006 MN .00 .00 .00 1389.77 1389.77
010 MN .00 .00 .00 525.00 525.00
Next page, Previous page,
Month totals
Company H
Verify

Next page, Previous page, Goto, Month totals

To move to the next screen you selected to work with, press **N**. To return to the previous screen you selected, press **P**. Changes you make are saved and take effect immediately.

To go to a particular line item, press **G** and then enter the earning code, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select the earning code. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

To view the month totals and quarter-to-date totals side by side, press **M**. Then see **Month totals** above.

The numbers in the Quarter Totals window are for viewing only and reflect quarters rather than months.

Employee Federal Tax History Screen

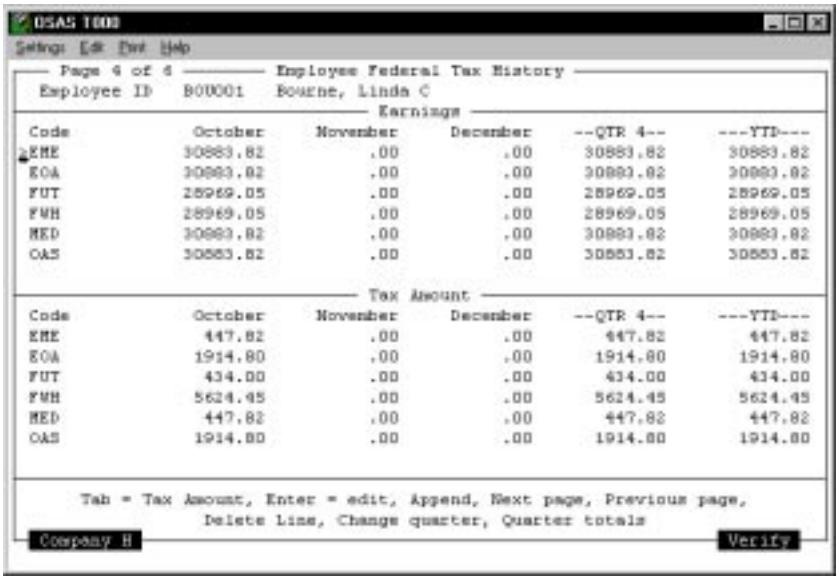
Use the Employee Federal Tax History screen to add or edit federal tax earnings and tax amount information for your employees.

The Employee Federal Tax History screen has two windows: Month Totals and Quarter Totals. Month totals can be edited, while quarter totals are for viewing only.

The federal earnings and tax amounts are updated when you post checks.

Month totals

When you enter the Employee Federal Tax History screen, the Month Totals window appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Find Help
Page 4 of 4 Employee Federal Tax History
Employee ID B00001 Bourne, Linda C
Earnings
Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
EME 30883.82 .00 .00 30883.82 30883.82
EOA 30883.82 .00 .00 30883.82 30883.82
FUT 28969.05 .00 .00 28969.05 28969.05
FWH 28969.05 .00 .00 28969.05 28969.05
MED 30883.82 .00 .00 30883.82 30883.82
OAS 30883.82 .00 .00 30883.82 30883.82
Tax Amount
Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
EME 447.82 .00 .00 447.82 447.82
EOA 1914.80 .00 .00 1914.80 1914.80
FUT 434.00 .00 .00 434.00 434.00
FWH 5624.45 .00 .00 5624.45 5624.45
MED 447.82 .00 .00 447.82 447.82
OAS 1914.80 .00 .00 1914.80 1914.80
Tab = Tax Amount, Enter = edit, Append, Next page, Previous page,
Delete Line, Change quarter, Quarter totals
Company H
Verify

Tab=Tax, Enter=edit, Append, Next page, Previous page, Goto, Change quarter, Quarter totals

To move the prompt (>) between the Earnings and Tax Amount portions of the Month Totals window, press the **Tab** key.

To edit a line item, press **Enter**. To add a line item, press **A**.

Line items in both the Earnings and Tax Amount portions of the screen are identified by federal tax authority codes (A3), which are set up in the Tax Authority Setup function (page 10-5).

When you add or edit earnings information, you can enter amounts for three months; each field's mask is ±8.2. When you add or edit earnings information, you can enter amounts for three months; each field's mask is ±7.2.

The quarter totals and year-to-date totals are updated by the sum of the values you enter for the three months.

To move to the next screen you selected to work with, press **N**. To return to the previous screen you selected, press **P**. Changes you make are saved and take effect immediately; you do not need to press **N** or **P** to save changes.

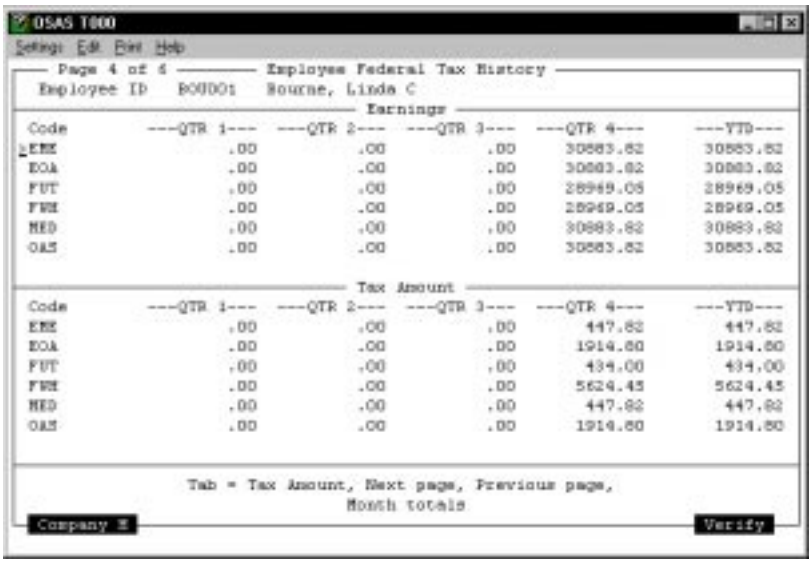
To go to a particular line item, press **G** and then enter the federal tax authority code, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select the code. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

To change the quarter that is displayed, press **C**.

To view the quarter totals and year-to-date totals side by side, press **Q**. Then see **Quarter totals** below.

Quarter totals

When you press **Q** on the Employee Federal Tax History screen to view quarter totals, the Quarter Totals window appears.



Tab = Tax Amount, Next page, Previous page, Goto, Month totals

To move the prompt (>) between the Earnings and Tax Amount portions of the Quarter Totals window, press the **Tab** key.

To move to the next screen you selected to work with, press **N**. To return to the previous screen you selected, press **P**.

To go to a particular line item, press **G** and then enter the federal tax authority code, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select the code. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

To view the month totals and quarter-to-date totals side by side, press **M**. Then see **Month totals** above.

The numbers in the Quarter Totals window are for viewing only and reflect quarters rather than months.

Employee State Tax History Screen

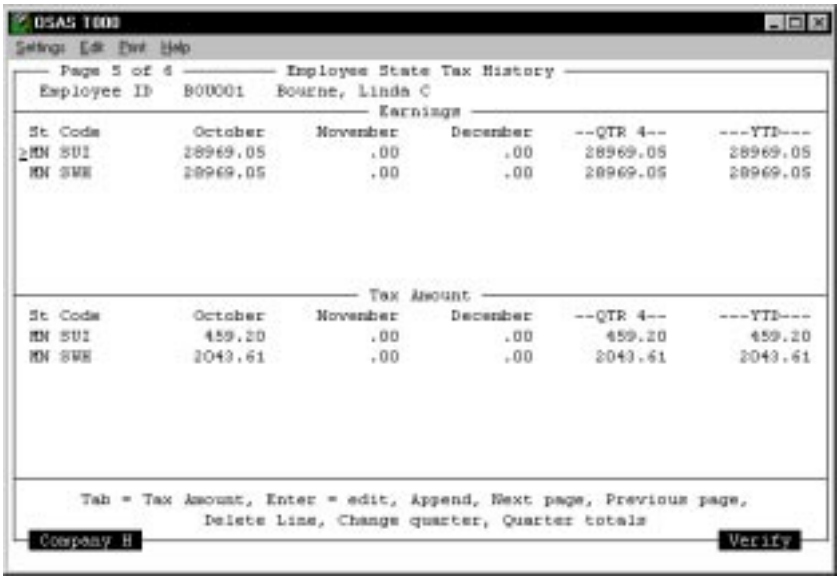
Use the Employee State Tax History screen to add or edit state tax earnings and contributions information for your employees.

The Employee State Tax History screen has two windows: Month Totals and Quarter Totals. Month totals can be edited, while quarter totals are for viewing only.

The state earnings and tax amounts are updated when you post checks.

Month totals

When you enter the Employee State Tax History screen, the Month Totals window appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Page 5 of 6
Employee State Tax History
Employee ID B00001 Bourne, Linda C
Earnings
St Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
MN SUI 28969.05 .00 .00 28969.05 28969.05
MN SWH 28969.05 .00 .00 28969.05 28969.05
Tax Amount
St Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
MN SUI 459.20 .00 .00 459.20 459.20
MN SWH 2043.61 .00 .00 2043.61 2043.61
Tab = Tax Amount, Enter = edit, Append, Next page, Previous page,
Delete Line, Change quarter, Quarter totals
Company H
Verify

Tab=Tax Amount, Enter = edit, Append, Next page, Previous page, Delete Line, Change quarter, Quarter totals

To move the prompt (>) between the Earnings and Tax Amount portions of the Month Totals window, press the **Tab** key.

To edit a line item, press **Enter**. To add a line item, press **A**.

Line items in both the Earnings and Tax Amount portions of the screen are identified by state (A2) and state tax authority codes (A3). State tax authority codes are set up in the Tax Authority Setup function.

When you add or edit earnings information, you can enter amounts for three months; each field's mask is user-defined. When you add or edit tax amount information, you can enter amounts for three months; each field's mask is user-defined.

Once you enter a state line, you cannot change the state code that withholding is for. If you need to enter a different state, press **A**.

The quarter totals and year-to-date totals are updated by the sum of the values you enter for the three months.

To move to the next screen you selected to work with, press **N**. To return to the previous screen you selected, press **P**. Changes you make are saved and take effect immediately; you do not need to press **N** or **P** to save changes.

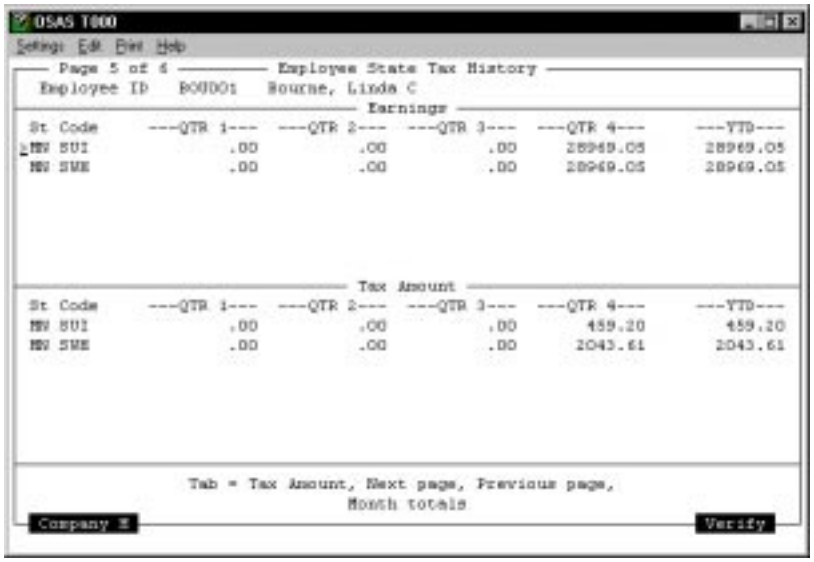
To go to a particular line item, press **G** and then enter the state tax authority code, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select the code. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

To change the quarter that is displayed, press **C**.

To view the quarter totals and year-to-date totals side by side, press **Q**. Then see **Quarter totals** below.

Quarter totals

When you press **Q** on the Employee State Tax History screen to view quarter totals, the Quarter Totals window appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Page 5 of 6 Employee State Tax History
Employee ID B00001 Bourne, Linda C
Earnings
St Code ---QTR 1--- ---QTR 2--- ---QTR 3--- ---QTR 4--- ---YTD---
MN SUI .00 .00 .00 28969.05 28969.05
MN SWE .00 .00 .00 28969.05 28969.05
Tax Amount
St Code ---QTR 1--- ---QTR 2--- ---QTR 3--- ---QTR 4--- ---YTD---
MN SUI .00 .00 .00 459.20 459.20
MN SWE .00 .00 .00 2043.61 2043.61
Tab = Tax Amount, Next page, Previous page,
Month totals
Company M
Verify

Tab, Next page, Previous page, Goto, Month totals

To move the prompt (>) between the Earnings and Tax Amount portions of the Quarter Totals window, press the **Tab** key.

To move to the next screen you selected to work with, press **N**. To return to the previous screen you selected, press **P**. Changes you make are saved and take effect immediately.

To go to a particular line item, press **G** and then enter the state tax authority code, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select the code. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

To view the month totals and quarter-to-date totals side by side, press **M**. Then see **Month totals** above.

The numbers in the Quarter Totals window are for viewing only and reflect quarters rather than months.

Employee Local Tax History Screen

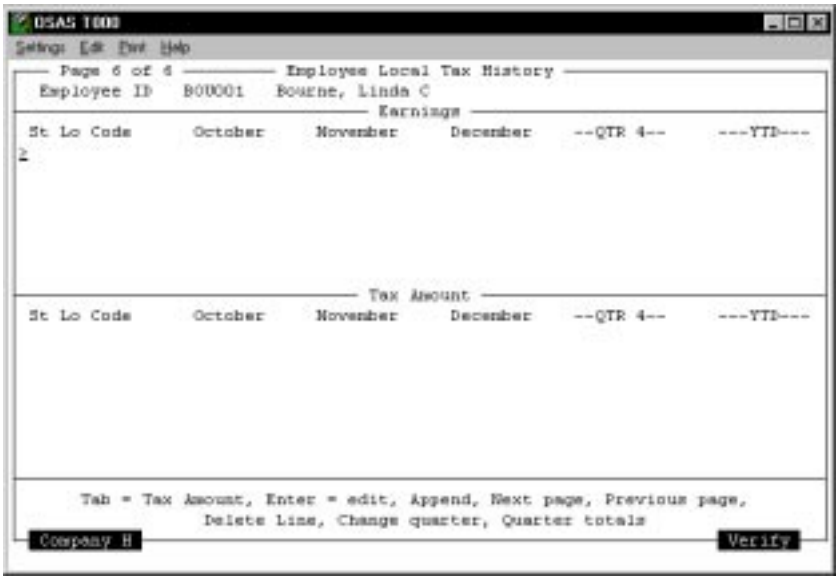
Use the Employee Local Tax History screen to add or edit local tax earnings and contributions information for your employees.

The Employee Local Tax History screen has two windows: Month Totals and Quarter Totals. Month totals can be edited, while quarter totals are for viewing only.

The local earnings and tax amounts are updated when you post checks.

Month totals

When you enter the Employee Local Tax History screen, the Month Totals window appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Find Help
Page 6 of 6
Employee Local Tax History
Employee ID B00001 Bourne, Linda C
Earnings
St Lo Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
Tax Amount
St Lo Code October November December --QTR 4-- ---YTD---
Tab = Tax Amount, Enter = edit, Append, Next page, Previous page,
Delete Line, Change quarter, Quarter totals
Company H
Verify

Tab=Tax Amount, Enter = edit, Append, Next page, Previous page, Delete Line, Change quarter, Quarter totals

To move the prompt (>) between the Earnings and Tax Amount portions of the Month Totals window, press the **Tab** key.

To edit a line item, press **Enter**. To add a line item, press **A**. Once you enter a state and locality, you cannot change the state code that withholding is for. If you need to enter a different state and locality, press **A**.

Line items in both the Earnings and Tax Amount portions of the screen are identified by state (A2), locality (A2), and local tax authority codes (A3). Local tax authority codes are set up in the Tax Authority Setup function.

When you add or edit earnings information, you can enter amounts for three months; each field's mask is user-defined. When you add or edit earnings information, you can enter amounts for three months; each field's mask is user-defined.

The quarter totals and year-to-date totals are updated by the sum of the values you enter for the three months.

To return to the Employee History screen, press **N**. To return to the previous screen you selected, press **P**. Any changes you make are saved and take effect immediately; you do not need to press **N** or **P** to save changes.

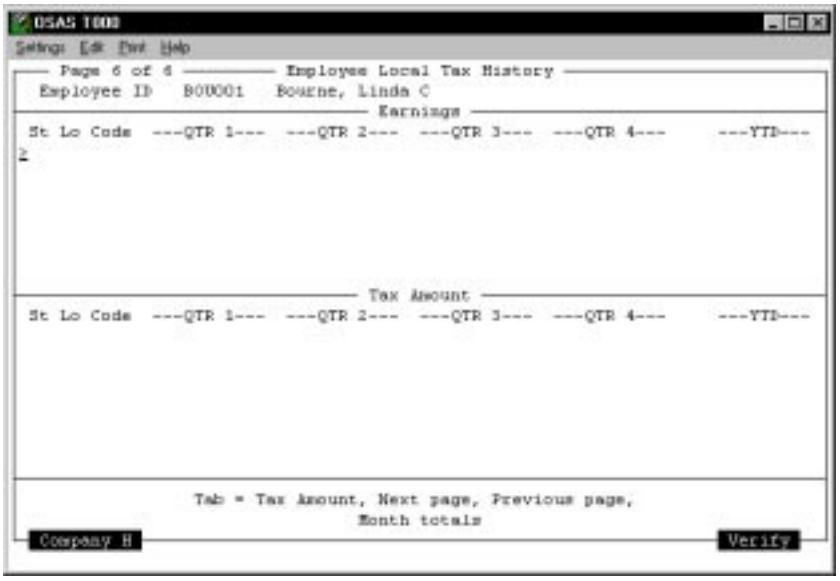
To go to a particular line item, press **G** and then enter the local tax authority code, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select the code. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

To change the quarter that is displayed, press **C**.

To view the quarter totals and year-to-date totals side by side, press **Q**. Then see **Quarter totals** below.

Quarter totals

When you press **Q** in the Employee Local Tax History screen to view quarter totals, the Quarter Totals window appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Page 6 of 6
Employee Local Tax History
Employee ID 800001 Bourne, Linda C
Earnings
St Lo Code ---QTR 1--- ---QTR 2--- ---QTR 3--- ---QTR 4--- ---YTD---
>
Tax Amount
St Lo Code ---QTR 1--- ---QTR 2--- ---QTR 3--- ---QTR 4--- ---YTD---
Tab = Tax Amount, Next page, Previous page,
Month totals
Company H
Verify

Tab, Next page, Previous page, Goto, Month totals

To move the prompt (>) between the Earnings and Tax Amount portions of the Quarter Totals window, press the **Tab** key.

To return to the Employee History screen, press **N**. To return to the previous screen you selected, press **P**. Any changes you make are saved and take effect immediately; you do not need to press **N** or **P** to save changes.

To go to a particular line item, press **G** and then enter the local tax authority code, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select the code. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

To view the month totals and quarter-to-date totals side by side, press **M**. Then see **Month totals** above.

The numbers in the Quarter Totals window are for viewing only and reflect quarters rather than months.

Audit Log

The preferred way to change a field on a history screen is to enter a payroll transaction or a manual check, and then post the item. If you manually change a history field and then exit from the screen, the following message appears: **An Employee Maintenance Audit Log exists. You must print it or send it to a file before you leave this function.**

Select the output device.

A sample Employee History Audit Log is at the end of this section.

After the log is produced, the File Maintenance menu appears.

Employee History Audit Log

08/26/1999 Builders Supply Page 1
10:17 AM Employee History - Audit Log

Employee BOU001

October Weeks Worked was changed from 4.34 to 2.34

End of Report

Leave Adjustments

Use the Leave Adjustments function to make positive and negative adjustments to an employee's sick and vacation pay. Any changes you make here will update the PAHVxxx (Payroll Leave Adjustment History) file.

Leave Adjustments Screen

Select **Leave Adjustments** from the File Maintenance menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter the ID of the employee (A6). The employee's name appears.

2. Enter the leave type you want to adjust: sick or vacation.

3. Enter a description for the adjustment. For example, you may want a reason for the adjustment in the file.

4. Enter the date you make the adjustment.

5. Enter the earning code: **V** for vacation or **S** for sick.

6. Enter the amount of the adjustment, using a "+" sign to add hours and a "-" sign to subtract hours (±4.3).

When you save the adjustment (**PgDn**), the cursor returns to the Earning Code field. Enter another earning code, or exit to the File Maintenance menu.

Departments

Use the Departments function to add department and division records during installation and when new departments are created, change descriptive data about departments and divisions that are in the file, track pieces and hours worked, and delete department and division records you no longer use. Department information is stored in the PADPxxx (Department) file.

Along with transactions, manual or calculated checks also affect department records. Do not use the Departments function to change the dollar amounts in a department record. Instead, use the Payroll Transactions function or the Manual Checks function to make adjustments so that you have an audit trail of the changes.

Department Records

Department records store expenses posted from time tickets, salaries, vacation and sick pay, FICA expense, SUI and FUTA accruals and other pay. Department records also store employer withholdings and deductions calculated by the system. This information updates expense accounts in General Ledger.

Time tickets update the department in which the employee worked. Employer withholdings and deductions are updated in either the home department or the department in which the employee worked, depending on which option you selected in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function.

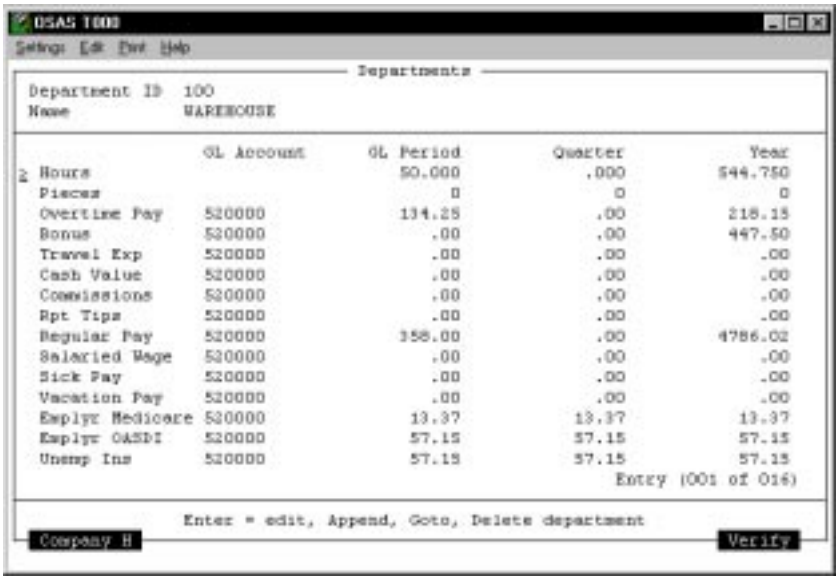
Divisions

Divisions are used to group some departments together for the purpose of analysis and reporting. For example, division records summarize groups of departments in the Department Report (page 9-3).

If you use divisions, each department ID must begin with the two-character division ID. For example, if the ID of the sales division is SA, departments in the sales division could be identified as SA001 or SACITY.

Departments Screen

Select **Departments** from the File Maintenance menu. The function screen appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Departments
Department ID 100
Name WAREHOUSE
GL Account GL Period Quarter Year
Hours 80.000 .000 544.750
Pieces 0 0 0
Overtime Pay 520000 134.25 .00 218.15
Bonus 520000 .00 .00 447.50
Travel Exp 520000 .00 .00 .00
Cash Value 520000 .00 .00 .00
Commissions 520000 .00 .00 .00
Rpt Tips 520000 .00 .00 .00
Regular Pay 520000 358.00 .00 4786.02
Salaried Wage 520000 .00 .00 .00
Sick Pay 520000 .00 .00 .00
Vacation Pay 520000 .00 .00 .00
Emplyr Medicare 520000 13.37 13.37 13.37
Emplyr OASDI 520000 57.15 57.15 57.15
Unemp Ins 520000 57.15 57.15 57.15
Entry (001 of 016)
Enter = edit, Append, Goto, Delete department
Company H
Verify

Field	Description
Department ID (A6)	Enter the ID of the department or division whose record you want to add or change. If you use divisions, each department ID must begin with the two-character division ID. To delete a department or division record, enter the ID of the department or division and then use the **Delete (F3)** command. You cannot delete department records that have amounts in the GL Period column. If you try to delete a department record that has balances, an error message appears.

Field	Description
Copy From (A6)	This field appears if you entered an ID in the previous field that is not on file. Enter the ID of the department or division record you want to copy, or press **Enter** to skip this field.
Name (A20)	Enter a department or division name. If you enter a division name, approve the entry **(PgDn)**. Then enter the ID of another department or division you want to work with, or exit to the File Maintenance menu.

Use the **Proceed (PgDn)** command to move from the header region of the screen to the line-item scroll region.

Line-item scroll region

General ledger period-to-date balances are amounts accumulated since the last time you posted expenses to General Ledger. Quarter- and year-to-date balances are amounts accumulated since the last time you did quarter- and year-end maintenance.

The mask for these fields is defined in Resource Manager; for more information, see the *Resource Manager User's Manual*.

The GL Period, Quarter, and Year fields accumulate numbers posted to the department from time tickets.

Enter = Edit, Append, Goto, Delete department

To edit a line item, press Enter. Then see Editing a line item below.

To add a line item, press **A**. Then see **Appending a line item** below.

To go to a particular line item, press **G** and then enter the line item number, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select the line item number. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

To delete a department, press **D**. You cannot delete a department or an account in a department if it has a general ledger balance.

Editing a line item

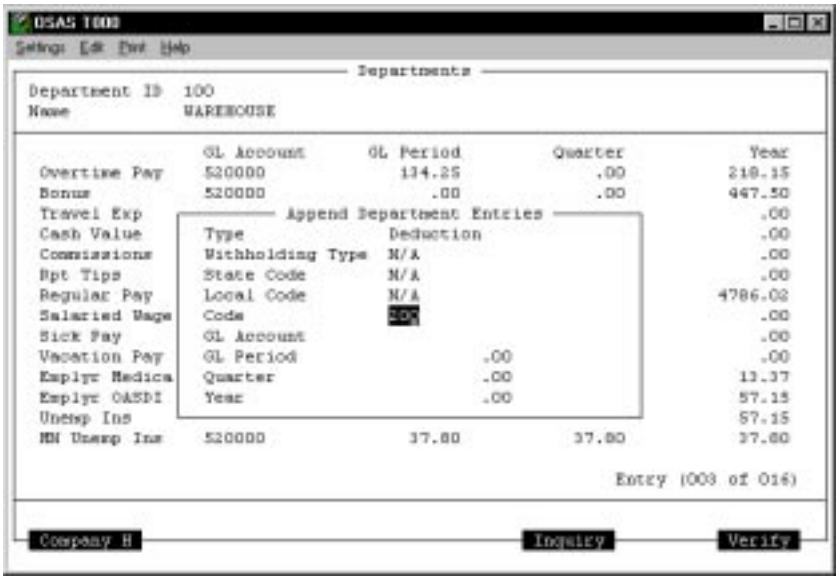
When you press **Enter** on the command bar to edit a line item, the line item is activated.

Field	Description
GL Account (A12)	Enter the general ledger account number associated with this line item. The **Inquiry (F2)** command is available if Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger.
GL Period	Enter the amount accumulated since you posted expenses to General Ledger.
Quarter	Enter the quarter-to-date amount for the line item.
Year	Enter the year-to-date amount for the line item.

Your changes are saved as you enter them. Use the **Abandon (F5)** command to return to the Department ID field, or exit to the File Maintenance menu.

Appending a line item

When you press **A** on the command bar, a window appears.



Field	Description
Type	Enter **D** if the line item is a deduction, **E** if the line item is an earning, or **W** if the line item is a withholding.
Withholding Type	This field is active only if you entered W in the Type field. Enter **F** if the withholding type is federal, **S** if the withholding type is state, or **L** if the withholding type is local.
State Code (A2)	This field is active only if you entered W in the Type field and S or L in the Withholding Type field. Enter the state tax authority ID for the line item.
Local Code (A2)	This field is active only if you entered W in the Type field and L in the Withholding Type field.

Field	Description
	Enter the local tax authority ID for the line item.
Code (A3)	If you entered D in the Type field, enter the deduction code for the line item. If you entered E in the Type field, enter the earning code for the line item. If you entered W in the Type field, enter the withholding code for the line item.
GL Account (A12)	Enter the general ledger account number associated with the line item. The **Inquiry (F2)** command is available if Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger.
GL Period	Enter the amount accumulated since you posted expenses to General Ledger.
Quarter	Enter the quarter-to-date amount for the line item.
Year	Enter the year-to-date amount for the line item.

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the prompt (>) returns to the line-item scroll region.

Payroll Information

Use the Payroll Information function to set up and maintain state unemployment reports, company address information for use in report headers, employer bank information, and degree descriptions for use in employee personnel information records. Changes you make here update the PAINxxx (Payroll Information) file.

Payroll Information Screen

Select **Payroll Information** from the File Maintenance menu. The function screen appears.

Enter the number of the information you want to work with:

1 state unemployment report formats

2 company name and address to use in report headings

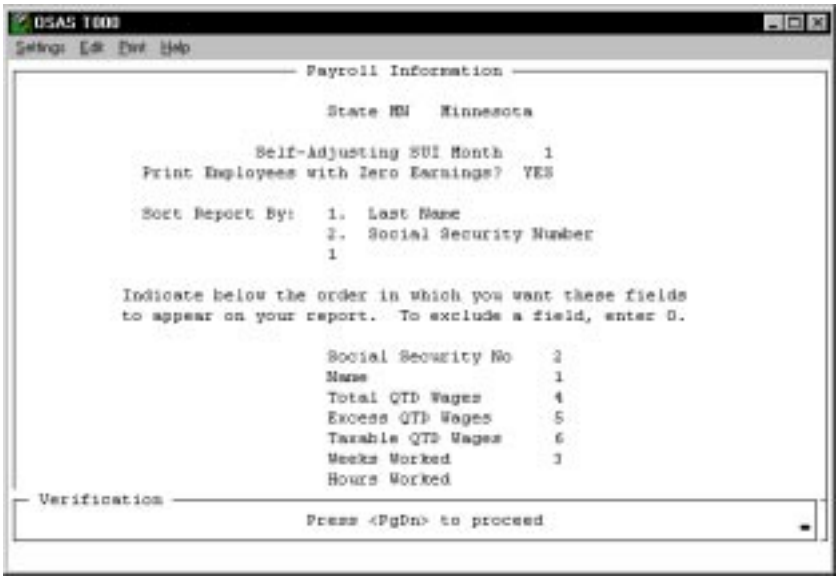
3 employer bank information

4 degree descriptions for use in employee personnel information records

Set Up State Unemployment Reports Screen

Use the Set Up State Unemployment Reports screen to define customized Quarterly State Unemployment Reports.

When you select **1** from the Payroll Information menu, the following screen appears:


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Payroll Information
State MN Minnesota
Self-Adjusting SUI Month 1
Print Employees with Zero Earnings? YES
Sort Report By: 1. Last Name
2. Social Security Number
1
Indicate below the order in which you want these fields
to appear on your report. To exclude a field, enter 0.
Social Security No 2
Name 1
Total QTD Wages 4
Excess QTD Wages 5
Taxable QTD Wages 6
Weeks Worked 3
Hours Worked
Verification
Press <PgDn> to proceed

Field	Description
State (A2)	Enter the code for the state tax authority. This code is verified against the PACO (Codes) file. You can enter report formats for as many states as you need.

Field	Description
Self-Adjusting SUI Month	State unemployment insurance (SUI) withholdings are calculated on a yearly basis. Most states that change the SUI rate during the year require that the next check run self-adjust for the entire year, based on the new percentage. Some states require that you adjust the SUI withholdings only back to the month that the rate changed. Enter the number of the month that the change takes effect. The SUI withholding amount will be calculated with the new rate from this month forward, but the limit will still be calculated from the beginning of the year.
Print Employees with Zero Earnings?	If you want to exclude employees with no pay from the State Unemployment Report, enter **Y**; if not, enter **N**.
Sort Report By:	Enter **1** if you want the report to be sorted by employee last name, or **2** if you want the report to be sorted by employee social security number.

Arranging the report

The Quarterly State Unemployment Report has six columns. To indicate the order of the columns, enter a number from **1** through **6** in each of the fields. If you do not want the column to be in the report, enter **0**.

Social Security No	employee's social security number
Name	employee's name
Total QTD Wages	total SUI wages paid to the employee for the quarter
Excess QTD Wages	quarter-to-date wages minus the limit for SUI wages for the state
Taxable QTD Wages	total SUI wages paid for the quarter, up to the state's SUI limit

Weeks Worked	number of weeks the employee worked, which is taken from the number of quarter-to-date weeks worked in the PAEHxxx (Employee History) file

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the cursor returns to the State field. Enter the code for the next state you want to work with, or exit to the Payroll Information menu.

Company Address Screen

Use the Company Address screen to define the company address as you want it to appear in reports.

When you select **2** from the Payroll Information menu, the following screen appears:

1. Enter the company address as you want it to appear in reports (A30).

2. Enter the city (A15), state (A2), and zip code (A12) your company is in. If you have a 10-digit zip code, enter a dash between the 5-digit station code and the 4-digit box code.

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the Payroll Information menu appears.

Employer Bank Information Screen

Use the Employer Bank Information screen to identify your company's next check sequence number.

When you select **3** from the Payroll Information menu, the following screen appears:

Enter the next check sequence number you want to use (N7).

When you save the information **(PgDn)**, the Payroll Information menu appears.

Degree Descriptions Screen

Use the Degree Descriptions screen to set up degree codes and their descriptions for use on the first Personnel Information screen in the Employees function. Degree codes identify various educational degrees: a high school diploma, a B.A., and so on.

When you select **4** from the Payroll Information menu, the following screen appears:

1. Enter the degree code you want to add, change, or delete (A6).

2. Enter a description of the degree code (A25).

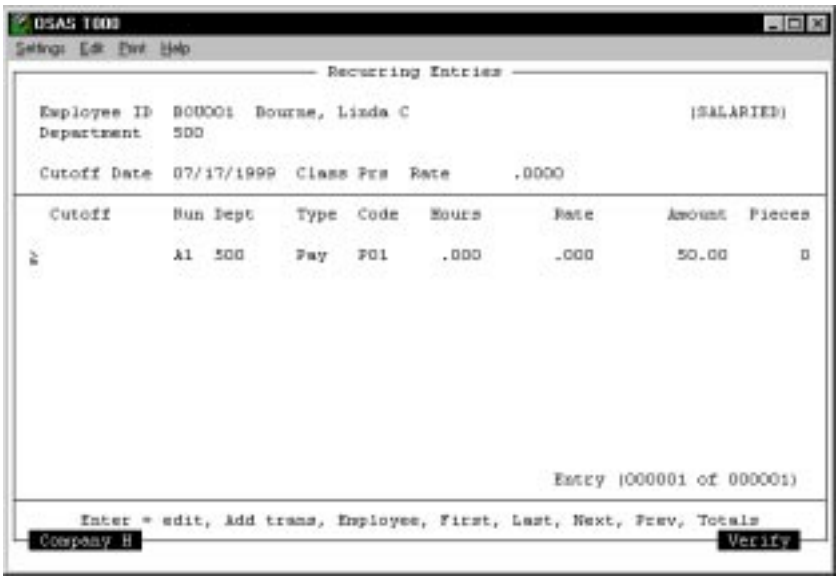
When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the cursor returns to the Degree field. Enter the next degree you want to work with, or exit to the Payroll Information menu.

Recurring Entries

Use the Recurring Entries function to set up or change recurring time tickets for an employee.

Recurring Entries Screen

Select **Recurring Entries** from the File Maintenance menu. The function screen appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Recurring Entries
Employee ID B00001 Bourne, Linda C (SALARIED)
Department 500
Cutoff Date 07/17/1999 Class Prs Rate .0000
Cutoff Run Dept Type Code Hours Rate Amount Pieces
A1 500 Pay P01 .000 .000 50.00 0
Entry (000001 of 000001)
Enter = edit, Add trans, Employee, First, Last, Next, Prev, Totals
Company H
Verify

1. Enter the employee's ID (A6). The employee's name, department, cutoff date, class, and pay rate appear.

   If you use the **Maintenance** (**F6**) command, the Employees function is temporarily called up.

2. Use the commands on the command bar ro perform the function you want.

Enter = edit, Add trans, Employee, First, Last, Next, Prev, Totals

To edit a displayed recurring entry, move the cursor (>) to the line you want to edit and press **Enter**. Then see **Editing a recurring entry** below.

To add a recurring entry, press **A**. Then see **Adding a recurring entry** below.

To enter a recurring entry for a different employee, press **E**. Then enter the employee ID.

To look at the first employee record on file, press **F**.

To look at the last employee record on file, press **L**.

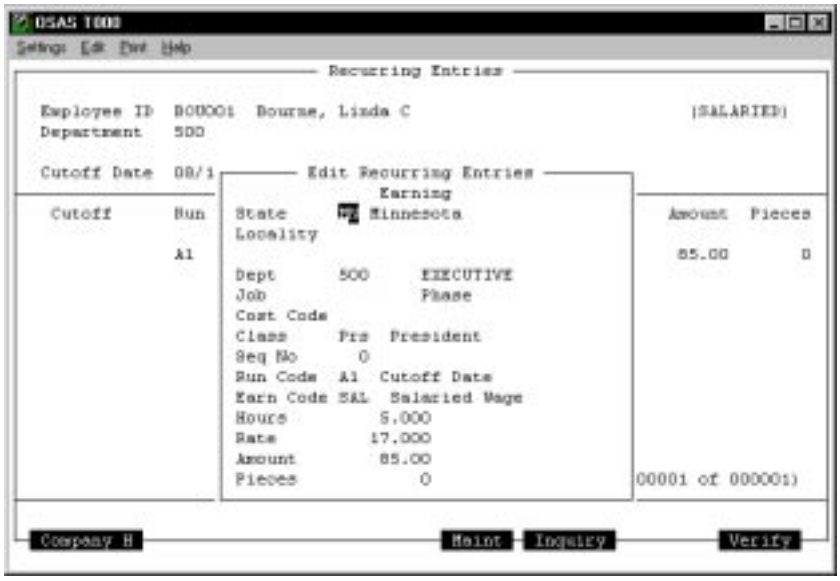
To look at the next employee record on file, press **N**.

To look at the previous employee record on file, press **P**.

To look at transaction totals for the employee, press **T**. Then see **Viewing transaction totals** later in this section.

Editing a recurring entry

When you press **Enter** on the Recurring Entries screen for a recurring entry of type Pay, the Edit Recurring Entries Earning window appears.

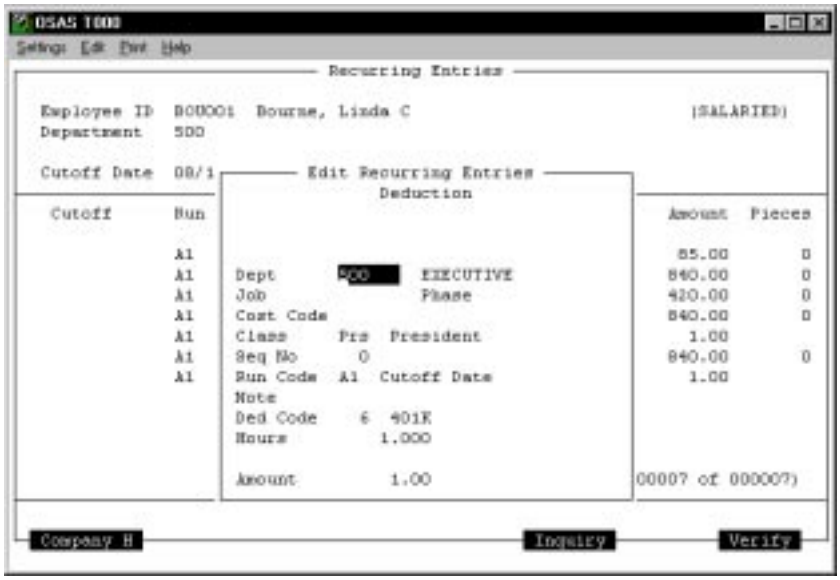


Field	Description
State (A2)	Accept the displayed state, or enter a different state.
Locality (A2)	Accept the displayed locality, or enter a different locality.
Dept (A6)	Accept the displayed department ID, or enter a different department ID. The department name is displayed.
Job (A6)	If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, accept the displayed job ID, or enter a different job ID.
Phase (A6)	If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, accept the displayed phase ID, or enter a different phase ID.
Cost Code (N3)	If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, accept the displayed cost code, or enter a different cost code.

Field	Description
Class (A3)	Accept the employee's displayed labor class, or enter a different labor class.
Seq No (N3)	If you want to produce multiple paychecks for the employee, enter the recurring entries for the first paycheck under sequence number 0. Then enter the recurring entries for the second paycheck under sequence number 1, and so on.
Run Code (A2)	Accept the displayed run code, or enter a different run code.
Cutoff Date	Accept the displayed cutoff date, or enter a different cutoff date.
Earn Code (A3)	Accept the employee's displayed earning code, or enter a different earning code.
Hours (N8)	Accept the displayed number of hours the employee worked, or enter a different number of hours.
Rate (N10)	Accept the employee's displayed pay rate, or enter a different pay rate.
Amount (N12)	The amount paid for the time ticket is displayed. To change this figure, you must change the earning code, rate of pay, or number of hours worked.
Pieces (N6)	If the employee did piece work, the number of pieces the employee produced is displayed. Accept it, or enter a different number.

To save your entries and exit to the Recurring Entries screen, use the **Proceed** (**PgDn**) command.

When you press **Enter** on the Recurring Entries screen for a recurring entry of type Ded, the Edit Recurring Entries Deduction window appears.



Field	Description
Dept (A6)	Accept the displayed department ID, or enter a different department ID. The department name is displayed.
Job (A6)	If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, accept the displayed job ID, or enter a different job ID.
Phase (A6)	If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, accept the displayed phase ID, or enter a different phase ID.
Cost Code (N3)	If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, accept the displayed cost code, or enter a different cost code.
Class (A3)	Accept the employee's displayed labor class, or enter a different labor class.

Field	Description
Seq No (N3)	If you want to produce multiple paychecks for the employee, enter the recurring entries for the first paycheck under sequence number 0. Then enter the recurring entries for the second check under sequence number 1, and so on.
Run Code (A2)	Accept the displayed run code, or enter a different run code.
Cutoff Date	Accept the displayed cutoff date, or enter a different cutoff date.
Note (A20)	If you want, enter a description of the deduction.
Ded Code (A3)	Accept the displayed deduction code, or enter a different deduction code.
Hours (N8)	Accept the displayed number of hours the employee worked, or enter a different number of hours.
Amount (N12)	The amount paid for the time ticket is displayed. To change this figure, you can change the earning code or enter a different amount.

To save your entries and exit to the Recurring Entries screen, use the **Proceed** (**PgDn**) command.

Adding a recurring entry

When you press **A** on the Recurring Entries screen, the Enter Recurring Entries window appears.

OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Recurring Entries
Enter Recurring Entries
Employee ID B00001 Bourne, Linda C (SALARIED)
State MN Minnesota Locality
Run Code A1 Cutoff Dept 500 EXECUTIVE
Job Phase Cost Code
Class Prs Sequence No 0 Pieces 0 Salary 7500.00
Earn Code Description Hours Rate Amount
P01 Bonus .000 .000 50.00
Deduction Description Note Hours Amount
Verification
Press <PgDn> to proceed

Field	Description
Employee ID (A6)	Accept or enter the employee ID for the recurring time ticket. The employee name appears.
State (A2)	Accept or enter the employee's state code. The state name appears.
Locality (A2)	Accept or enter the employee's locality code. The locality name appears.
Run Code (A2)	Accept or enter the run code for the recurring time ticket. The system uses this field to determine which groups of recurring entries to copy when you use the Copy Recurring Entries function. You can set up run codes for different groups of employees for whom you want to copy recurring time tickets, such as seasonal or part-time employees.

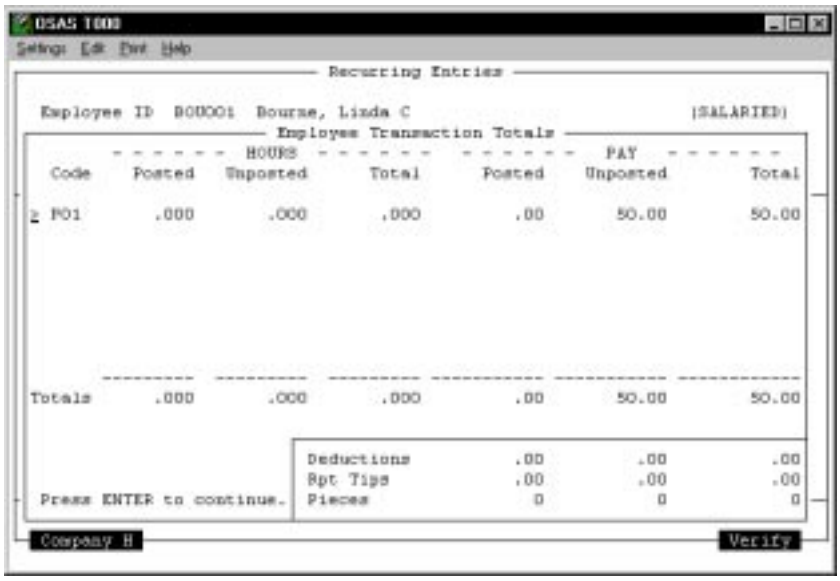
Field	Description
Cutoff	Accept or enter the cutoff date for the recurring time ticket. This date determines which recurring time tickets are copied when you use the Copy Recurring Entries function.
Dept (A6)	Accept or enter the employee's department ID. The department name appears.
Job (A6)	If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, accept or enter the job ID.
Phase (A6)	If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, accept or enter the phase ID.
Cost Code (A3)	If Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost, accept or enter the cost code.
Class (A3)	Accept or enter the employee's labor class code.
Sequence No (N3)	If you want to produce multiple paychecks for the employee, accept or enter the recurring entries for the first paycheck under sequence number 0. Then enter the recurring entries for the second paycheck under sequence number 1, and so on.
Pieces (N6)	If the employee does piece work, accept or enter the number of pieces he or she produced.
Salary/Rate (N10)	The default information is displayed. You can change the salary and rate for hourly employees, but not for salaried employees.
Earn Code (A3)	Accept or enter the employee's earning code.
Description	Accept the description of the displayed earning code.
Hours (N8)	Accept or enter the number of hours the employee worked.
Rate (N10)	If the employee is hourly, enter the pay rate. If the employee is salaried, accept the displayed rate.
Amount (N12)	Accept the amount paid for the time ticket.

Field	Description
Deduction (N3)	Accept the code for the deduction.
Description	The description of the deduction is displayed.
Note (A20)	If you want, enter a note about the deduction.
Hours (N8)	Enter the number of hours the employee worked.
Amount (N11)	Enter the amount paid for the time ticket.

After you save the information (**PgDn**), enter another recurring time ticket or exit (**F7**) to the Recurring Entries screen.

Viewing transaction totals

When you press **T** on the Recurring Entries screen, the Employee Transaction Totals window appears.



The posted, unposted, and total hours and pay are displayed for each earning code assigned to the employee. If there are more earning codes than fit on one screen, you can scroll up and down to view additional earning codes.

Deductions, reported tips, and pieces are displayed at the bottom of the screen.

When you are finished viewing employee transaction totals, press **Enter** to return to the Payroll Transactions screen.

Tables

Use the Tables function to set up and maintain the Payroll system tables.

Tables store information about the system, data, options, and default settings for other applications.

The following tables are related to Payroll:

- ADJMNxxx
- FREQxxx
- GLDEPxxx
- GLPAYxxx
- MAXVSxxx
- PACTLxxx
- SICcxxx
- TCALCxxx
- USRDDxxx
- USRDFxxx
- VACccxxx

For information about each of these tables, see their individual descriptions in this section.

For information about shareable and unshared tables, see (page 10-5).

Note

The OPTxxx and OP2xxx (Options) tables store options and interfaces settings. Maintain the information stored in this table through Payroll system functions, not through the table itself.

Tables Screen

Select **Tables** from the File Maintenance menu. A blank tables screen appears.

1. To add or change a table, enter the table ID (A8). To set up a company-specific table, enter the table ID plus the one- to three-character company ID. To set up a terminal-specific table, enter the table ID plus the four-character terminal ID. To delete the table, use the **Delete (F3)** command.

2. If you entered a new table ID, the Copy From field appears (A8). To copy a company- or terminal-specific table, enter the table ID plus the company ID and terminal ID.

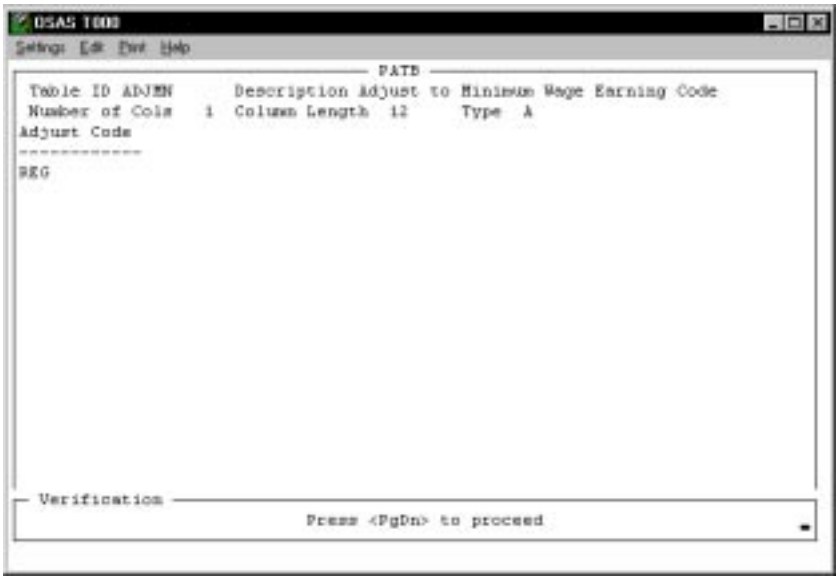
   A set of tables comes with the sample company, Builders Supply. You can copy the sample tables for a company and then change the appropriate fields. To copy a sample table, enter the table ID.

3. Press **Enter** to accept the displayed description of the table, or enter a different description (A40).

The number of columns, the length of the columns, and the type of characters you can enter—alphanumeric (A), numeric (N), or numeric with one to four decimal places—are displayed.

ADJMNxxx Table

The ADJMNxxx table stores the earning code that is used when adjusting an employee's pay to meet federal minimum wage standards.



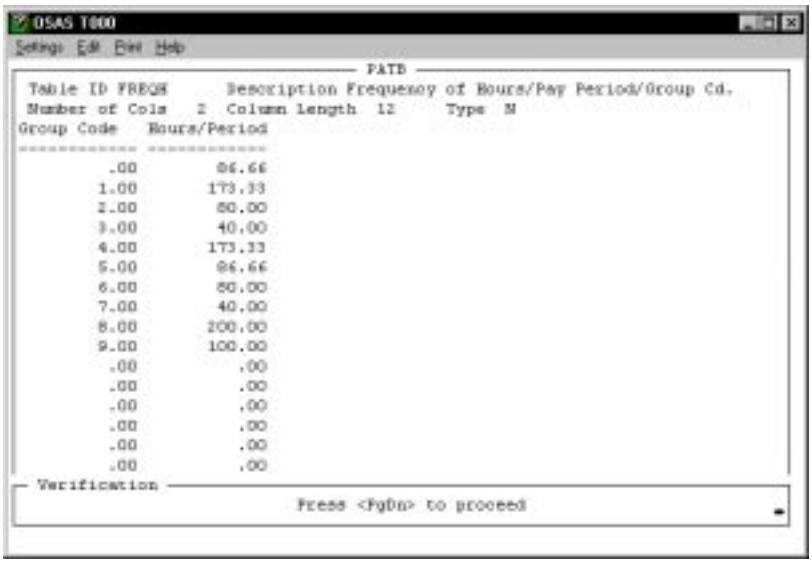
When you enter the table ID, the rest of the ADJMNxxx table appears.

Enter the earning code that will be used to adjust an employee's pay to meet federal minimum wage standards.

FREQxxx Table

The FREQxxx table stores the number of hours in a pay period for each group code.

When you enter the table ID, the rest of the FREQxxx table appears.



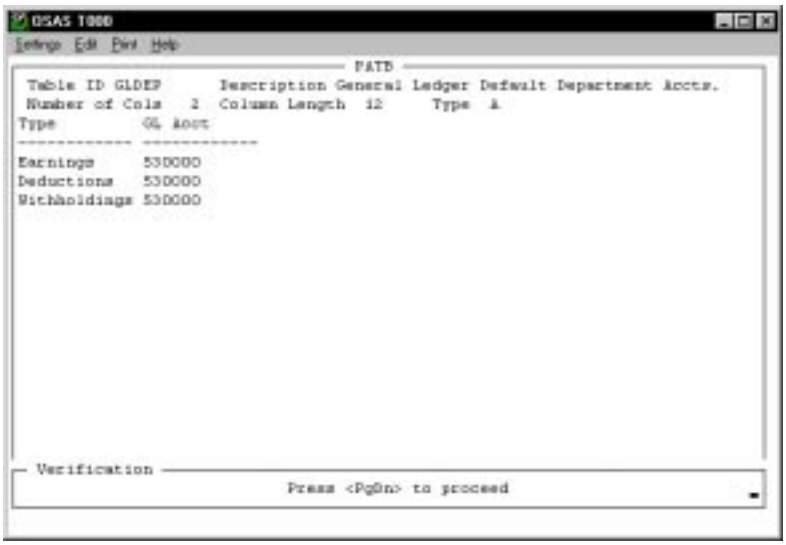
Field	Description
Group Code	Valid group codes are 0 through 9. Do not change, delete, or rearrange the codes. The system looks for the codes by their position in the table; it assumes that group code 0 is on the first line, group code 1 is on the second line, and so on.
Hours/Period (8.2)	For each group code, enter the number of hours that are in a pay period.

GLDEPxxx Table

The GLDEPxxx table stores the default general ledger accounts for earnings and employer-paid deductions and withholdings used when new expenses for a department are added by posting transactions or checks. If you post new transactions or checks to the PADPxxx (Department) file that do not have a specified GL account, they are posted to the default GL account, which you can edit, in the Departments function.

If Payroll is not interfaced with General Ledger, you must still build this table because the account numbers appear in the posting report.

When you enter the table ID, the rest of the GLDEPxxx table appears.



Field	Description
Type	The three types of accounts are displayed. Do not change, delete, or rearrange the types. The system looks for the types by their position in the table; it assumes that Earnings is on the first line, Deductions is on the second line, and Withholdings is on the third line.

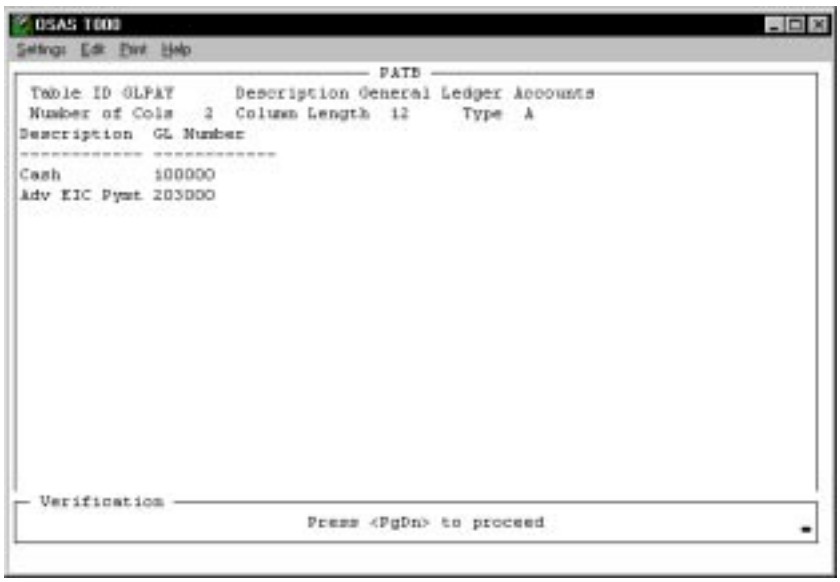
Field	Description
GL Acct (A12)	Enter the default general ledger account for each type.

GLPAYxxx Table

The GLPAYxxx table stores the general ledger cash and advance EIC account numbers used by Payroll. It is used when checks are posted to the GLJRxxx (Journal) file.

If Payroll is not interfaced with General Ledger, you must still build this table because the account numbers appear in the posting report.

When you enter the table ID, the rest of the GLPAYxxx table appears.



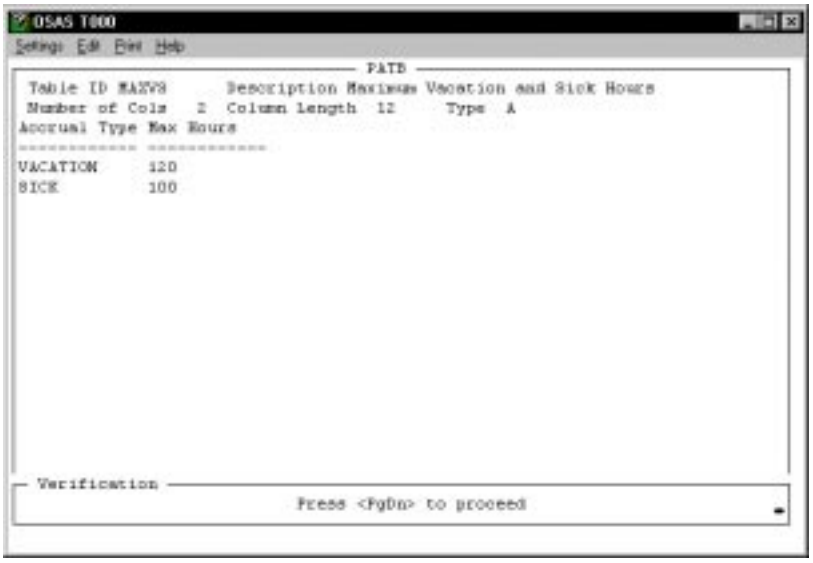
Field	Description
Description (A12)	Enter a description for the accounts that cash disbursed and advance EIC payments made, or press **Enter** to use the description that is displayed.
GL Number (A12)	Enter the numbers of the accounts you use for these purposes.

MAXVSxxx Table

The MAXVSxxx table stores the maximum number of hours an employee can accrue for vacation or sick hours remaining.

You must set up a MAXVSxxx table for each company that uses the table.

When you enter the table ID, the rest of the MAXVSxxx table appears.



Field	Description
Accrual Type (A12)	Enter the accrual type, either vacation or sick. Do not change the order of the rows in the table. The system expects vacation to be first and sick to be second.
Max Hours (A12)	Enter the maximum number of hours an employee can accrue for remaining vacation and sick time. Hours accrue until this number is reached; then no more can be accrued until the employee uses some vacation and sick time. If you set this field to zero, an employee can accrue vacation or sick hours indefinitely.

PACTLxxx Table

The PACTLxxx table stores the current quarter, payroll number, and current year.

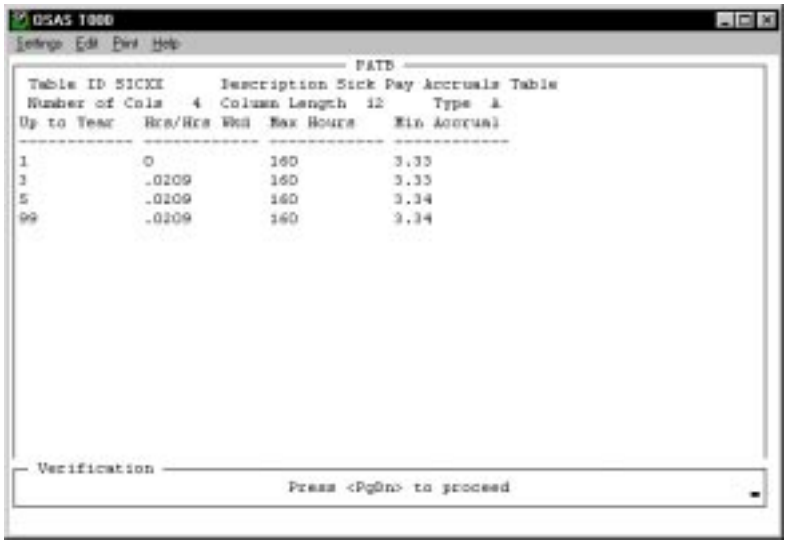
When you enter the table ID, the rest of the PACTLxxx table appears.

Field	Description
Description (A12)	The descriptions of the information you can enter in the table are displayed. Do not delete lines or rearrange the descriptions. The system looks for the descriptions by their position in the table; it assumes that the current quarter is on the first line, the payroll number is on the second line, and the current year is on the third line.
Value (A12)	On the first line, enter the number of the current quarter. This value is updated when you do quarter- or year-end maintenance. On the second line, enter the payroll number. This value is updated when you post checks and is reset to 1 when you do year-end maintenance. On the third line, enter the current calendar year. This value is updated when you do year-end maintenance.

SICcccxxx Table

The SICcccxxx table (*cc* represents the sick code abbreviation) is used to calculate the accrual rate of sick days for employees, based on the number of years worked. If no time ticket hours are entered or manual checks are issued, salaried employees accrue the minimum number of sick and vacation days. Salaried employees' sick hours are assigned from their group code in the FREQxxx table.

When you enter the table ID, the rest of the SICcccxxx table appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
PATD
Table ID SICXX Description Sick Pay Accruals Table
Number of Cols 4 Column Length 12 Type A
Up to Year Hrs/Hrs Wkd Max Hours Min Accrual
1 0 160 3.33
3 .0209 160 3.33
5 .0209 160 3.34
99 .0209 160 3.34
Verification
Press <PgDn> to proceed

Field	Description
Up to Year (A12)	Enter the number of years worked by the employees that the entries affect. For example, enter **1** for employees with 1 year of employment, **3** for employees with up to 3 years of employment, and so on.
Hrs/Hrs Wkd (A12)	The system multiplies the number in this field by the number of hours worked to calculate the total hours accrued.

Field	Description
Max Hours (A12)	Enter the maximum number of hours an employee can work to calculate the accrual amounts for each pay period.
Min Accrual (A12)	The number in this field is the minimum number of vacation hours an employee can accrue for each pay period. If the number in the Hrs/Hrs Wkd field is less than the number in this field after calculation, the number in this field is used. If the calculation of the accrual amount is less than the minimum accrual, the minimum accrual is used.

TCALCxxx Table

The TCALCxxx table determines the setting for the time card calculator in the Payroll Transactions function.

When you enter the table ID, the rest of the TCALCxxx table appears.

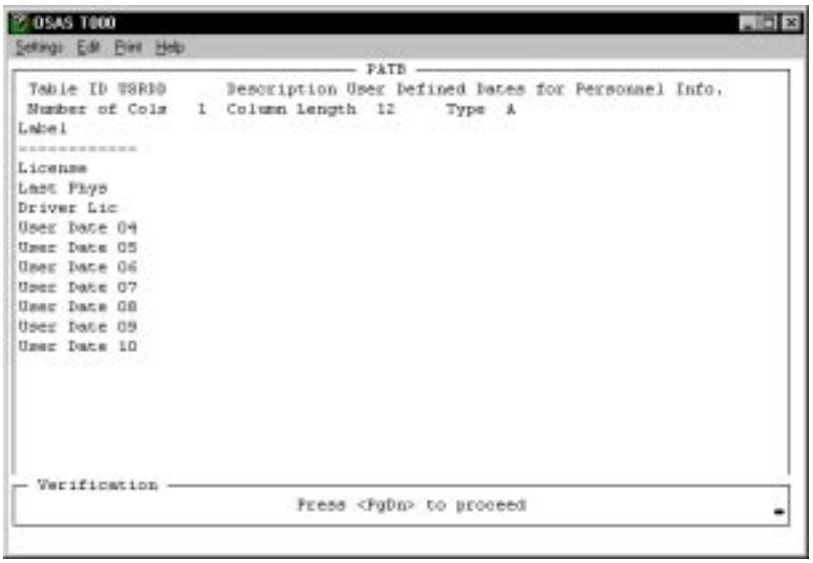
Field	Description
Description (A12)	Enter **Week** if you want overtime to be calculated by the week. Enter **Day** if you want overtime to be calculated on a day-by-day basis.
Value (A12)	Enter the number of regular hours reached before overtime is automatically calculated.

If overtime is calculated, a message notifies you that overtime has been calculated, and the dollar amount of the overtime is displayed. You should enter the overtime code as the next earning code.

USRDDxxx Table

The USRDDxxx table holds the user-defined labels that appear on the second Personnel Information screen and the Key Date Report.

When you enter the table ID, the rest of the USRDDxxx table appears.

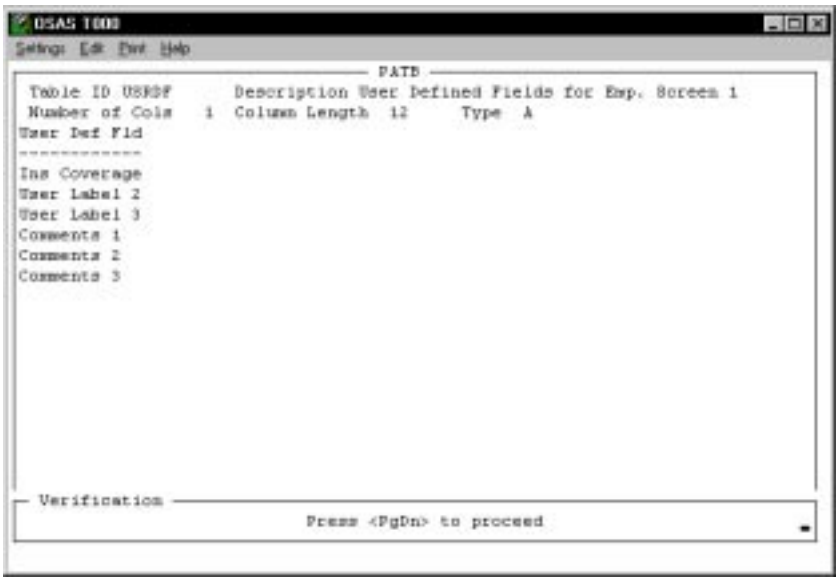


Enter ten date labels.

USRDFxxx Table

The USRDFxxx table holds the user-defined labels that appear on the Employees General Information screen and the first Personnel Information screen.

When you enter the table ID, the rest of the USRDFxxx table appears.



Six entries are displayed.

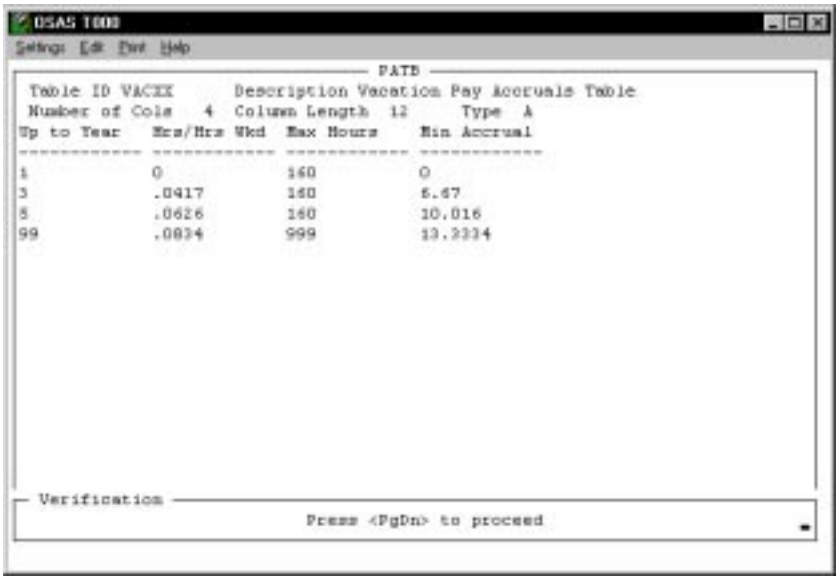
The first three appear on the Employees General Information screen. Enter the labels you want to appear on the screen.

The last three appear on the first Personnel Information screen. Enter the labels you want to appear on the screen.

VACcccxxx Table

The VACcccxxx (*cc* represents the vacation code abbreviation) table is used to calculate the accrual rate per pay period of vacation time for employees based on the number of years worked.

When you enter the table ID, the rest of the VACcccxxx table appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
PATB
Table ID VACXX Description Vacation Pay Accruals Table
Number of Cols 4 Column Length 12 Type A
Up to Year Hrs/Hrs Wkd Max Hours Min Accrual
1 0 160 0
3 .0417 160 6.67
5 .0626 160 10.016
99 .0834 999 13.3334
Verification
Press <PgDn> to proceed

Field	Description
Up to Year (A12)	Enter the number of years worked by the employees that the entries affect. For example, enter **1** for employees with 1 year of employment, **3** for employees with up to 3 years of employment, and so on.
Hrs/Hrs Wkd (A12)	The system multiplies the number in this field by the number of hours worked to calculate the total hours accrued.
Max Hours (A12)	Enter the maximum number of hours an employee can accrue for the year based on the pay period.

Field	Description
Min Accrual (A12)	The number in this field is the minimum number of vacation hours an employee can accrue for each pay period. If the number in the Hrs/Hrs Wkd field is less than the number in this field after calculation, the number in this field is used. If the calculation of the accrual amount is less than the minimum accrual, the minimum accrual is used.

Printing Tables

After you have set up or changed a table, use the **List (F8)** command to produce a copy of it. You can also use the Tables List function (page 12-39) to produce a list of all Payroll tables.

Tax Tables

Use the Tax Tables function to set up and maintain the Payroll system tax tables. The tax tables are used to calculate state, federal, and local tax withholding and are stored in the PATXxxx (Tax Tables) file. Tax tables are preset in the system.

Because the tax tables vary, depending on the state(s) the company's employees live and work in, the tables are not dealt with in detail in this manual. They are illustrated in the *Payroll Tax Routines*.

Federal Tax Tables

The following federal tax tables are used in the Payroll system:

- The EIC table stores the percentages that are used to calculate the advance earned income credits for eligible employees.
- The FEDM and FEDS tables store the earnings base, tax base, and percentage figures that are used to calculate federal tax.
- The FICA table stores the percentage and maximum earnings limit for employee and employer FICA calculations and the current federal minimum wage. It also stores the DCB limit.
- The FUTAxxx table stores percentage and maximum earnings limit for the employer FUTA calculations.
- The W2CODE table stores the code and the first four characters of the description of the deferred compensation deductions to be printed in box 13 on employees' W-2 forms.
- The W2CODE2 table stores the first four characters of the deductions to be printed in box 14 on employees' W-2 forms.

State Tax Tables

The following state tax tables are used in the Payroll system:

- The STXssm tables (*ss* represents the state abbreviation; *m* represents marital status) store the earnings base, tax base, and tax percentages for each state where withholding is required.
- The SUTssxxx table stores the percentage and earnings limits that are used to calculate employer state unemployment tax.
- The STSss tables (*ss* represents the state abbreviation) store special fields that appear on the Employees Tax Information screen and are required to calculate state withholding.
- The SOTss tables (*ss* represents the state abbreviation) are used to calculate other state employee withholdings such as disability insurance.

Local Tax Tables

- The LTXssllm table stores the earning base, tax base, earnings limit, and tax percentages for the locality where the withholding is required.

A Note on Tax Tables

The last entry in the first column of a tax table must be 99999999.99, because the Tables function goes to the next higher entry than the amount it is looking for and then goes back one line.

Formula Maintenance

Use the Formula Maintenance function to set up and maintain the formulas needed to calculate deductions and withholdings. (For a detailed explanation of formulas and a list of valid variables, functions, and operations, see appendix C.)

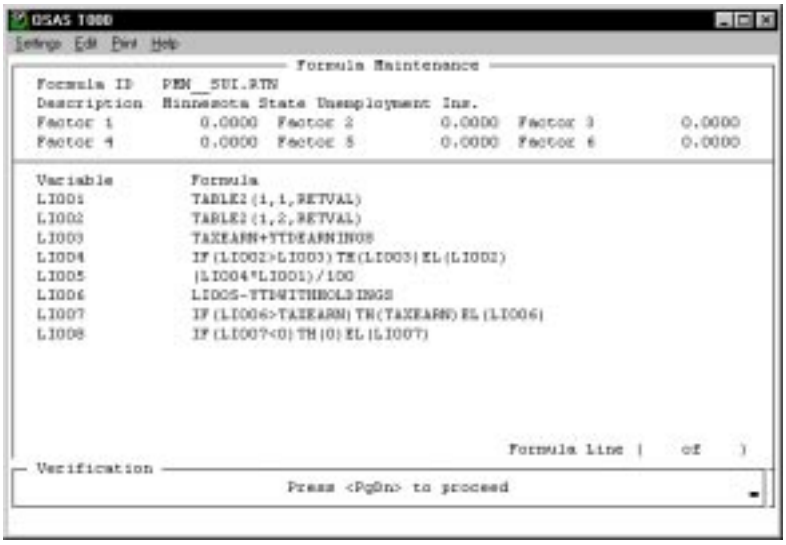
Once a formula has been set up, you can also edit it through the Employees Salary Information (page 11-3), Deductions (page 10-17) or Withholdings (page 10-25) functions. Changes you make here update the PAFMHDR (Formula Definitions) and PAFMLIN (Formula Line Detail) files.

Note

If you build a formula while you are in the sample data path to test it, the system stores the formula in the program directory, destroying the formula that was created with your live data. If you try to do this, the following warning appears: **Building formula in sample data will erase live formula. Y/N**

Formula Maintenance Screen

Select **Formula Maintenance** from the File Maintenance menu. The function screen appears.



Header region

Field	Description
Formula ID (A12)	If you are entering the Formula Entry screen through the Employees Salary Information, Deductions, or Withholdings functions, the formula ID is displayed; if not, enter the formula ID. The .RTN extension is not automatically appended to the formula ID. You should add this extension to the withholding formula names, and you *must* add it to the deduction formula names. Names for federal formulas should be in the following format: PFED_*OAS*.RTN, where OASDI withholding would be used, for example. Names for state formulas should be in the following format: P*MN*_ _*SUI*.RTN, where *MN* would be the state and *SUI* would be Employer State Unemployment Insurance, for example. Names for local formulas should be in the following format: P*MNyy*LWH.RTN, where *MN* would be the state and *yy* would be the local code.
Copy From (A12)	This field appears if you entered a new formula ID. Enter the ID of the formula you want to copy information from, or press **Enter** to skip this field.
Description (A40)	Enter a description of the formula.
Factors 1–6 (±8.4)	Formula factors are variables used to change the base rate in a formula without changing the actual formula. Each formula can have six factors. Enter six formula factors.

When you save your entries **(PgDn)**, the cursor moves to the scroll region.

Scroll region

Enter = edit, Append, Header, Goto, Create program

To edit a line, press **Enter**. To add a line, press **A**. Then see **Editing or adding a line** below.

To return to the header region of the screen, press **H**.

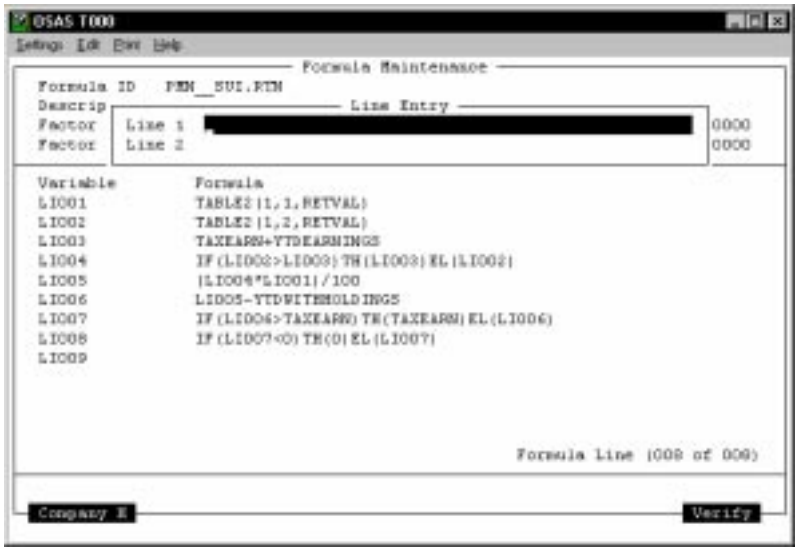
To go to a particular line, press **G** and then enter the formula line number. (This command appears only if there is more than one screen of items.)

When you are done entering or editing a formula, press **C** to convert the formula to a BB^{x} program.

Use the **Create Program** command anytime you enter or edit a formula. If you do not use the **Create Program** command before exiting from the Formula Maintenance function, the system automatically executes the command when you exit (**F7**) to the File Maintenance menu. If you use the **Abandon (F5)** command to return to the header region of the screen, your changes are not saved and the formula is not compiled into a BB^{x} program.

Editing or adding a line

When you press **Enter** or **A** on the command bar, the following window appears:



Each line in a formula can be 100 characters long. You enter the line in two "segments" (A50). When you press **Enter** to leave the Line Entry window, the two lines join to form one longer line, only the first 50 characters of which are displayed on the Formula Maintenance screen. To delete one line at a time, use the **Delete** (**F3**) command.

See appendix C for a detailed explanation of how formulas work and for a list of valid variables, functions, and operations.

When you are finished entering or editing a formula, exit **(F7)** to save your changes (and create a BB^x program) and return to the File Maintenance menu.

Master File Lists 12

Employee Detail List	12-3
Employee Labels	12-7
Labor Classes List	12-11
Earning Codes List	12-13
Deductions List	12-15
Withholdings List	12-17
Tax Authorities List	12-21
Formulas List	12-25
Payroll Information List	12-29
Recurring Time Ticket List	12-31
Recurring Deductions List	12-35
Tables List	12-39

Employee Detail List

The Employee Detail List shows the information that is on file for each employee, from basic personal data to quarter-to-date and year-to-date earnings and deductions. The information in the list comes from the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information), PADExxx (Employee Deductions), and PAESxxx (Employee Federal/State/Local Withholdings) files. If you print history, the following additional files are used: PAEDxxx (Employee Deduction History), PAEExxx (Employee Earnings History), PAEMxxx (Employee Miscellaneous History), and PAEWxxx (Employee Withholding History).

Employee Detail List Screen

Select **Employee Detail List** from the Master File Lists menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter the range of employees you want in the list (A6).

2. Select the item by which you want to organize the list.

3. Select the information you want the list to include: active employees, terminated employees, or both.

4. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the list to include employee history.

   If you include employee history, the list will take up to three pages for each employee. If you do not include employee history, the list will take only one page for each employee.

5. Select the output device.

A sample Employee Detail List is at the end of this section.

After the list is produced, the Master File Lists menu appears.

Employee Detail List

```
08/15/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page    1
11:34 AM                                Employee Detail List
                                By Employee ID For Both Active and Terminated Employees

BOU001 (Page  1)                                                  --------- Emergency Contact ---------
  Bourne, Linda C                    SS#              459-30-1999  Name                      Jim Bourne
  501 N Hamilton Ave                 US Citizen       Y            Work Phone                (612)567-3319
                                     Job Title        Admin. Asst. Home Phone                (612)555-1212
                                     Supr ID          LUK001       Relation                  Husband
  Edina          MN 55435            Supr Name        G. Lukas
  (612)555-1212                      Last Review      11/11/1999   Degree Major
  Sex                             F  Next Review      11/12/1996
  EEO Class                       2  Last Chk Date
  Start Date          01/09/1988     Ins Coverage     Family/Blue Cross
  Birth Date          06/07/1954     User Label 2
  Term Date                          User Label 3
  Adj Hire Date       01/09/1988
  Dept                       500     ---- Pay Rate Change Information ----  --------- Bonus Information ---------
  Labor Class                Prs     Date       Reason                Old Rate  Date       Reason                Amount
  Corp.officer                 N                                                                                  .00
  Seasonal Empl                N                                                                                  .00
  Type (H or S)                S                                                                                  .00
  Exempt From OT               N                                                                                  .00
  Adjust to Minimum            N                                                                                  .00
  Group Code                   1                                                                                  .00
  Pay Periods Per Year        12                                                                                  .00
  Salary                7500.00                                                                                  .00
  Hourly Rate
  Override Pay                .00     ---------- User Defined Dates ----------
  Check Location                      License                  User Date 06
  Work Phone          (  )  -         Last Phys                User Date 07
  Extension                           Driver Lic               User Date 08
  Sick Accrual Code           XX      User Date 04             User Date 09
  Vacation Accrual Code       XX      User Date 05             User Date 10  08/15/1994
  Remaining Sick Leave        96
  Remaining Vacation         119

  457 Plan Distributions                .00                      .00                      .00
  Nonqualified Plan Distrib.            .00                      .00                      .00
  FICA Tips                             .00                      .00                      .00
  Advanced EIC Payments                 .00                      .00                      .00
  Uncollected OASDI                     .00                      .00                      .00
  Uncollected Medicare                  .00                      .00                      .00
  Tips Deemed Wages                     .00                      .00                      .00

  DEDUCTIONS
    Medical Ins                         .00                      .00                    16.95
    Dental Ins                          .00                      .00                    10.56
    Dues                                .00                      .00                    45.00

End of Report
```

Employee Labels

Use the Employee Labels function to print mailing labels for checks, notices, newsletters, and so forth or to print the names and addresses of employees in a reference list. Information printed on labels comes from the PAEGxxx (Employee General Information) file.

Employee Labels Screen

Select **Employee Labels** from the Master File Lists menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter the range of employees you want to produce labels for (A6).

2. Select the information you want the labels to include: all employees or current employees

3. Select the label size. The larger label size includes the third address line.

4. If you are printing mailing labels, make sure that they are mounted in the printer. When you press **Enter**, a test pattern is printed.

5. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not the labels are aligned.

A sample employee list is at the end of this section.

After the labels are produced, the Master File Lists menu appears.

Employee Labels, standard size

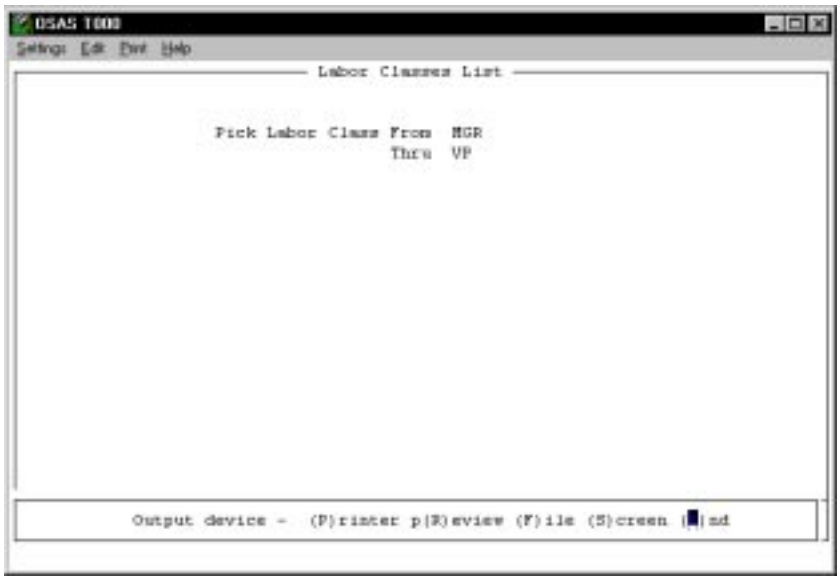
```
BOU001
Bourne, Linda C
501 N Hamilton Ave
Edina MN  55435


GER001
Gerard, Timothy G
13330 E 32nd Ave
Minneapolis MN  55055


JEN001
Jenkins, Kathy M
1200-24 Wright Blvd
Apt 402
Minneapolis MN  55055

JON001
Jonchim, Maria K
3321 W 52 Ave
Minneapolis MN  55055


LUK001
Lukas, George
4862 Sky View Dr
Plymouth MN  55427


ROS001
Rossini, Lucinda A
2285 West Lake Drive
Minneapolis MN  55055


STO001
Stockard, Albert W
9201 W. Broadway
St. Paul MN  55101
```

Labor Classes List

The Labor Classes List shows the labor classes and descriptions stored in the PALCxxx (Labor Class) file. You set up labor classes in the Labor Classes function. Use the list as a reference or to check your entries.

Labor Classes List Screen

Select **Labor Classes List** from the Master File Lists menu. The function screen appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Labor Classes List
Pick Labor Class From MGR
Thru VP
Output device - (P)rinter p(R)eview (F)ile (S)creen (S)nd

1. Enter the range of labor classes you want in the list (A3).
2. Select the output device.

A sample Labor Classes List is at the end of this section.

After the list is produced, the Master File Lists menu appears.

Labor Classes List

```
08/24/1999                    Builders Supply                    Page    1
1:53 PM                     Labor Classes List


Labor Class   Description
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
MGR           Manager
Prs           President
SEC           Secretary
SHP           Shipping
VP            Vice President

End of Report
```

Earning Codes List

The Earning Codes List shows the earning codes and descriptions stored in the PAECxxx (Earning Codes) file. You set up earning codes in the Earning Codes function. Use the list as a reference or to check your entries.

Earning Codes List Screen

Select **Earning Codes List** from the Master File Lists menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter the range of earning codes you want in the list (A3).
2. Select the item by which you want to organize the list.
3. Select the output device.

A sample Earning Codes List is at the end of this section.

After the list is produced, the Master File Lists menu appears.

Earning Codes List

08/24/1999 Builders Supply Page 1
2:50 PM Earning Codes List
By Earning Code

Earn. Code	Description	Include in Net?	Fixed WH	Earn. Type	GL Account	Multiplier	Add to Base
DBL	Double Time	YES	NO	O	202000	2.0000	.00
OVT	Overtime Pay	YES	NO	O	202000	1.5000	.00
P01	Bonus	YES	YES	M	202000	1.0000	.00
P02	Travel Exp	YES	NO	M	202000	1.0000	.00
P03	Cash Value	NO	NO	F	202000	1.0000	.00
P04	Commissions	YES	NO	M	202000	1.0000	.00
P05	Rpt Tips	NO	NO	T	202000	1.0000	.00
REG	Regular Pay	YES	NO	R	202000	1.0000	.00
SAL	Salaried Wage	YES	NO	R	202000	1.0000	.00
SIC	Sick Pay	YES	NO	S	202000	1.0000	.00
VAC	Vacation Pay	YES	NO	V	202000	1.0000	.00

End of Report

Deductions List

The Deductions List shows the earning codes and descriptions stored in the PADExxx (Employee Deductions) file. You set up deductions in the Deductions function. Use the list as a reference or to check your entries.

Deductions List Screen

Select **Deductions List** from the Master File Lists menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter the range of deductions you want in the list (A3).
2. Select the item by which you want to organize the list.
3. Select the items you want in the list.
4. Select the output device.

A sample Deductions List is at the end of this section.

After the list is produced, the Master File Lists menu appears.

Deductions List

08/24/1999 Builders Supply Page 1
2:36 PM Deductions List
By Deduction Number
All Deductions

Number	Description	GL Account	Liability Acct	Deferred Comp.?	Employer Paid?	Calculate On?
1	Medical Ins	535000		NO	NO	Gross Pay
2	Dental Ins	535000		NO	NO	Gross Pay
3	United Way	204000		NO	NO	Gross Pay
4	Credit Union	999900		NO	NO	Gross Pay
5	Dues	999900		NO	NO	Gross Pay
6	401K	205000		YES	NO	Gross Pay
7	IRA Plan	200000		NO	NO	Gross Pay
8	Parking	801000		NO	NO	Gross Pay
9	Cash Advance	101000		NO	NO	Gross Pay
10	Stock Plan	205000		NO	NO	Gross Pay
11	Uniform	801000		NO	NO	Gross Pay

End of Report

Withholdings List

The Withholdings List shows the earning codes and descriptions stored in the PAWIxxx (Withholdings) file. You set up withholdings in the Withholdings function. Use the list as a reference or to check your entries.

Withholdings List Screen

Select **Withholdings List** from the Master File Lists menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the list to include federal withholdings.

2. If you entered **Y** in the Print Federal Withholdings field, enter the range of federal withholdings you want in the list (A3).

3. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the list to include state withholdings.

4. If you entered **Y** in the Print State Withholdings field, enter the range of states you want in the list (A2).

5. If you entered **Y** in the Print State Withholdings field, enter the range of state withholdings you want in the list (A3).

6. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the list to include local withholdings.

7. If you entered **Y** in the Print Local Withholdings field, enter the range of localities you want in the list (A2).

8. If you entered **Y** in the Print Local Withholdings field, enter the range of local withholdings you want in the list (A3).

9. Select the item by which you want to organize the list.

10. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the list to include exclusions.

11. Select the output device.

A sample Withholdings List is at the end of this section.

After the list is produced, the Master File Lists menu appears.

Withholdings List

```
08/24/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page   1
3:07 PM                                     Withholdings List
                                            By Withholding Code

Withholding
Auth. Code   Description     GL Account   Liability Acct.  Fixed Pct.   Tax ID        Employer WH?  Weeks Worked Limit
-----------  --------------  -----------  ---------------  ----------  ------------  ------------  ------------------

FED  - EIC   Earned Income                                      7.00                      NO
FED  - EME   Emplyr FICA     203200       530000               .00                      YES
Exclusions
---------
Earning Code P02 - Travel Exp

FED  - EOA   Emplyr FICA     203200       530000               .00                      YES
Exclusions
---------
Earning Code P02 - Travel Exp

FED  - FUT   Unemp Ins       203600       530000               .00                      YES
Exclusions
---------
Deduction    006 - 401K
Deduction    010 - Stock Plan
Earning Code P02 - Travel Exp

FED  - FWH   Federal WH      203000                            20.00  77-7777777        NO
Exclusions
---------
Deduction    006 - 401K
Deduction    010 - Stock Plan
Earning Code P02 - Travel Exp

FED  - MED   Emplye FICA     203200                             .00                      NO
Exclusions
---------
Earning Code P02 - Travel Exp

FED  - OAS   Emplye FICA     203200                             .00                      NO
Exclusions
---------
Earning Code P02 - Travel Exp

End of Report
```

Tax Authorities List

The Tax Authorities List shows the state and local codes and descriptions stored in the PACO (Codes) file. You set up state and local codes in the Tax Authority Setup function. Use the list as a reference or to check your entries.

Tax Authorities List Screen

Select **Tax Authorities List** from the Master File Lists menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the list to include federal codes.

2. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the list to include state codes.

3. If you entered **Y** in the Print State Codes field, enter the range of states you want in the list (A2).

4. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the list to include local codes.

5. If you entered **Y** in the Print Local Codes field, enter the range of localities you want in the list (A2).

6. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want the list to include withholding codes.

7. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want each code to begin on a new page.

8. Select the output device.

A sample Tax Authorities List is at the end of this section.

After the list is produced, the Master File Lists menu appears.

Tax Authorities List

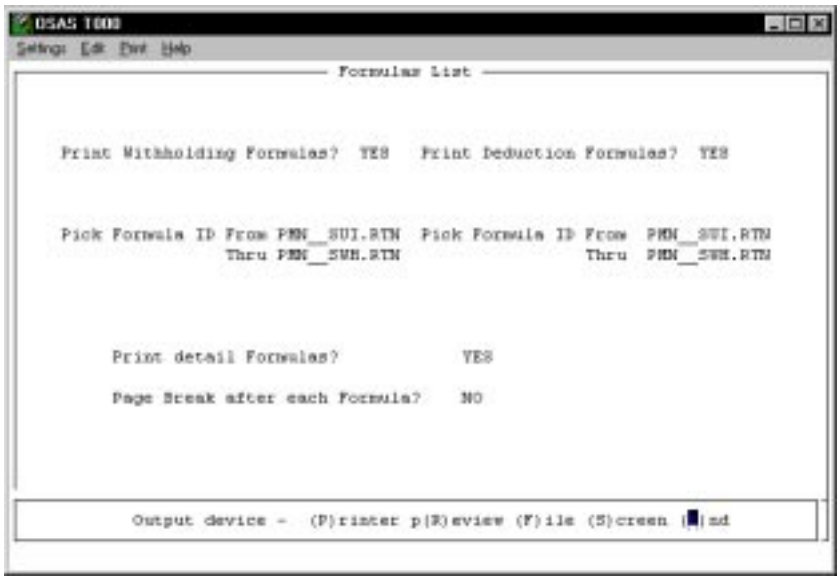
```
09/16/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page   1
1:13 PM                                  Tax Authorities List

                                    --Employee Tax Information---  --- Employer Tax Information---
State   Locality  Description       Code  Formula       Table ID   Code  Formula       Table ID
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

FED               Federal Withholdings
                                    FWH   PFED_FWH.RTN  FEDM       EOA   PFED_EOA.RTN  FICA
                                    OAS   PFED_OAS.RTN  FICA       EME   PFED_EME.RTN  FICA
                                    MED   PFED_MED.RTN  FICA       FUT   PFED_FUT.RTN  FUTA
                                    EIC   PFED_EIC.RTN  EIC

MN      01        Minneapolis
                                    LO1   PMN01LO1.RTN

End of Report
```

Formulas List

Use the Formulas List to review the deduction and withholding formulas set up through the Formula Maintenance function and stored in the PAFMHDR and PAFMLIN files.

Formulas List Screen

Select **Formulas List** from the Master File Lists menu. The function screen appears.


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Font Help
Formulas List
Print Withholding Formulas? YES
Print Deduction Formulas? YES
Pick Formula ID From PRN__SUI.RTN
Thru PRN__SWH.RTN
Pick Formula ID From PRN__SUI.RTN
Thru PRN__SWH.RTN
Print detail Formulas? YES
Page Break after each Formula? NO
Output device - (P)rinter p(R)eview (F)ile (S)creen (E)md

1. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to print withholding formulas.

2. If you entered **Y** in the Print Withholding Formulas field, enter the range of withholding formulas you want in the list (A12).

1. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to print deduction formulas.

2. If you entered **Y** in the Print Deduction Formulas field, enter the range of deduction formulas you want in the list (A12).

3. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to print detail formulas.

4. Select the output device.

5. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want each formula to begin on a new page.

A sample Formulas List is at the end of this section.

After the list is produced, the Master File Lists menu appears.

Formulas List

```
08/24/1999                                  Builders Supply                    Page    1
3:43 PM                                     Formulas List

Formula ID    Description                                    Factor 1    Factor 2    Factor 3
Line No. Type Detail                                         Factor 4    Factor 5    Factor 6
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

PMN_SUI.RTN   Minnesota State Unemployment Ins.    Not on File    .0000       .0000       .0000
001      N    TABLE2(1,1,RETVAL)                                  .0000       .0000       .0000
002      N    TABLE2(1,2,RETVAL)
003      N    TAXEARN+YTDEARNINGS
004      N    IF(LI002>LI003)TH(LI003)EL(LI002)
005      N    (LI004*LI001)/100
006      N    LI005-YTDWITHHOLDINGS
007      N    IF(LI006>TAXEARN)TH(TAXEARN)EL(LI006)
008      N    IF(LI007<0)TH(0)EL(LI007)

PMN_SWH.RTN   Minnesota State Withholding          Not on File    .0000       .0000       .0000
001      N    TABLE(99999999.99,2,RETVAL)                         .0000       .0000       .0000
002      N    LI001*EXEMPTIONS
003      N    IF(FIXEDEARN>0) TH (FIXEDEARN*FIXEDPCT)/100
004      N    TAXEARN-FIXEDEARN
005      N    (LI004*PAYPERIODS)-LI002
006      N    IF(LI005<0)TH(0)EL(LI005)
007      N    TABLE(LI006,1,RETVAL)
008      N    TABLE(LI006,2,RETVAL)
009      N    TABLE(LI006,3,RETVAL)
010      N    LI009*(LI006-LI007)/100
011      N    (LI010+LI008)/PAYPERIODS
012      N    LI011+LI003+EXTRAWH
013      N    IF(FIXEDWH>0) TH (FIXEDWH) EL (LI012)

08/24/1999                                  Builders Supply                    Page    2
3:43 PM                                     Formulas List

Formula ID    Description                                    Factor 1    Factor 2    Factor 3
Line No. Type Detail                                         Factor 4    Factor 5    Factor 6
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Payroll Information List

Use the Payroll Information List to review state unemployment report setup, company addresses, employer bank information, and degree descriptions set up through the Payroll Information function and stored in the PAINxxx (Payroll Information) file.

Payroll Information List Screen

Select **Payroll Information List** from the Master File Lists menu. The function screen appears.

1. Select the items you want to include in the list.
2. Select the output device.

A sample Payroll Information List is at the end of this section.

After the list is produced, the Master File Lists menu appears.

Payroll Information List

```
08/25/1999                                  Builders Supply                  Page    1
6:52 AM                                  Payroll Information List

State Unemployment Report Setup
-------------------------
  State CA
    Social Security No.   1
    Name                  2
    Total QTD Wages       4
    Excess QTD Wages      5
    Taxable QTD Wages     6
    Weeks Worked          3
  State MN
    Social Security No.   2
    Name                  1
    Total QTD Wages       4
    Excess QTD Wages      5
    Taxable QTD Wages     6
    Weeks Worked          3

Company Address
---------------
  Company Name    Builders Supply
  Address         6477 City West Parkway
                  Eden Prairie,MN 55344

Bank Account Information
------------------------
  Next Check #      1060

Degree Code  Description
-----------  ------------------------
BSCE         Bachelors, Computer Eng.
BSCS         Bachelors, Computer Sci.
```

Recurring Time Ticket List

Use the Recurring Time Ticket List to produce a list of the entries you made in the Recurring Entries function.

Recurring Time Ticket List Screen

Select **Recurring Time Ticket List** from the Master File Lists menu. The function screen appears.

1. Enter the range of employee IDs you want in the list.
2. Enter the range of run codes you want in the list.
3. Enter the range of cutoff dates you want in the list.
4. Select the option by which you want to organize the list.

5. Select the output device.

A sample Recurring Time Ticket List is at the end of this section.

After the list is produced, the Master File Lists menu appears.

Recurring Time Ticket List

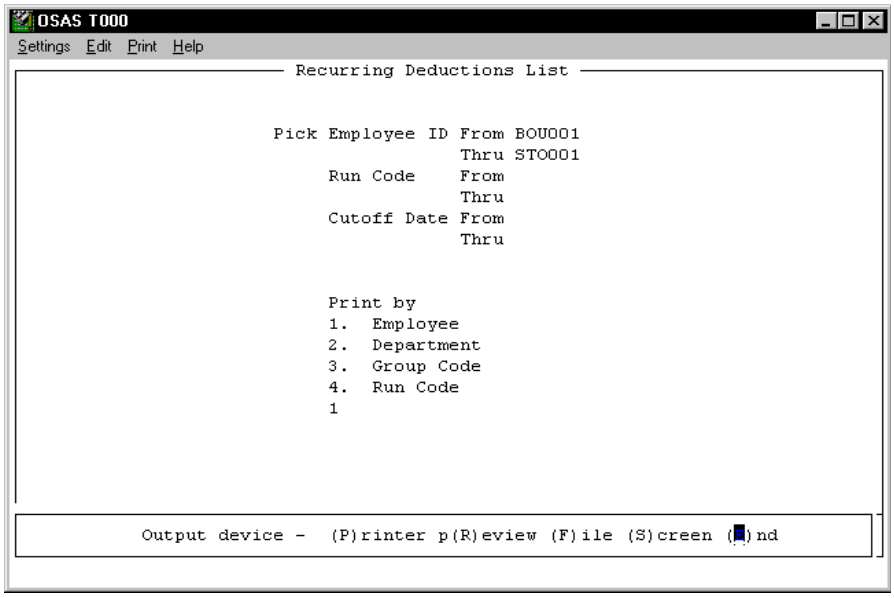
```
06/03/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page   1
1:09 PM                                Recurring Time Ticket List
                                             By Employee

Employee                 Type  Run Code  State Local Dept.  Job   Phase  Cost Class ----Earning----      Rate      Pieces
ID     Name              Group Cutoff    Code  Code  ID    ID    ID     Code Seq.  Code Description      Hours     Amount
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BOU001 Bourne, L C       S  1            MN          500                      Prs  SAL  Salaried Wage     .000          0
                         1  12/31/1999                                       000                        20.000        .00
BOU001 Bourne, L C       S  1            MN          500                      Prs  SAL  Salaried Wage     .000          0
                         1  12/31/1999                                       000                        40.000        .00
                                                                                                    ----------  ----------
                                                                                Pieces Totals                0
                                                                                SAL Salaried Wage          60.000        .00
                                                                                Employee BOU001 Totals     60.000        .00

JON001 Jonchim, M K      H  1            MN          501                      SEC  REG  Regular Pay      7.500          0
                         1                                                    000                        80.000     600.00
                                                                                                    ----------  ----------
                                                                                Pieces Totals                0
                                                                                REG Regular Pay            80.000     600.00
                                                                                Employee JON001 Totals     80.000     600.00
                                                                                                    ==========  ==========
                                                                                Pieces Totals                0
                                                                                REG Regular Pay            80.000     600.00
                                                                                SAL Salaried Wage          60.000        .00
                                                                                Grand Total               140.000     600.00

End of Report
```

Recurring Deductions List

Use the Recurring Deductions List function to produce a list of deductions used in the Recurring Entries function and the withholdings and amounts for the deductions.

Recurring Deductions List Screen

Select **Recurring Deductions List** from the Master File Lists menu. The function screen appears.



1. Enter the range of employee IDs you want in the list.
2. Enter the range of run codes you want in the list.
3. Enter the range of cutoff dates you want in the list.

4. Select the option by which you want to organize the list.
5. Select the output device.

A sample Recurring Deductions List is at the end of this section.

After the list is produced, the Master File Lists menu appears.

Recurring Time Ticket List

```
06/03/1999                                  Builders Supply                                  Page    1
1:10 PM                                Recurring Deductions List
                                            By Employee

Employee                                                  ----Deduction---
ID     Name                  Type Group Run Cutoff  Dept.  Code Description      Hours     Amount  Note
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BOU001 Bourne L C             S    1   1             500   001  Medical Ins      .000      50.00
                                                                                 -------------------
                                                           001  Medical Ins      .000      50.00
                                                           Emp. BOU001 Totals    .000      50.00
                                                                                 ===================
                                                           001  Medical Ins      .000      50.00
                                                           Grand Total           .000      50.00

End of Report
```

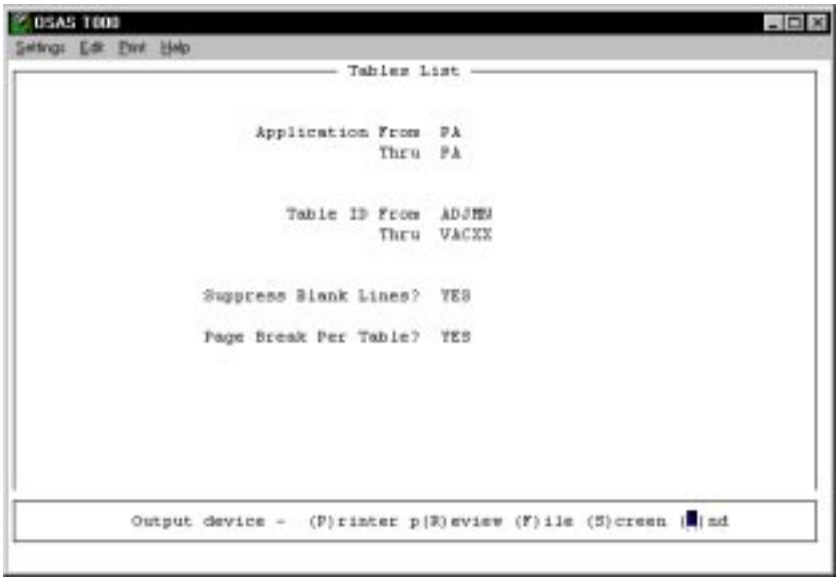
Tables List

The Tables List shows the number of columns, column length and type, and data for any or all Payroll tables.

Use the Tables List to review information entered into the Payroll tables through the Tables functionand stored in the PATBxxx file.

Tables List Screen

Select **Tables List** from the Master File Lists menu. The function screen appears.



The default in the Application From/Thru fields is PA. You cannot produce a Tables List for other applications from this function in Payroll. To produce a Tables List for another application, refer to the appropriate user's manual or see the *Resource Manager User's Manual*.

1. Enter the range of tables you want in the list (A8).

2. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want blank lines to be printed in the list.

3. Enter **Y** or **N** to indicate whether or not you want to print each table on a separate page.

4. Select the output device.

A sample Tables List is at the end of this section.

After the list is produced, the Master File Lists menu appears.

Tables List

```
08/25/1999                    Builders Supply                    Page    1
7:05 AM                         Tables List
                                  Payroll

 Table ID ADJMN      Description Adjust to Minimum Wage Earning Code
 No. of Columns   1  Column Length   12    Type  A

 Adjust Code
 ------------
 RG1


 Table ID FREQH      Description Frequency of Hours/Pay Period/Group Cd.
 No. of Columns   2  Column Length   12    Type  N

 GROUP CODE   HOURS/PERIOD
 ------------ ------------
          .00        86.66
         1.00       173.33
         2.00        80.00
         3.00        40.00
         4.00       173.33
         5.00        86.66
         6.00        80.00
         7.00        40.00
         8.00       200.00
         9.00       100.00
          .00          .00
          .00          .00
          .00          .00
          .00          .00
          .00          .00
          .00          .00
          .00          .00
          .00          .00
          .00          .00
          .00          .00
          .00          .00


 Table ID GLDEP      Description General Ledger Default Department Accts.
 No. of Columns   2  Column Length   12    Type  A

 Type         GL Acct
 ------------ ------------
 Earnings     1000

 Table ID VACXX      Description Vacation Pay Accruals Table
 No. of Columns   4  Column Length   12    Type  A

 UP TO YEAR   HRS/HRS WKD  MAX HOURS    MIN ACCRUAL
 ------------ ------------ ------------ ------------
 1            0            160          0
 3            .0417        160          6.67
 5            .0626        160          10.016
 99           .0834        999          13.3334


*** End of Report ***
```

System Messages A

Messages on the screen or in a report indicate an error or tell you how to enter data or what is happening in the function you are using. Self-explanatory messages are not listed.

A bank account is required.

You must enter a bank account ID if Payroll is interfaced with Bank Reconciliation.

Access to File Maintenance denied.

Your access code is not set up to use the **Maintenance** (**F6**) command in this field. You must be set up to access the File Maintenance function associated with this field.

Bank account ID xxxxxx not found.

The bank account ID you entered (if Payroll is interfaced with Bank Reconciliation) is not on file. Enter a different ID, or use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to look up and select the ID from the list that appears.

Basic Error = *nn* LINE = *nnn* Program = *xxxxx*

A serious error has occurred. Write down the information that is displayed and get help from a support technician.

Cannot define file.

The Payroll system cannot create the work file it needs for magnetic media production. Make sure that enough disk space is available and that the directory you specified exists. If the problem persists, get help from a support technician.

Cannot delete during inquiry.

The functions on the Employee Inquiry menu are read-only. To delete employee records, you must have access to the appropriate File Maintenance functions.

Cannot delete employee with history.

Before you can delete an employee record that has quarter-to-date and/or year-to-date balances in reported earnings or tax withholdings, you must change the balances to zero through the Employees function (page 11-3). Print W-2s for the employee before you delete the record.

Records of terminated employees are deleted automatically during year-end processing.

Cannot find last-year files for this company. You must run the year-end maintenance function.

There are no last-year data files for the company. Press **Enter** to return to the Main menu. Then do periodic maintenance (page 9-51).

Cannot find *(table name)* table.
Cannot find *(table name)* tax table.

The system cannot find the table shown in this message. Use the Tables (page 11-73) or the Tax Tables (page 11-89) function to set up the tables.

Check has already been voided from Bank Reconciliation. Cannot void.

If you have not posted, you can remove the voided check from Bank Reconciliation.

Check history is not implemented.

You cannot print the Check History Register or use the Void Checks function because you did not elect to save check history in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function; the file contains no history. Use the Options and Interfaces function to elect to save check history.

Check was not found in BRTRx file. Cannot void.

If Payroll is interfaced with Bank Reconciliation, the check you want to void must be in the BRTRx (Transactions) file before it can be voided.

Checks file is empty.

You cannot print payday reports if the PACHxxx (Checks) file is empty. Return to the Payday Work menu and select the Calculate Checks function.

Code is not set up in PACO file.

Federal, state, and local tax codes must be set up in Tax Authority Setup function (page 10-5).

Cost code has a type other than labor.

You must enter a cost code with a type of *labor* for the job and phase if Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost.

Diskette contains file(s), directory, or label.

The diskette you want to use for W-2 magnetic media has some files on it or contains a disk label. Use a blank, formatted disk that does not have a label. See page 9-31 for instructions and information about accepted formats.

Division ID not allowed.

You must enter a department ID, not a division ID, for the employee.

Drive not available.

The disk drive ID you entered is not available on your system. Press **Enter** and enter a different drive ID. If this message appears when you enter the correct drive ID, get help from a support technician.

Employee *(ID)* not found.

Before you can enter history for an employee, you must use the Employees function (page 11-3) to set up a record for the employee.

FICA table not found in PATX table.

You must build this table in the Tax Tables function (page 11-89).

(file name) for version 4.x could not be found. Unable to continue with conversion. (filename) source file not found. Unable to continue with conversion.

Check the directory you are working in and copy the necessary file into the new directory. See chapter 2 for more information about conversion.

FWH record missing from PAWIx file. Cannot assign employer tax ID.

These codes must be entered in the Withholdings function (page 10-25).

GL account xxxxxxxxxxxx is not on file.

If Payroll is interfaced with General Ledger, you must enter the correct account number or add the account to General Ledger.

GLDEPx table was not found in *xxxxxx*.

You have posted new entries to the PADPxxx (Department) file, but no general ledger account has been specified with the department. If the new entries do not exist in the department, entries are posted to a default general ledger account. If you do not want entries posted to the default account, you must select a different account.

Invalid period conversion table.

The CNVTxxx table for the company is invalid (for example, because you are on a quarterly system and you have not updated the table with corresponding data for the next quarter). Use the Resource Manager Period Setup function to make corrections.

Invalid quarter in PACTLx table.

The current quarter you entered in the PACTLxxx table is invalid. Use the Tables function (page 11-73) to correct the table. Valid quarters are 1, 2, 3 or 4.

Job has phases.

If you try to add a payroll transaction for an employee and use the **Inquiry** (**F2**) command to select a job, you must enter the phase associated with that job.

Last-year data files not found for company X.

The last-year data files have been erased manually or by closing them.

Must build *(table name)* table first.

You must build the table shown in this message before you can use this function.

No check on file for employee xxxxxx.

You must calculate checks before printing. Use the Calculate Checks (page 6-3) or the Manual Checks (page 6-9) function.

You might also see this message if you try to edit an accrual for an employee who does not have a check on file. You must use the Calculate Checks or the Manual Checks function.

No tax information located for this employee.

You must enter this information on the Employees Tax Information screen (page 11-3).

NOTE: Check history is not implemented for this company. The record of federal tax liability might be incorrect.

The PAHCxxx (Check History) file may not be present; it is required to provide complete information in 941 reports.

Option for Transaction History is not in use. Transactions will not be re-created in Transaction file.

You did not elect to save payroll transaction history in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function.

Quarter-end processing not valid in quarter 4. Use year-end processing instead.

You cannot use the Quarter-End Maintenance function if the current quarter in the PACTLxxx table is *4*.

Record is in use.

Someone else is using the record you are trying to access. Press **Enter** to try again.

SUI record for state xx not found.

The SUI record in the PAINxxx (Payroll Information) file is not on file for the selected state. Build the table through the Payroll Information function (page 5-3) or restore it from a backup, and try again.

The federal tax authority was not found in the PACO file.

You must enter this information in the Tax Authority Setup function (page 10-5).

This function is not allowed with last-year data files.
Switch to current-year files first.

If you are trying to use a function that cannot be used with last-year data files, switch to the current-year files.

Transaction history is not implemented.

You cannot print the Transaction History Report if you did not elect to save history in the Resource Manager Options and Interfaces function. Use the Options and Interfaces function to elect to save transaction history.

Unable to create sort file.

You may not have permission set up on your network.

Unable to find original transactions in transaction history. Transactions will not be re-created in Transaction file.

If the original transactions are not found in the PATHxxx (Transaction History) file on a calculated check, transactions will not be re-created.

User-defined field record 'USRDD' not found in PATB file.
User-defined field record 'USRDF' not found in PATB file.

These user-defined files must be set up in the Tables function (page 11-73).

Warning: GLDEPx table was not found in PATB. New department entries needing GL accounts will not have GL accounts.

You must build this table in the Tables function. See page 11-73 for information about the GLDEPxxx table.

W2CODE was not found in PATB.

You must set up this table in the Tables function (page 11-73) before you print W-2s.

Year-end processing not valid in quarters 1 - 3.

You can use the Year-End Maintenance function only if the current quarter in the PACTLxxx table is *4*.

You must set up codes for federal withholdings first.

You must set up federal withholdings codes in the Tax Authority Setup function (page 10-5).

You must set up TCALCx table before using time card calculator.

You must set up this table in the Tables function.

Common Questions B

These commonly asked questions about the Payroll system are divided into the following categories: Installation and Setup, Daily Work, Payday Work, and Periodic Processing.

Installation and Setup

How do I set up worker's compensation codes?

Follow these steps to set up worker's compensation codes:

1. In the Tax Authority Setup function (page 10-5), enter **State** as the tax authority.
2. Enter the state code.
3. Press the **Tab** key to move to the Employer Contribution Codes screen.
4. Press **A** to append the code you will use (for example, WKC).
5. Enter the formula name you will use (for example, PMN_ _WKC.RTN. The formula name must follow this format and have the extension .RTN.
6. Enter the table ID, if necessary (for example, WKCMN).
7. Press **F7** to exit to the File Maintenance menu.
8. In the Withholdings function, select the state tax authority and the tax code you entered for worker's compensation. See page 10-25 for information on how to proceed with setting up the withholding. When you have finished setting up the withholding, exit to the File Maintenance menu.

9. In the Formula Maintenance function, use the formula ID name you used in the Tax Authority Setup function. See page 11-91 for information on how to proceed with setting up the formula.

There are many ways to calculate worker's compensation. Depending on your state, the formula could be based on labor class or sex. Contact your state tax authorities for more information.

How do I use multistate or multilocal taxes?

Use the Tax Information screen in the Employees function (page 11-3) to add states and localities for which the employee may need withholdings. When you enter or edit transactions in the Payroll Transactions function (page 5-3), specify the states and localities for the employee's withholding. If you use the Manual Checks function (page 6-9) to calculate checks, specify the states and localities on the first and third manual checks screens.

Why are my departments and my employee history blank?

You have not posted to departments or employee history. You can set up entries for employees and departments, but the system automatically adds entries in the Post Transactions and Post Checks functions.

How can I set up a 401(k) match?

In the Deductions function, enter the employer deduction code. Then use the Employees Salary Information screen (page 11-3) to add the deduction code. For information on deductions, see page 10-17.

How can I exclude earning codes from deductions?

In the Deductions function, select the appropriate deduction number and then select the earning code(s) you want to exclude.

I have an employee (for example, a minister) whom I need to exclude from withholdings. How do I handle that?

In the Employees function (page 11-3), select the employee you want to exclude from withholdings. On the Tax Information screen, use the Withholding setup command and select the withholdings you want to exclude.

Daily Work

Can I enter time tickets for a salaried employee?

Yes, in the Payroll Transactions function (page 5-3). You cannot enter a time ticket that will exceed a salaried employee's wage. The system warns you if a posted or unposted amount exceeds the employee's wage.

Can I enter one day in the time card calculator and have that day repeat for the rest of the week?

Yes. In the Payroll Transactions Time Card Entry window (page 5-3), you can enter an employee's time in and time out five times.

Can I pay an employee a vacation and a bonus check in the same pay period?

Yes. If you need separate checks, you can change the sequence number in time ticket entry or enter separate manual checks. The system accounts for multiple checks in the PACHxxx (Checks) file when calculating withholdings and declining balance deductions.

Payday Work

How can I void a check?

You can void only checks that have been posted. If the check has already been posted, use the Void Checks function (page 6-33).

To void a manual check that you have not posted, you must delete the check through the Manual Checks function (page 6-9).

To void a calculated check, you must post checks (page 6-63). Then use the Void Checks function to void it, or enter negative time tickets in the Calculate Checks function (page 6-3) and recalculate checks.

You cannot delete a calculated check because those earnings have already been posted to the departments.

Can I void a check from a previous version of Payroll?

No, because this version of Payroll contains additional information that previous versions of Payroll did not have.

What happens if I delete or void a separate bonus check for an employee? Is the other check recalculated?

The other check is not recalculated, but you can use the Calculate Checks function (page 6-3) or the Manual Checks function (page 6-9) to recalculate the deductions and withholdings on the check.

Periodic Processing

How do I print periodic quarterly reports for previous quarters?

On the report function screen, enter the quarter number for the report you want to produce the report for.

Why aren't federal withholdings printing on my W-2s?

If you have multistate employees or if you have additional deferred compensation or local withholdings that will not fit on one W-2 form, a second W-2 form might be printed. Federal guidelines specify that the federal earnings information be printed on only one W-2 form.

About Formulas C

The Payroll system uses formulas to calculate deductions and withholdings based on earnings and/or tables. You can use variables for numbers such as year-to-date amounts, gross earnings, and so on, which you can manipulate using operations and functions, much like a spreadsheet program. You can also look up tax rates and other variable factors in tax tables.

A summary of valid variables, operations, and functions is below. If you are new to formulas or if you need to review them, you will find several examples at the end of this appendix.

The fields and commands available on the Formula Maintenance screen are described in page 11-91.

Summary of Variables, Operations and Functions

Below is a summary of the variables, operations, and functions you can use in setting up deductions and withholdings.

Variables

You can use positive or negative numbers (constants) in formulas. You can also use these variables in place of the numbers:

Variable	Description
ADJEARN	Adjusted earnings for net pay deductions.[1]
ADJHR	Adjusted hours (minus exclusions).
ADJMIN$	Adjust to minimum wage flag.

Variable	Description
ADJSUIEARN	Total SUI earnings before the Self Adjust Month changed.
ADJSUIWITH	Total SUI withholdings before the Self Adjust Month changed.
DEDEXCL	Total amount of deductions exclusions.
DEDUCTIONTOT	Total deductions for the current check.
EARNEXCL	Total amount of earnings excluded.
EICCODE$	EIC code for each employee (N, E, or B).
EMPFICAWH	Employee FICA Contribution (OASDI and Medicare).
EXEMPTIONS	Number of exemptions per employee; taken from the PAESxxx file.
EXTRAWH	Extra withholdings for the employee; taken from the PAEGxxx file.
FEDWITH	Total employee federal withholdings (including OASDI, Medicare, and EIC).
FIXEDEARN	Total fixed earnings for the employee; taken from the earning codes.
FIXEDPCT	Fixed percent for the withholding; taken from the PAWIxxx file.
FIXEDWH	Fixed withholding amount; taken from the PAEGxxx file.
FWHWITH	Employee federal withholdings (not including OASDI, Medicare, and EIS).
GRANDTOTEARN	Total gross earnings, not including earnings that are not included in net pay.
GRANDTOTGROSS	Total gross earnings, including all earnings.
HOURS	Total hours worked.
LOCALWITH	Total employee local withholdings.
MINWAGE	Minimum wage.

Variable	Description
PAYPERIODS	Total pay periods for the year; taken from the PAEGxxx file.
PERIODCODE	Current deduction run code for the group code the current employee is in.
REGHRS	Regular hours worked.
STATEWITH	Total employee state withholdings.
TAXEARN	Taxable earnings per tax authority (total earnings minus all exclusions).
TIPS	Tips accumulated for the employee.
TOTEARN	Total earnings.
UNCOLMED	Year-to-date uncollected Medicare.
UNCOLOASDI	Year-to-date uncollected OASDI.
YTDEARNINGS	Year-to-date earnings for the withholding.
YTDFICATIPS	Year-to-date FICA tips (used in employee OASDI to figure FICA tips).
YTDTIPS	Year-to-date tips deemed as wages (used in employer OASDI adjustments).
YTDWITHHOLDINGS	Year-to-date withholdings for the withholding.

1. For Gross, ADJERN is set to the same amont as GRANDTOTGROSS, minus any earning code exclusions that may exist for that deduction. For Net, ADJERN is set to GRANDTOTEARN. Then DEDUCTIONTOT, FEDWITH, STATEWITH, and LOCALWITH are subtracted to account for all withholdings up to that point. So if you have two net pay deductions, the first one is calculated and that amount is added to DEDUCTIONTOT. The second deduction will follow the same process, with DEDUCTIONTOT having the updated deduction total from the previous net pay deduction.

Formula factors

Formula factors are variables used to change the base rate in a formula without changing the formula. Each formula can have six factors. Factors can be used in formula lines by entering **FC*n*,** where *n* is the number of the factor.

For example, you can set up a formula that multiplies taxable earnings by a percentage. The formula can be one line long: TAXEARN * FC1. If you set factor one to .05, the employee's taxable earnings will be multiplied by five percent. Later you can change the factor or override it in the employee record.

Formula factors can be overridden for deductions on the Employees Salary Information screen (page 11-3) or for withholdings on the Employees Tax Information screen (page 11-89).

Formula lines

Each line of a formula sets the value of a variable **LI*nnn*** (*nnn* is the line number). Lines are calculated in sequential order: line LI001 is calculated before LI002 and so on. You can use the results of previous lines with other variables in later formula lines. The result of the entire formula is the result of the last line you defined.

Operations

Formulas are calculated line by line. Calculations in a line proceed according to the standard order of mathematical operations: numbers are multiplied, then divided, then added, and finally subtracted.

Below is a table of the valid operations and the order in which they are performed (1 = performed first, 5 = performed last).

Operator	Priority	Description
–	1	Negative Sign
^	2	Exponentiation
*	3	Multiplication

Operator	Priority	Description
/	3	Division
+	4	Addition
–	4	Subtraction
=	5	Equal to
<>	5	Not equal to
>	5	Greater than
<	5	Less than
>=	5	Greater than or Equal to
<=	5	Less than or Equal to

Calculations are performed in the order listed in the table above, from left to right. To change the calculation order, use parentheses to group parts of the formula together. Calculation is done from the innermost set of parentheses to the outermost set.

Functions

You can use two types of functions when constructing formulas: Tables Lookup and Conditionals. Both are explained below.

Tables Lookup

Use the TABLE and TABLE2 functions to look up items in tax tables.

Use the TABLE function to look up information in a tax table that is arranged gradationally. The format for the command is **TABLE (*x*, *y*, RETVAL)**, where *x* is the line (or gradation) in the tax table and *y* is the column number. (RETVAL is a BB^X command and must be included in a TABLE function.) The tax table the TABLE function goes to is specified in the Tax Authority Setup function (page 10-5).

For example, you set up withholding SWH for the state of Minnesota. The withholding has a formula assigned to it and refers to tax table STXMNM. In the formula, you use the command **TABLE (30000, 2, RETVAL).** The system looks at the first column of the tax table until it finds a gradation greater than 30000. It then goes to the line *before* that one and returns the value found in the second column of that line.

You can also use variables in table lookups. You can, for example, use a variable calculated in a previous line to find the gradation in a tax table—for example, TABLE (LI002, 2, RETVAL).

You can use only one table lookup for a formula line.

Use the TABLE2 function to look up information in a tax table that is *not* arranged gradationally. The format for the command is **TABLE2 (*x*, *y*, RETVAL)**, where *x* is the row in the tax table and *y* is the column number. (RETVAL is a BB^x command and must be included in a TABLE2 function.) The tax table the TABLE2 function goes to is specified in the Tax Authority Setup function.

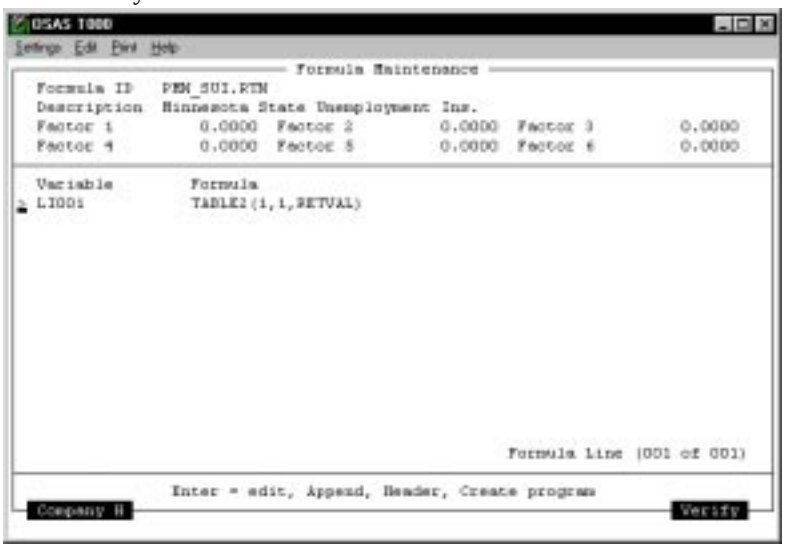
For example, you set up withholding SUI for the state of Minnesota. The withholding has a formula assigned to it and refers to tax table SUTMN. In the formula, you use the command **TABLE2 (1, 2, RETVAL).** The system returns the value found in the first row and second column of the tax table.

You can also use variables in table lookups. You can, for example, use a variable calculated in a previous line to specify a location in a tax table—for example, TABLE2 (1, LI002+2, RETVAL).

You can use only one table lookup for a formula line.

Conditionals

You can use the IF(*x*)TH(*y*)EL(*z*) function (If-Then-Else) to evaluate formulas conditionally


OSAS T000
Settings Edit Print Help
Formula Maintenance
Formula ID PEN_SUI.RTN
Description Minnesota State Unemployment Ins.
Factor 1 0.0000 Factor 2 0.0000 Factor 3 0.0000
Factor 4 0.0000 Factor 5 0.0000 Factor 6 0.0000
Variable Formula
LI001 TABLE2(1,1,RETVAL)
Formula Line (001 of 001)
Enter = edit, Append, Header, Create program
Company H
Verify

In the example above, lines LI001, LI002, and LI003 establish values. Line LI004 then uses the If-Then-Else function to evaluate and select the value to use in the rest of the formula.

Formula Examples

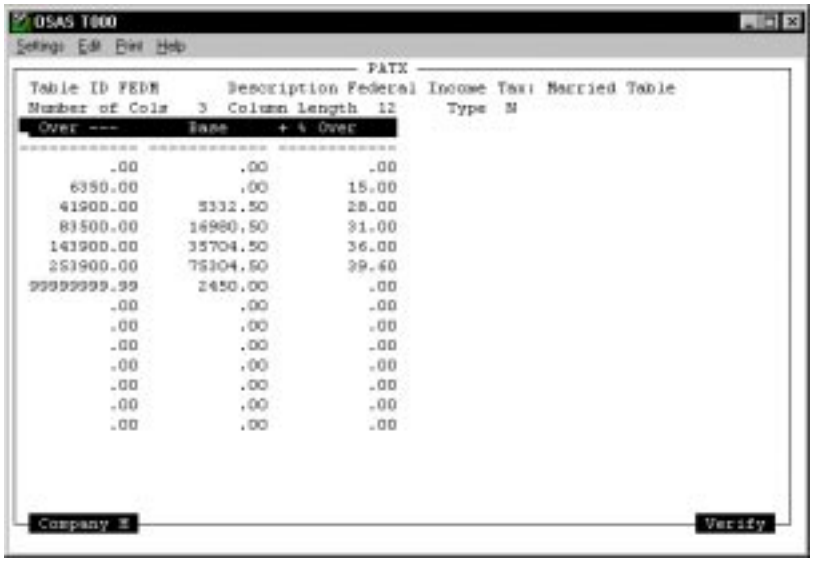
To get an idea of how formulas and tables work together, read the examples below.

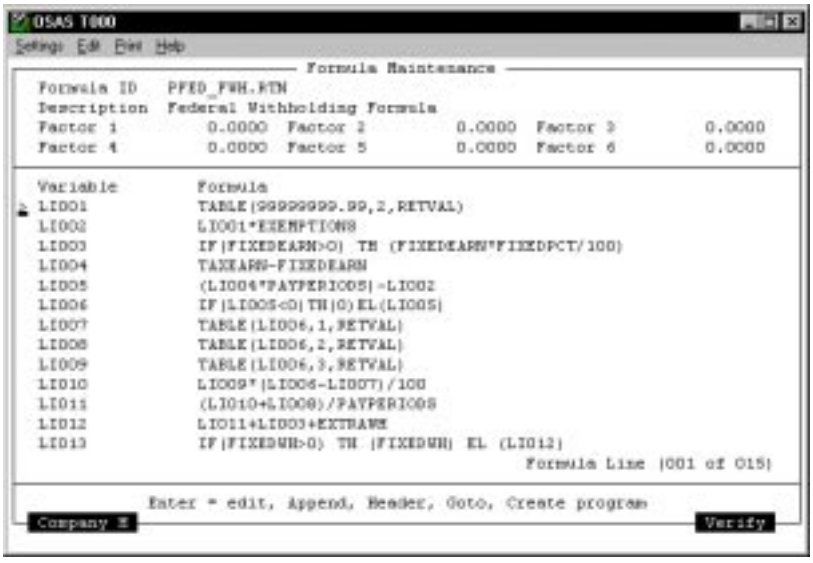
Federal Withholding

When you establish federal tax authorities in the Tax Authority Setup function, you specify both the formula ID and tax table ID associated with the federal withholding code.

The federal withholding formula PFED_FWH.RTN uses the tax table FEDM.

The following formula is used to calculate federal withholding:





1. The table lookup checks the first column of the FEDM tax table until it finds a number larger than 99999999.99. In this case there can be no larger number, so the table returns the value found in the second column of the last line: 2300. Variable LI001 is equal to 2300.

2. Variable LI002 is the product of LI001 times the value of the variable EXEMPTIONS (the number of federal exemptions claimed by the employee; this information is taken from the PAEGxxx file).

3. Line LI003 employs the conditional function. If the value of variable FIXEDEARN (the total fixed earnings for the employee) is greater than zero, that value is multiplied by the value of FIXEDPCT (the fixed percentage for the withholding tax), which is then divided by 100. Variable LI003 is equal to a fixed withholding dollar amount.

4. Fixed earnings are subtracted from taxable earnings.

5. Variable LI004 is multiplied by the total number of pay periods. Variable LI002 is then subtracted from the product.

6. The table lookup uses LI005 to find the appropriate line of tax table FEDM; it then returns the value from column 1, which is LI006.

7. The table lookup uses LI005 to find the appropriate line of tax table FEDM; it then returns the value from column 2, which is LI007.

8. The table lookup uses LI005 to find the appropriate line of tax table FEDM; it then returns the value from column 3, which is LI008.

9. LI006 is subtracted from LI005. This number is then multiplied by LI008. The product is divided by 100.

10. LI009 is added to LI007; the sum is divided by the total number of pay periods.

11. LI010 is added to LI003 and the value of EXTRAWH (the employee's extra withholdings, if any).

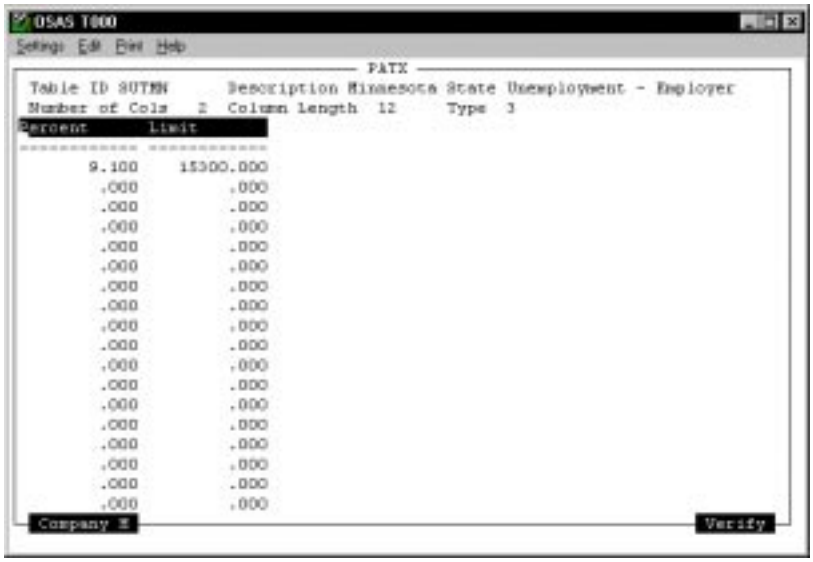
12. Line LI012 is equal to one of two values. If the employees fixed withholding amount is greater than zero, it is equal to that number. If the employees fixed withholding amount is zero, LI012 is equal to the value of LI011.

13. The result of the entire formula is the result of its last line. In this case the result is based on a conditional. If the value of LI012 is less than zero, the result of the formula is zero. Otherwise, the value of the formula is equal to LI012.

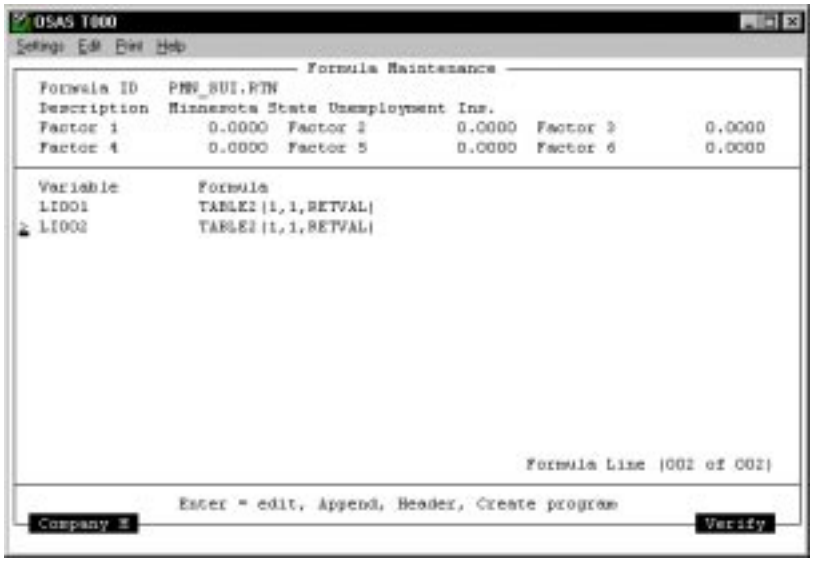
State unemployment insurance

When you establish state tax authorities in the Tax Authority Setup function, you specify both the formula ID and tax table ID associated with the withholding code.

The Minnesota state employer-side unemployment withholding formula PMN__SUI.RTN uses tax table SUTMN.



The following formula is used to calculate Minnesota state employer-side unemployment withholding taxes:



1. The TABLE2 function looks for the value in line 1, column 1 of the tax table, which in this case equals 4.10.

2. The TABLE2 function looks for the value in line 1, column 2 of the tax table, which in this case equals 11200.

3. TAXEARN (taxable earnings) is added to YTDEARNINGS (year-to-date earnings for that withholding).

4. Line 4 of the formula employs the conditional function; in this case the result is the smaller of LI002 or LI003.

5. The value established in LI004 is multiplied by LI001; the product is divided by 100.

6. YTDWITHHOLDINGS (year-to-date withholdings) is subtracted from LI005.

7. The conditional function is used to determine the value of LI007. If LI006 is greater than TAXEARN, LI007 is equal to TAXEARN; if not, LI007 is equal to LI006.

8. The result of the entire formula is the result of its last line. In this case the result is based on a conditional. In this case if LI007 is less than zero, the result of the formula is zero. If LI007 is greater than zero, that is the result of the formula.

Glossary D

account. A storage unit of financial data in accounting, usually grouping related information under one account number or account ID.

accounting period. A period of time in accounting, used to provide distinct units of time you can work with. For example, you might want a report to include transactions done within a particular accounting period.

advance earned income credit (EIC). A credit against the employee's federal tax deduction. Eligibility is determined by the employee's income and marital status. (See *Circular E, Employer's Tax Guide* for details.)

allocated tips. Additional tips allocated to an employee when the total of reported tips is less than a fixed percentage of house sales, as set by the government.

application. A software package made up of several related programs (functions) and files. Usually an application is named after a common accounting practice—for example, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, or Payroll.

audit trail. A detailed record of accounting activity used to find the source of every dollar in the accounts.

back out. To cancel a transaction by entering an equal and opposite transaction, leaving a clear audit trail.

back up. To make a copy of data for archival purposes. For example, you would want to back up a history file before you purged history so that you could retrieve the data if you had to.

balance. (1) The difference between the total debit entries and the total credit entries for an account. (2) The sum of expenses, earnings, and tax withholdings over a period of time.

check register. A report that lists the payroll checks printed at one time. Use it as an audit trail of the numbers and amounts of the checks you print.

Circular E. A federal tax publication (*Employer's Tax Guide*).

class. A code used to categorize employees by the position they hold, by salary grade, or by some other criterion.

company. In OSAS, a business record associated with its own files, tables, and menu of applications.

conversion. The process of updating existing files, programs, or applications to the current version. *See also* **installation**.

deduction. An amount withheld from an employee's paycheck for union dues, charitable contributions, etc. *See also* **scheduled deductions**.

department. The administrative section or cost center the payroll expense is charged to. The department where an employee usually works is his or her home department.

Diskette Reporting. A publication from the Social Security Administration that outlines the regulations for reporting FICA and W-2 information on magnetic media.

division. A group of departments, used for summarizing data in the Department Report.

EIC. *See* **advance earned income credit**.

exemptions. The number of dependents an employee claims on a W-4 form. This number is used to calculate an amount to be deducted from gross earnings to determine taxable earnings.

FICA. A deduction for the employee's social security contribution, as mandated by the Federal Insurance Contributions Act. For most types of earnings, the employer must also make a similar contribution, known as employer's FICA.

field. A region on the screen that accepts input from the user; also, one element of a record in a file. On the screen, most fields are labeled.

file. A collection of records stored under a particular name. Function screens often represent files, but you do not directly see a file. *See also* **table**.

function. A menu item that leads to a full screen. Most functions have a corresponding program. *See also* **program**.

FUTA. A tax paid by an employer for federal unemployment insurance, as mandated by the Federal Unemployment Tax Act.

general ledger. A record of accounts in terms of a chart of accounts and accounting periods. The General Ledger application tracks the effects on accounts from transactions entered in General Ledger and interfaced applications, and it is updated by other applications interfaced with it.

gross pay. The sum of an employee's earnings, not including those that have been excluded through the PAINxxx (Payroll Information) file.

group code. A code used to separate employees into groups that are paid at the same time; for example, one group might represent employees paid weekly, another biweekly, and so on. Checks are calculated for one group code at a time.

holding account. A general ledger account (specified in the GLPAYxxx table) that is debited for the total payroll expense at the end of each pay period. The amount is distributed among the appropriate expense accounts when you run the Post Expense to GL function at the end of the accounting period.

hourly employees. Employees who are paid at a particular rate for each hour they work. You must enter time tickets for hourly employees. *See also* **salaried employees**.

installation. The process of adding an application to an existing system. *See also* **conversion**.

interface. To join to another application for the purpose of having information entered in one application update information in another application's files.

job. A piece of work done for pay, or a product or material being worked on. A job is usually divided into several phases. You can post payroll information directly to the appropriate jobs if Payroll is interfaced with Job Cost.

journal. A chronological record of transactions.

journal entries. Transactions recorded in a journal.

magnetic media. A diskette that contains FICA and W-2 copy A data, submitted to the federal government in lieu of paper W-2s.

manual check. A payroll check issued outside the normal payroll cycle.

menu. A list of applications, functions, options, or other menus.

override pay. An amount paid to employees instead of their regular salary—for example, when a salaried employee begins work after a pay period has begun or is terminated before a pay period ends.

overtime pay. Pay for work at a rate one and one-half times the employee's normal hourly rate, usually for hours worked in excess of 40 a week. You enter hours worked at an overtime rate on a different time ticket from regular hours.

phase. One step in the series of steps required to complete a job. *See* **job**.

post. To transfer information from one place to another, usually at the end of the day or at a distinct break in business.

program. A self-contained list of executable code, written and implemented to do a task. Most programs are represented by a function on a menu. *See also* **function**.

purge. To remove from the system. *See also* **restore**.

record. A unit of information that has other pieces of information assigned to it. Each record is assigned an ID so that the file can sort information in terms of record IDs.

restore. To bring information back to its original place and condition. *See also* **purge**.

salaried employees. Employees who are paid a fixed amount each pay period, regardless of the actual number of hours they worked. You do not need to enter time tickets for salaried employees unless you want to distribute the expense to a specific job or to more than one department.

scheduled deductions. Deductions taken regularly for charitable contributions, union dues, pension contributions, and so on. Scheduled deductions are set up in the employee record.

sick pay. Pay for time an employee spent away from work because of illness or injury that is not work-related.

69 number. A number assigned by the federal government to state and local government employers, so named because the numbers start with *69*.

SUI. State unemployment insurance.

table. A grid that holds records and is visible. *See also* **file**.

tax routines. The programs required to calculate state and local tax withholding.

time ticket. A transaction used to record regular, overtime, and double-time hours worked by hourly employees, and to distribute pay to departments and jobs for hourly and salaried employees.

transmitter. The individual who or the firm that prepares magnetic media for FICA and W-2 reporting to the federal government.

vacation pay. Pay for time spent on vacation, or extra pay for time an employee did not take a vacation.

W-2 form. A summary of an employee's wages and taxes withheld in a calendar year, used to prepare tax returns. *See also* **magnetic media**.

W-4 form. The Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate, a form that an employee fills out when starting employment. It specifies marital status, exemptions, and extra withholding (if any) for federal tax withholding purposes.

Index

Numerics

100% Use Auto, 11-29
401(k), 3-17, 10-18, 11-7
    match, B-2
457 plans, 9-31, 11-29
69 number, 9-37
941 Worksheet, 3-11, 9-37, 9-52
    function, 9-27
    sample, 9-29
942, 9-37
    reporting, 9-31
943, 9-37

A

Abandon function key, 1-39
access code
    company-specific, 3-27
    setting up, 3-8, 3-27
    what to protect, 3-27
Access Codes
    parameter, 1-19
Accrual Adjustments
    function, 6-25
accruals of vacation and sick time, 6-14
adding
    employee record, 3-20, 11-3
    scheduled deductions, 11-14
    tables, 11-74
    transactions, 5-10
address
    company, 3-19
ADJMNxxx table, 3-13, 11-73, 11-75
    setting up, 3-14
adjusted hire date, 11-7
adjustments, 9-28
advance EIC payments, 11-30
alignment form
    printing checks, 6-30
allocation
    daily method, 2-7
    history method, 2-7
    method of, 2-6
    monthly method, 2-7
    split methods, 2-8
alphabetical sorting, 3-4
    of numbers, 3-4
audit report
    for W-2 forms, 9-44

B

back up
    all files at once, 3-29
    before
        closing last year, 3-28, 9-55, 9-56
        periodic maintenance, 3-28, 9-53
        posting checks, 3-28, 6-66
        posting expense to GL, 3-28, 9-8
        posting transactions, 3-28
        rolling up leave balances, 9-45
    data files, 3-28
    diskettes, 3-28
    initial balances, 3-25
    programs, 3-28
    schedule, 3-28
        setting up, 3-8
    using operating system commands, 3-29
    using Resource Manager, 3-28, 3-29
    when to, 3-28
balances
    setting up initial, 3-8, 3-23

bank information, 3-19
Bank Reconciliation
    installing after Payroll, 2-3
    Payroll interface, 3-9, 3-11
base applications
    definition, 1-3
BBx program, 11-93, 11-94
bell
    turning on or off, 1-24, 1-40
bonus, 10-13
BRTRxxx file, 6-63

C

Calculate Checks
    affect on department records, 11-51
    changing, 6-11
    function, 6-3
    log, 6-7
    multiple checks, 6-3
    recalculating checks, B-4
    restricting access to, 3-27
changing
    calculated checks, 6-11
    earning information, 11-25
    employee record, 3-20, 11-3
    employee's pay rate, 11-11
    factors, 11-16
    manual checks, 6-11
    scheduled deductions, 11-14
    tables, 11-74
    withholding information, 11-25
check, 3-18
    alignment, 3-9
    calculation, 6-3
    forms, 3-12
    history, 3-11, 3-22, 3-23, 7-15, 7-23
    printing, 3-19
    recalculating, B-4
    voiding, 3-11, 6-9, B-3
Check History Register, 3-11, 7-15
    sample, 7-18
Check Register
    function, 6-37
    sample, 6-39
Checks Log
    printing, 6-30
    sample, 6-32
Circular E, 11-19, 11-29
Close Last Year
    function, 9-55
codes
    establishing a format, 3-4
    setting up, 3-3
    sorting, 3-3
Command help, 1-23, 1-39
    closing window, 1-23, 1-39
commands
    in-field editing, 1-41
    report, 1-44
    scroll region, 1-45
commission, 10-13
company
    access codes for, 3-27
    deductions
        setting up, 3-7
Company Address, 3-19, 11-57, 11-60
company parameter, 1-19
Company Setup menu, 2-5, 2-9
company-specific table, 11-74
conditionals, C-5, C-7
conventions
    report, 1-47
    user's manual, 1-17
conversion
    allocating QTD figures to MTD fields, 2-6
    before converting, 2-5
    error log, 2-10
    existing Payroll files and, 2-10
    modifications and, 2-5
    pause if a problem occurs, 2-9
    set up table PA50CNVT, 2-6
Copy Recurring Entries
    function, 5-21
copying
    employee salary information, 11-5
    employee tax information, 11-5
    sample table, 11-74
Ctrl + F function key, 1-40
Ctrl + G function key, 1-24, 1-40
Ctrl + V function key, 1-40

cursor
moving up or back one field, 1-40
selecting item, 1-43
customer support, 1-3

D

Daily Work, 1-6
Data File Conversion
function, 2-5, 2-9
screen, 2-9
data files
backing up, 3-28
conversion, 2-5
DCB, 9-31, 10-18, 11-29, 11-89
Deduction Codes
editing for manual checks, 6-17
entering for manual checks, 6-17
Deductions, 3-17, 3-18, 5-19
adding, 10-18
changing factors, 11-16
editing, 10-18
excluding, 3-15
formula names, 11-92
formulas, 11-13, 11-91
printing, 12-26
function, 10-17
information, 11-35
log, 10-23
overriding factors, 11-16
period code, 10-22
record of, 7-15
using the same number twice, 11-14
Deductions List
function, 12-15
sample, 12-16
deferred compensation, 3-17, 10-18, 11-36, B-4
Degree Descriptions, 3-19, 11-57, 11-58, 11-62
Delete
department record, 11-52
with GL balance, 11-54
division record, 11-52
employee record, 11-3, 11-5
history, 9-54
last-year files, 9-55
manual checks, 6-14, 6-20
table, 11-74
delete
information on a screen, 1-39
line item, 1-45
department IDs, 3-18
department records
deleting, 11-52
information stored in, 11-51
Department Report, 3-18
function, 9-3
sample, 9-5
Departments, 3-18
deleting with GL balance, 11-54
function, 11-51
posting to, 3-12
setting up, 3-7
dependent care benefits, 9-31, 10-18, 11-29, 11-89
Detail Leave Report
function, 7-19
sample, 7-21
detail lookup command, 1-44
division ID, 3-18
divisions, 3-18, 11-51
Down Arrow
inquiry command, 1-43
report command, 1-45
scroll region command, 1-45

E

Earned Income Credit, 3-16
Earning Codes, 10-13
adding in manual checks, 6-15
deductions, 3-17
departments, 3-18
editing in manual checks, 6-15
excluding, 3-15
function, 10-9
setting up, 3-7, 3-12
Earning Codes List
function, 12-13
sample, 12-14
Earning Exclusions, 10-19
Earning Types
bonus, 10-13
changing, 10-13

commission, 10-13
fringe, 10-11, 10-13, 10-14
function, 10-13
miscellaneous, 10-13
overtime, 10-13
preset, 3-12
regular earnings, 10-13
screen, 10-14
setting up, 3-7, 3-12
sick, 10-11, 10-13, 10-14
tips, 10-11, 10-13, 10-14
vacation, 10-11, 10-13, 10-14
earnings
in employee history, 2-6
information, 11-32
Earnings and Deductions Report
function, 7-3
sample, 7-5
Edit
scheduled deductions, 11-14
edit line item, 1-45
Edit Register
function, 6-21
sample, 6-23
Education Report
function, 8-19
sample, 8-21
EIC, 3-16, 6-64, 11-19, 11-30, 11-78
EIC tax table, 3-13, 11-89
EME, 3-16, 10-26
Employee Birthday Report
function, 8-7
sample, 8-9
Employee Deductions History
inquiry, 4-16
screen, 11-35
Employee Detail List
function, 12-3
sample, 12-5
Employee Earnings History, 2-6
screen, 11-32
Employee Federal Tax History
inquiry, 4-17
screen, 11-38
Employee History, 3-22
changing, 11-3, 11-47
function, 11-25
setting up, 3-8, 3-24
Employee History Inquiry
function, 4-13
Employee Inquiry, 1-5
Employee History, 4-13
General Information, 4-3
Personnel Information, 4-11
Salary Information, 4-5
Tax Information, 4-7
Employee Labels
function, 12-7
sample of standard size, 12-9
Employee Local Tax History
inquiry, 4-19
inquiry screen, 4-19
screen, 11-44
Employee Miscellaneous History, 11-26
editing, 11-27
inquiry, 4-14
Employee State Tax History
inquiry, 4-18
inquiry screen, 4-18
screen, 11-41
Employees, 3-20
changing earnings or withholdings, 11-3
Factor Entry window, 11-16
Federal Tax Information, 11-18
FICA withholding, 3-16
function, 11-3
General Information, 3-20, 11-6
Local Tax Information, 11-21
Personnel Information, 3-20, 3-21, 11-22
posting entries T accounts, 6-64
Salary Information, 3-20
Scheduled Deductions window, 11-13
setting up, 3-7
State Tax Information, 11-19
Tax Information, 3-20, 3-21
withholding history, 2-6
employer
FICA, 3-16
liability information in manual checks, 6-19
Employer Bank Information, 3-19, 11-57, 11-58, 11-61

Employer Department Expense Report
function, 6-61
sample, 6-62
Employer Identification Number, 9-37
Employer's Liability Report
function, 6-53
sample, 6-55
Employer's Tax Guide, 11-29
Employer's Tax Report
function, 6-49
sample, 6-51
employer-paid withholdings, 3-15
Employment Anniversary Report
function, 8-11
sample, 8-13
End
inquiry command, 1-42
report command, 1-44
scroll region command, 1-45
Enter
inquiry command, 1-43
manual checks, 3-24, 3-26, 6-11
scroll region command, 1-45
EOA, 3-16, 10-26
Equal Employment Opportunity classification, 11-7
Esc
Command help, 1-23, 1-39
inquiry command, 1-43
excluding
deductions, 3-15
from deferred compensation, 11-36
from withholdings, 11-36
earning codes, 3-15, 10-10
from deductions, 10-19
employee from withholdings, 11-18
exemptions, 3-21, 11-18, 11-20, 11-21
exit
from inquiry window, 1-43
from report to menu, 1-44
from screen or window, 1-23, 1-40

F

F1 function key, 1-23, 1-28, 1-39
F2 function key, 1-39
F3
function key, 1-39
scroll region command, 1-45
F4
function key, 1-23, 1-39
F5
function key, 1-39
F6
function key, 1-40
F7
inquiry command, 1-43
report command, 1-44
F8 function key, 1-40
Factor Entry window, 11-16
factors, 4-6
entry, 11-16
for a deduction, 11-13
federal
tax amount information, 11-38
tax authority codes, 10-6, 11-39
tax earnings, 11-38
tax information, 4-7
tax tables, 11-89
withholding, 3-13, 3-15, 3-16, 10-5, 11-17, 11-18, 11-89
preset, 3-15
Federal Employer Identification Number, 9-35
FEDM tax table, 3-13, 11-89
FEDS tax table, 3-13, 11-89
FICA, 3-16, 3-22, 6-53, 7-15, 9-15, 9-16, 11-29
tax table, 3-13, 11-89
tips, 11-30
File Maintenance, 1-5
files
backing up, 3-28
Final Output screen, 9-43
fixed withholding, 3-16, 3-17, 10-11
forms for checks, 3-12
formula
about, C-1
building, 11-91
calculations, C-5
conditionals, C-5, C-7
creating a program, 11-94
deductions, 11-13
examples, C-7

factors, 11-93, C-4
federal withholdings, C-7
for worker's compensation, B-1
functions, C-1, C-5
locality code, 3-15
naming conventions, 11-92
operations, C-1, C-4
sample data path, 11-91
setting up, 3-7, 3-18
state code, 3-15
table of valid operations, C-4
tables lookup, C-5
tax authority setup, 10-8
variables, C-1
withholding, 11-17
Formula Maintenance
function, 11-91
screen, 11-92
Formulas List
function, 12-25
sample, 12-26
fractional adjustment, 9-28
FREQxxx table, 3-14, 5-4, 11-73, 11-76
screen, 11-76
setup, 3-13
fringe, 10-13, 10-14
function keys
Ctrl + F, 1-40
Ctrl + G, 1-24, 1-40
Ctrl + V, 1-40
Esc, 1-23, 1-39
F1, 1-39
F2, 1-23, 1-39
F3, 1-39
F4, 1-39
F5, 1-39
F6, 1-40
F7, 1-23, 1-40
F8, 1-40
PgDn, 1-40
PgUp, 1-24, 1-40
Shift + F2, 1-40
Tab, 1-24, 1-40
Up Arrow, 1-40
FUT, 3-16, 10-26
FUTA, 3-16, 3-22, 6-49, 6-53
FUTAxxx tax table, 3-13, 3-14, 11-89
FWH, 3-16, 10-26, 10-27

G

General Information Inquiry
function, 4-3
General Ledger
installing before Payroll, 2-3
last-year files, 6-34
Payroll interface, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11
GLDEPxxx table, 3-13, 3-14, 11-73, 11-77
GLJRxxx file, 6-63, 6-66, 9-7, 9-8
GLPAYxxx table, 3-13, 3-14, 11-73, 11-78
golden parachute payments, 9-31
group codes, 3-21, 11-10
group term life insurance, 9-31, 11-29

H

Help function key, 1-39
Home
inquiry command, 1-43
report command, 1-44
scroll region command, 1-45
home department, 3-12

I

IDs
establishing a format, 3-4
setting up, 3-3
sorting, 3-3
incorrect miscellaneous entries
reversing, 5-4
incorrect time tickets
reversing, 5-4
Information function key, 1-40

Information menu
accessing, 1-40
initial balances, 3-23, 3-24, 11-25
setting up, 3-8
Inquiry
function key, 1-39
partial-key, 1-42, 1-43

inquiry commands
Down Arrow, 1-43
End, 1-42
Enter, 1-43
Esc, 1-43
F7, 1-43
Home, 1-43
Ins, 1-43
PgDn, 1-42
PgUp, 1-42
Up Arrow, 1-43
Ins
inquiry command, 1-43
scroll region command, 1-45
Insert line item, 1-45
Install Applications function, 2-3, 2-5
installation
local tax routines, 3-17
Payroll, 3-23
Payroll Tax Routines, 3-16
preliminary steps, 2-3
tax routines, 2-3
interfaces, 3-23
inventory search commands, 1-43
Shift + F5, 1-44
Shift + F6, 1-44
Shift + F7, 1-44
Shift + F8, 1-44
item description lookup command, 1-44

J

Job Cost
installing after Payroll, 2-3
Payroll interface, 3-9, 3-11
JOBSxxx file, 5-3
JOCDxxx file, 5-3
JOHIxxx file, 5-3
Jump function key, 1-24, 1-40

K

Key Date Report
function, 8-23
sample, 8-25

L

Labor Classes, 3-20
function, 10-3
screen, 10-3
setting up, 3-7
Labor Classes List
function, 12-11
sample, 12-12
laser forms, 3-12
last-year files, 1-15, 5-17, 5-19, 5-25, 6-3, 6-67, 9-51
deleting, 9-55
Leave Adjustments, 3-22
function, 11-49
setting up, 3-7
Left Arrow
report command, 1-44
List
function key, 1-40
to printer or file, 1-40
LO1, 3-17
local tax
authority codes, 10-6, 11-45
contributions information, 11-44
earnings, 11-44
information, 4-7
routines, 3-17
local withholding, 3-13, 3-15, 3-17, 10-5, 11-17, 11-21, 11-89
local-other withholding, 3-17
Look Up inquiry command, 1-43
lot-item lookup command, 1-44
LTXssllm tax table, 3-13, 3-15, 11-90
LWH, 3-17, 10-27
LY extension, 9-51

M

magnetic media, 9-31, 9-33
Internal Revenue Service requirements, 9-35
output audit report, 9-44
Social Security Administration requirements, 9-35
Maintenance
function key, 1-40
manual
conventions, 1-17
organization, 1-17

Manual Checks
adding earning codes, 6-15
affect on department records, 11-51
calculated checks, 6-3
changing, 6-11, 6-13
unposted checks, 6-13
checks on file, 6-10
deleting, 6-13, 6-14, 6-17, 6-20
unposted checks, 6-13
earning code, 3-12
editing
deduction codes, 6-17
earning codes, 6-15
withholding, 6-19
entering, 6-11
deduction codes, 6-17
earning codes, 6-13
withholding, 6-19
erasing, 6-12
function, 6-9, 11-25
hours worked, 3-12
negative, 6-19
recalculating, 6-17
unfinished payday, 6-4
voiding, 6-19, 6-33
marital status, 3-15, 3-21, 11-18, 11-19, 11-21
Master File Lists, 1-7
MAXVSxxx table, 3-15, 11-73, 11-79
setting up, 3-13
MED, 3-16, 10-26
Medicare, 6-49, 6-53, 7-15, 9-28, 9-31, 9-42, 11-30
Menus
conventions, 1-20
Information, 1-40
Other Command, 1-23, 1-39
Miscellaneous Deductions Journal
function, 5-19
sample, 5-20
miscellaneous entries, 7-11
reversing incorrect, 5-4
miscellaneous payroll entries, 5-4, 5-25
Monthly Withholding Report
function, 9-11
sample, 9-13
multilocal taxes, B-2
multiple checks, 6-3
multistate taxes, B-2

N

naming conventions
formulas, 11-92
negative
gross pay, 6-29
manual checks, 6-19
net pay, 6-29
Non-457 Plans, 9-31, 11-29
numbers
alphabetical sorting, 3-4

O

OAS, 3-16, 10-26
OASDI, 3-22, 6-49, 6-53, 7-15, 10-26, 11-30
OP2xxx table, 11-73
operations
table of valid, C-4
Options and Interfaces, 3-14, 3-24, 7-15, 7-19, 7-23
screen, 3-10
setting up, 3-7, 3-9
shared or owned, 3-10
OPTxxx table, 11-73
OSAS
conventions, 1-18
converting to version 5.21, 2-5
general information, 1-3
modifications and conversion, 2-5
running, 1-18
structure, 1-3
Other Command menu
accessing, 1-23, 1-39
Other function key, 1-39
other pay, 5-4, 6-65
output device
printer, 1-48
override
deductions, 5-8
factors, 11-16
pay, 3-21, 11-12
overtime, 10-13

P

PA50CNVT table
    purpose of, 2-6
    screen, 2-6
    set up before conversion, 2-6
    updating, 2-6
PACDxxx file, 1-10, 1-14, 6-3, 9-51
PACExxx file, 1-10, 1-14, 6-3, 9-51
PACHxxx file, 1-10, 1-14, 6-3, 6-9, 6-33, 6-34, 6-63, 9-3, 9-51, B-3
PACO file, 1-8, 3-7, 10-5, 12-21
PACTLxxx table, 3-13, 3-14, 6-63, 9-51, 11-73, 11-80
PACWxxx file, 1-11, 1-14, 6-3, 9-51
PADDxxx file, 1-8, 3-7, 9-51, 10-17
PADExxx file, 1-8, 1-14, 9-51, 12-3, 12-15
PADPxxx file, 1-9, 1-12, 1-13, 1-15, 3-7, 5-25, 5-26, 9-3, 9-7, 9-8, 9-51, 11-51
PADXxxx file, 1-9, 9-51, 10-17
PAECxxx file, 1-9, 3-7, 9-51, 10-9, 12-13
PAEDxxx file, 1-11, 1-13, 1-15, 3-8, 4-13, 6-63, 7-3, 9-31, 9-51, 12-3
PAEExxx file, 1-11, 1-13, 1-15, 3-8, 4-13, 6-63, 7-3, 7-7, 9-11, 9-15, 9-19, 9-31, 9-51, 12-3
PAEGxxx file, 1-7, 1-13, 1-14, 1-15, 3-7, 4-3, 4-13, 6-63, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-23, 8-3, 8-7, 8-11, 8-15, 8-19, 9-11, 9-15, 9-19, 9-31, 9-32, 9-34, 9-38, 9-45, 9-51, 12-3, 12-7
PAEMxxx file, 1-11, 1-13, 1-14, 1-15, 3-8, 4-13, 6-63, 9-15, 9-31, 9-32, 9-51, 12-3
PAEPxxx file, 1-8, 1-15, 3-7, 4-11, 8-3, 8-7, 8-11, 8-15, 8-19, 9-51
PAESxxx file, 1-8, 1-13, 1-14, 9-51, 12-3
PAETxxx file, 1-9, 3-7, 9-51, 10-13
PAEWxxx file, 1-11, 1-13, 1-14, 1-15, 3-8, 4-13, 6-63, 9-11, 9-15, 9-19, 9-31, 9-51, 12-3
PAEXxxx file, 1-9, 9-51
PAFMHDR file, 1-9, 3-7, 11-91
PAFMLIN file, 1-9, 3-7, 11-91
PAHCxxx file, 1-11, 1-13, 1-14, 1-15, 6-33, 6-63, 7-15, 7-23, 9-27
PAHDxxx file, 1-12, 1-13, 1-14, 6-63, 7-15
PAHExxx file, 1-12, 1-13, 1-14, 6-63, 7-15
PAHVxxx file, 1-12, 3-7, 6-63, 7-19, 9-45, 11-49
PAHWxxx file, 1-12, 1-13, 1-14, 6-63, 7-15, 9-27
PAINxxx file, 1-9, 3-7, 9-23, 9-51, 11-57
PALCxxx file, 1-10, 3-7, 9-51, 10-3, 12-11
parameters
    access code, 1-19
    command to start OSAS, 1-19
    company ID, 1-19
    format, 1-19
    general expression, 1-19
    order, 1-19
    terminal ID, 1-19
PARExxx file, 1-10, 9-49
partial-key inquiry, 1-42, 1-43
PATBxxx file, 3-7, 9-51, 12-39
PATHxxx file, 1-12, 1-13, 1-15, 5-25, 5-26, 6-33, 7-11
PATPxxx file, 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 1-14, 5-25, 5-26, 6-3, 6-63
PATRxxx file, 1-11, 1-12, 1-14, 5-17, 5-19, 5-25, 5-26, 6-33, 9-3
PATXxxx file, 3-7, 9-52, 11-89
PAWIxxx file, 1-10, 3-7, 9-52, 10-25, 12-17
PAWXxxx file, 1-10, 9-52, 10-25
Pay Period Deduction Report
    function, 6-57
    sample, 6-59
Paycheck Received Report
    function, 6-41
    sample, 6-43
Payday Work, 1-6
Payroll
    conversion, 2-5
    installation, 2-3, 3-23
    installing
        after General Ledger, 2-3
        before Bank Reconciliation, 2-3
        before Job Cost, 2-3
    interface
        Bank Reconciliation, 3-9, 6-33, 6-34, 6-63, 6-64
        General Ledger, 3-9, 6-33, 6-63, 6-64, 6-66, 6-67, 9-7, 9-8, 10-18, 11-54, 11-56, 11-77, 11-78
        Job Cost, 3-9, 5-3, 5-8, 5-9, 5-25, 7-12
    preparing to install, 3-3
    system requirements, 2-3
    upgrading, 2-5
Payroll Information, 3-19
    function, 11-57
    setting up, 3-7

Payroll Information List
function, 12-29
sample, 12-30
Payroll Posting Log
sample, 5-27
payroll record unit
coverage group, 9-38
Payroll Reports, 1-6
Payroll Tax Routines, 3-16, 3-21, 11-89
Payroll Transactions
adding, 5-10
editing, 5-6
function, 5-3
initial balances, 3-24
Periodic Maintenance
deleting history, 9-54
function, 9-51
Periodic Processing, 1-7
Personnel Information Inquiry
function, 4-11
Personnel Reports, 1-6
Personnel Roster
function, 8-15
sample, 8-17
PgDn
function key, 1-40
inquiry command, 1-42
report command, 1-44
scroll region command, 1-45
PgUp
function key, 1-40
inquiry command, 1-42
report command, 1-44
scroll region command, 1-45
Post Checks
before posting, 6-66
before voiding, 6-33
function, 6-63
log, 6-68
update
earning information, 11-32
federal earnings, 11-38
local earnings, 11-44
state earnings, 11-41
Post Expense to GL
function, 9-7
log, 9-10
T accounts, 9-7
Post Transactions
function, 5-25
log, 5-27
posted checks
voiding, 6-33
Posting
prepost checklist, 5-25
previous-year files, 7-15
Print Checks
alignment form, 6-30
function, 6-29
log, 6-32
restarting, 6-30
restricting access to, 3-27
printing
checks, 3-11, 3-19, 6-29
screen contents, 1-40
tables, 11-87
Proceed function key, 1-40
Profit Sharing Census
function, 7-23
sample, 7-25
programs
backing up, 3-28
PRU, 9-38
coverage group, 9-38
Purge Recurring Entries
function, 9-49

Q

quarter-end maintenance, 9-52, 9-53
Quarterly Employer's Tax Report
function, 9-15
sample, 9-17
quarterly reports, B-4
Quarterly State Unemployment Report, 11-59
function, 9-23
sample, 9-25
Quarterly Withholding Report
function, 9-19
sample, 9-21
Quick entry
turning on or off, 1-40

R

recurring
deductions
setting up, 3-8
time tickets
setting up, 3-8
Recurring Deductions List
function, 12-35
sample, 12-37
Recurring Entries
function, 11-63
Recurring Time Ticket List
function, 12-31
sample, 12-33
report commands, 1-44
Down Arrow, 1-45
End, 1-44
Exit, 1-44
F7, 1-44
Home, 1-44
PgDn, 1-44
PgUp, 1-44
Right Arrow, 1-44
Tab, 1-44
Up Arrow, 1-45
Reports
conventions, 1-47
including all information, 1-47
limiting information, 1-47
selecting information for, 1-47
reports, 1-6
Resource Manager, 3-29
Data File Conversion function, 2-5, 2-9
Install Applications function, 2-3, 2-5
operating systems, 1-3
restarting Print Checks, 6-30
reversing
incorrect miscellaneous entries, 5-4
incorrect time tickets, 5-4
Right Arrow
report command, 1-44
Roll Up Leave Balances, 11-24
function, 9-45
sample log, 9-47

S

Salary Information Inquiry
function, 4-5
Salary Review Report
function, 8-3
sample, 8-5
Scheduled Deductions, 4-5, 6-6, 11-16
inquiry, 4-6
window, 11-13
scroll region commands, 1-45
Down Arrow, 1-45
End, 1-45
Enter, 1-45
F3, 1-45
Home, 1-45
Ins, 1-45
PgDn, 1-45
PgUp, 1-45
Up Arrow, 1-45
SDI, 9-23
serial number-item lookup, 1-44
setup, 3-3
access codes, 3-8, 3-27
ADJMNxxx table, 3-13, 3-14
backup schedule, 3-8, 3-28
checklist, 3-7
company address, 3-19
company deductions, 3-7
deductions, 3-17
degree descriptions, 3-19
departments, 3-7, 3-18
earning codes, 3-7, 3-12
earning types, 3-7, 3-12
EIC table, 3-13
employee history, 3-8
employees, 3-7, 3-20
employer bank information, 3-19
federal withholdings, 3-16
FEDM table, 3-13
FICA table, 3-13
formulas, 3-7, 3-18
FREQxxx table, 3-13
FUTAxxx table, 3-13
GLDEPxxx table, 3-13
GLPAYxxx table, 3-13

initial balances, 3-8, 3-23
labor classes, 3-7, 3-20
leave adjustments, 3-7
local withholding, 3-17
LTXssllm table, 3-13
MAXVSxxx table, 3-13
PACTLxxx table, 3-13
payroll information, 3-7, 3-19
recurring deductions, 3-8, 3-27
recurring time tickets, 3-8, 3-27
SICcxxx table, 3-13
SOTss table, 3-13
state withholding, 3-16
STSss table, 3-14
STXssm table, 3-14
SUTssxxx table, 3-14
tables, 3-7, 3-13
tax authorities, 3-7, 3-15
tax tables, 3-7, 3-13
TCALCxxx table, 3-13
USRDDxxx table, 3-13
USRDFxxx table, 3-13
VACccxxx table, 3-13
W2CODE table, 3-14
W2CODE2 table, 3-14
withholdings, 3-7, 3-15
Shift + F2 function key, 1-40
Shift + F5 inventory search command, 1-44
Shift + F6 inventory search command, 1-44
Shift + F7 inventory search command, 1-44
Shift + F8 inventory search command, 1-44
SICccxxx table, 3-13, 3-14, 11-73, 11-82
screen, 11-82
sick accruals, 3-11, 6-14, 6-25, 6-26, 6-27, 7-19, 9-45, 11-7, 11-12, 11-82
sick leave, 11-49
Sick Leave and Vacation Report
function, 7-7
sample, 7-9
sick time
deleting, 9-54
SO1, 3-16
SO2, 3-16
SO3, 3-16
Social Security Administration, 9-31
magnetic media requirements, 9-35
Social Security tax, 9-28
sorting
alphabetical, 3-4
codes and IDs, 3-3
principles of, 3-3, 3-4
SOTss tax table, 3-13, 3-14, 11-90
splitting earnings, 5-8
Start Over function key, 1-24, 1-40
state
other withholding, 3-16
unemployment, 11-90
unemployment insurance, 3-16, 11-20
unemployment reports, 3-19, 11-57
withholdings, 3-13, 3-15, 3-16, 10-5, 11-17, 11-19, 11-28, 11-89, 11-90
preset, 3-15
state tax
authority codes, 10-6, 11-42
contributions, 11-41
earnings, 11-41
information, 4-7
routines
installing, 2-3
tables, 11-90
STSss tax table, 3-14, 11-90
STXssm tax table, 3-14, 11-90
SUI, 3-16, 3-22, 6-49, 6-53, 9-23, 10-27
SUTssxxx tax table, 3-14, 11-90
SWH, 3-16, 10-27

T

T accounts
for posting checks, 6-64
Post Expense to GL, 9-7
Tab
function key, 1-40
report command, 1-44
table of valid formula operations, C-4
Tables
adding or changing, 11-74
ADJMNxxx, 3-13, 3-14, 11-73, 11-75
company-specific, 11-74
copying a sample, 11-74
deleting, 11-74
FREQxxx, 3-13, 3-14, 11-73, 11-76

function, 11-73
GLDEPxxx, 3-13, 3-14, 11-73, 11-77
GLPAYxxx, 3-13, 3-14, 11-73, 11-78
Lookup, C-5
MAXVSxxx, 3-13, 3-15, 11-73, 11-79
OWN, 3-14
PACTLxxx, 3-13, 3-14, 11-73, 11-80
printing, 11-87
setting up, 3-7, 3-13
SICccxxx, 3-13, 3-14
TCALCxxx, 3-13, 3-14, 11-73, 11-83
USRDDxxx, 3-13, 3-14, 11-73, 11-84
USRDFxxx, 3-13, 3-14, 11-73, 11-85
VACccxxx, 3-13, 3-14, 11-73, 11-86
Tables List
function, 12-39
producing for other applications, 12-39
sample, 12-41
Tax Authorities List
function, 12-21
sample, 12-23
Tax Authority Setup, 3-7, 3-15, 3-16
function, 10-5
screen, 10-6
Tax Information Inquiry
function, 4-7
tax routines
installing, 2-3
Tax Tables
EIC, 3-13, 11-89
federal, 11-89
federal withholding, 3-13
FEDM, 3-13, 11-89
FEDS, 3-13, 11-89
FICA, 3-13, 11-89
function, 11-89
FUTAxxx, 3-13, 3-14, 11-89
local withholding, 3-13
LTXssllm, 3-13, 3-15, 11-90
setting up, 3-7, 3-13
SOTss, 3-13, 3-14, 11-90
state, 11-90
state withholding, 3-13
STSss, 3-14, 11-90
STXssm, 3-14, 11-90
SUTssxxx, 3-14, 11-90
W2CODE, 3-14, 11-89
W2CODE2, 3-14, 11-89
TCALCxxx table, 3-13, 3-14, 5-15, 11-73, 11-83
terminal
parameter, 1-19
terminal-specific table, 11-74
terminated employees, 11-3, 11-5, 11-7
third-party sick pay, 9-31
time card calculator, 3-12, 5-12, 11-83, B-3
Time Card Entry, 5-13
Time Ticket Journal
function, 5-17
sample, 5-18
time tickets, 3-12, 3-18, 5-17, 5-25, 11-51
for salaried employees, B-3
record of, 7-11
reentering, 6-33
reversing incorrect, 5-4
tips, 9-16, 10-11, 10-13, 10-14, 11-29
FICA, 11-30
toggle
between halves of reports, 1-44
transaction history, 3-11, 3-22, 3-23, 3-24, 5-25
Transaction History Report, 3-11
function, 7-11
sample, 10-23

U

unemployment insurance, 3-16
Up Arrow
function key, 1-40
inquiry command, 1-43
report command, 1-45
scroll region command, 1-45
upgrading Payroll, 2-5
user’s manual
conventions, 1-17
organization, 1-17
user-defined labels, 11-84
USRDDxxx table, 3-13, 3-14, 8-23, 11-73, 11-84
USRDFxxx table, 3-13, 3-14, 11-73, 11-85

V

vacation
accruals, 3-11, 6-14, 6-25, 6-26, 6-27, 7-19, 9-45,

11-7, 11-12, 11-86
leave, 11-49
time
deleting, 9-54
Vacation and Sick Leave Report
function, 6-27
sample, 6-28
VACcxxx table, 3-13, 3-14, 11-73, 11-86
Verification function key, 1-40
View inquiry command, 1-43
Void Checks
audit log, 6-36
function, 6-33
manual checks, 6-33
marked in Check History Register, 6-33
posting, 6-35
voiding
checks, 3-9, 3-11, 6-9, B-3
manual checks, 6-19
posted checks, 6-33
printed checks, 6-33

W

W-2 Forms, 3-17, 10-18, 10-19, 10-27, 11-3, 11-7, 11-29
alignment, 9-33
audit report, 9-44
closing last year, 9-55
diskettes, 9-43
editing, 9-39
federal withholdings, B-4
Final Output screen, 9-43
format, 9-32
function, 9-31
magnetic media, 9-33
W2CODE tax table, 3-14, 11-89
W2CODE2 tax table, 3-14, 11-89
withholding codes, 10-7
employee, 10-7
employer, 10-7
withholding formula names, 11-92
Withholding Report
function, 6-45
sample, 6-47
Withholdings, 3-15, 3-18
additional, 11-20
calculating deductions, 11-91
Earned Income Credit, 3-16
employee FICA, 3-16
Employee Inquiry, 4-8
employer FICA, 3-16
employer-paid, 3-15
excluding an employee from, 11-18
federal, 3-13, 3-15, 3-16, 10-5, 10-25, 10-27, 11-17, 11-18, 11-89
fixed, 3-17
formulas, 11-17
function, 10-25
in employee history, 2-6
in manual checks, 6-19
local, 3-13, 3-15, 3-17, 10-5, 10-25, 10-27, 11-17, 11-21, 11-89
local-other, 3-17
order, 3-15
preset federal codes, 3-15
preset state codes, 3-15
record of, 7-15
setting up, 3-7
state, 3-13, 3-15, 3-16, 10-5, 10-25, 10-27, 11-17, 11-19, 11-28, 11-89, 11-90
state-other, 3-16
unemployment insurance, 3-16
worker's compensation, 3-17
Withholdings List
function, 12-17
sample, 12-19
worked department, 3-12
worker's compensation, 3-17
formula for, B-1
setting up codes, B-1

Y

year-end maintenance, 9-31, 9-51, 9-52, 9-53, 9-55
year-end tasks, 1-15